THE BLOWPIPE

IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.

E04022

WORKS BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

PYROLOGY, OR FIRE CHEMISTRY. Crown 8vo, with Five Chromolithographs, 82 Cuts, and pp. 370. Price 36s.

ALPHABETICAL MANUAL OF BLOW-PIPE ANALYSIS, showing all known Methods, old and new. 44 Cuts, pp. 150. Price 4s. 6d.

TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL,
LONDON, E.C.

THE BLOWPIPE

IN

CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY

CONTAINING

ALL KNOWN METHODS OF ANHYDROUS ANALYSIS, MANY WORKING EXAMPLES, AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR MAKING APPARATUS

BY

LIEUT.-COLONEL W. A. ROSS, R.A. (Retired), F.G.S.
MEMBER OF THE GERMAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY
AUTHOR OF "PYROLOGY," "A MANUAL OF BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS," ETC.

WITH ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY ILLUSTRATIONS BY THE AUTHOR

Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged

"AS THE EYE IS FRAMED TO SEE, AND THE EAR TO HEAR, SO IS THE MIND OF MAN MADE TO EXPLORE."—*Tyndall.*

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL
1889

[*All rights reserved*]

An Herrn Bruno Kerl,

Profeſſor an der Königl. Bergakademie in Berlin, u.ſ.w.

Werther Herr Profeſſor,

Obgleich, im Angeſicht des Gegenſtandes und in Wirklichkeit ſo weit als das Verdienſt der Ausführung geht, dieſe kleine wiſſenſchaftliche Brochüre nur eine unbedeutende Arbeit iſt, ſo iſt der Gegenſtand, von dem dieſelbe handelt, meines Wiſſens die erſte practiſche Erörterung, welche in einer europaeiſchen Sprache veröffentlicht worden. Dieſer Gegenſtand — Anhydrous Thermo-Chemistry (Thermochemie waſſerfreier Verbindungen) iſt einer, den Sie beſſer als irgend ein Anderer kennen, von großer Wichtigkeit nicht nur für die Naturphiloſophie im Allgemeinen, als auch für viele andere Wiſſenſchaften und wiſſenſchaftliche Künſte, wie metallurgiſches Probiren, pyrotechniſche Mineralogie, u.ſ.w.

Zu einer Zeit, als die Gelehrten meines Geburtslandes beinahe bis auf einen Mann meine langfortgeſetzten Arbeiten ignorirten und zurückwieſen, reichten Sie mir die Hand und zollten denſelben, eine große Genugthuung für mich, Ihren Beifall, wie Ihre Publicationen über meine Schriften in der Berg- und hüttenmänniſchen Zeitung darthun.

Ihre Erlaubniß, Ihnen hierfür dieſes kleine Werk zu widmen,

„Parvum, non parvi pignus amoris,"

gereicht mir zum größten Vergnügen und wird immer der Gegenſtand meiner wahren Dankbarkeit gegen Sie ſein.

Ihr

dankbarer und aufrichtiger

W. A. R.

PREFACE.

Of the determinative sciences, Anhydrous Analysis is the most simple and fascinating. Charmed with the rapidity of his results, eager with expectation, cheered in his labours by the general success of his experimental plans, the blowpipe analyst springs from theorem to problem,—from designs to facts,—with a facility of mind and hand unexampled in any other branch of chemical physics, until he obtains analytical results which might perhaps excite the generous envy of older and better chemists than himself.

That scientific Englishmen have begun to open their eyes to this undeniable truth is, I am happy and grateful to say, an accomplished fact. Soon may they learn the consequent fact that a knowledge of this science as it stands at present, will prove of commercial as well as educational importance, especially to our artisans, and tend to at least place them on a par with the most carefully trained of our Continental neighbours.

As regards my own experience, I can only say that this study has proved the solace and hope of a very chequered life, and that the retrospect of my humble labours in this new field is a constant and unfailing source of pleasure to me.

I will only add one fact here, as a proof of the encouragement the English worker may hope to receive from his munificent and appreciative countrymen, viz. that Mr. Hunt, of Messrs. Hunt and Roskell, the jewellers, of Bond Street, London, presented me, quite unsolicited, with a series of twenty packets of gems—rubies, sapphires, emeralds, &c.—for blowpipe analysis; the results of which I have given in a book on "Pyrological Mineralogy," which I trust will, before long, be permitted to see the light in the pages of my old and esteemed friend, the *English Mechanic and World of Science*, as was the case with this little work.

It will be found that, whenever desired by chemists, the definite borates described in this little work can as readily be obtained on a much greater scale, and weighed in the large assay balance.

W. A. R.

LONDON, W.
May, 1884.

PREFACE TO SECOND EDITION.

THIS edition has been carefully revised and corrected in those points where errors of the press, or the like, had previously escaped correction.

The opportunity has also been taken to add a series of useful Exercises in the Blowpipe Analysis of Minerals upon my system, with a solution of each Exercise, by "MINERALOGIST." This new matter will be found in an Appendix (pp. 191—208).

I have only to add that, although no reference has been made to the labours of the Metallurgist in the title-page of this little work, those following that interesting profession will probably find an escape from some anomalies and contradictions in it (as, *e.g.*, the statement that gold is a "fixed metal") by an appeal now and then to the humble little blowpipe, in the same way that Æsop's lion was freed from the trapper's net by the nibbling mouse.

W. A. R.

BELGIUM,
18*th October*, 1888.

INTRODUCTION.

In the spring of the year 1770, "Edward and Charles Dilly in the Poultry," London, published a small-octavo translation of Cronstedt's work on Mineralogy, containing, as an appendix, two very creditable wood engravings of a hitherto unheard-of chemical instrument, natural size, with pictures of some necessary apparatus; and an excellent little treatise entitled, "Description and Use of a Mineralogical Pocket Laboratory, and Especially the Use of the Blowpipe in Mineralogy."

The whole of these appendices were supposed to be the production of an Anglicised Swede, Gustav von Engeström, residing in London; a man evidently of great ability, although only an amateur, and possessing also considerable influence, for we see in Boswell's "Life of Johnson," that the brothers Dilly were at that time among the principal publishers in London.

But after careful examination of this matter, and collation of the various books and papers concerned, at the British Museum, the fact appears beyond all doubt, and can indeed be clearly proved, that the Swedish mine master, Von Svarb, was in reality the author of this treatise, and that a copy of it, made from dictation, was sent by Cronstedt surreptitiously to his friend

Von Engeström in London, to be translated and published there after the death of Von Svarb; accordingly, Von Svarb having died in 1769, the English translation of Cronstedt's "Essay" with the appendix consisting of poor Von Svarb's immortal blowpipe work under the above inviting title, and over the name of Von Engeström, came out in London in 1770.

Dilly's shop, therefore, may be considered the *birth-place* of descriptive *Blowpipe Analysis*, for although Von Svarb had nearly forty years before invented the chemical blowpipe, and Cramer had partly described its use with that of borax as a reagent, in a Latin treatise on "Assaying" published (at Leyden) in 1741, all record of the former's work has been buried in the archives of the Stockholm Academy of Science; whilst the description of the latter goes little further than that of the English Boyle in 1660, which only shows how "to melt small pieces of metal" with it.

It seems to me a melancholy fact to contemplate, that London, having thus been the parent of the "Poor-Man's Chemistry," "The Chemistry (*par excellence*) of the Microscope," and of "The Mineralogical Pocket Laboratory," should have not only repudiated her fortunate initiation of this important science, but should have used all the power and influence of her many distinguished chemists to crush it and put it down.*

With the sole exception of Faraday, no distinguished British chemist has done more than merely mention the blowpipe, as a useful but not indispensable laboratory drudge, compelled to answer chemical qualitative inquiries in certain formulæ, prescribed by the results of "wet" methods; whilst the work of the only original English writer on Blowpipe Analysis—the late J. J. Griffin—has been actually swallowed bodily as regards some of his inventions—*e.g.* the method of making charcoal paste with rice water—without any acknowledgment at all, in the later editions of Plattner's work, after Plattner's death.

---

* I understand that "The City and Guilds of London Institute" have quite recently, by the advice of an irresponsible chemist, cut out "Blowpipe Analysis," as worthless, from their *Curriculum*. It is still utterly untaught at "The Royal School of *Mines*"!

Having had now twenty-five years' experience in this matter, the latter half of which has been obtained in working upon the system devised by myself, I have carefully prepared this treatise, with the view of showing the student how to *teach himself* the science of Anhydrous Analysis, and its useful application to Mineralogy, &c., with special advice as to how and where the student (whom I assume to be an ordinarily intelligent town artisan of any of our large cities, without any greater knowledge of chemistry than can be acquired in these pages) can procure the material upon which and with which he is to work, at the *least possible price*. For instance, I purchased only the other day, at one of the "old curiosity shops" which swarm in the streets of London, a couple of old agate brooches without setting, for the economical sum of 2d. each; and a pair of polished agates is a very important item in blowpipe apparatus.

I shall commence by first showing him how to make his own apparatus, or adapt well-known articles to his purposes, with the prices of the materials he requires, and I shall then go on at once to examinations of the commonest minerals and rocks—such, for instance, as he may find specimens of in the public roads—by means of the most simple reagents, for it will not be necessary to trouble him with the expensive and recondite means of obtaining the reactions of chemically pure oxides, a table or list of which shall be here given for his guidance.

After this, he shall be led to the more elaborate analysis of minerals containing four or five oxides, as *Labradorite,* each of which will have to be isolated so as to be determined by the blowpipe beyond all doubt. It will then, I hope, be manifest to the student that he shall be able, by means of his lamp and blowpipe, after a patient and persevering utilisation of his leisure time in this most fascinating study, to literally excel the miracles fabulously performed by "Aladdin and his Wonderful Lamp." He shall use it as a key of fire to unlock the secret and solid stores of nature; as an instrument of torture, to force her to confess how she colours her amethysts, emeralds, and sapphires ;* as a "pencil of light," wherewith to trace, in imperishable records, and with electric rapidity, the precise composition alike of her soft, sulphurous ore, or her adamantine corundum.

The student who is somewhat of a proficient in Blowpipe Analysis, can commence his work with Chapter V., page 60, making an especial study of Tables III., IV., V., and VI.; and by procuring from a mineralogical friend, unlabelled, but known powders for his investigation after the manner of the analyses detailed in Chapters X., XI., and XII.

---

* *Vide Berg und Hüttenmännische Zeitung,* xli. Jahrgang, No. 48, s. 509.

CONTENTS.

PAGE
DEDICATION v
PREFACE vii
INTRODUCTION ix

CHAPTER I.—MANUFACTURE OF BLOWING APPARATUS.

Berzelius's objection to "wind instruments"—The Mouth-blower, or common Blowpipe—The Foot-blower—The Hand-blower—Vulcanite Blower 1

CHAPTER II.—CONSTRUCTION OF PYROLOGICAL LAMPS.

The Oil Lamp—The Candle Lamp—Fat and Grease Lamps—The Hot-gas Lamp—The Cold-gas Lamp 15

CHAPTER III.—SUPPORTS AND APPARATUS.

The Aluminium-plate and Charcoal Support—How to make the Aluminium-plate Support—Glass Tubes Support—The Platinum-tongs Support—The Platinum-wire Support . 29

CHAPTER IV.—ON AUXILIARY APPARATUS.

Forceps, Agate Slabs, Steel Mortars, Lenses, Dropping Bottles, Solution Bottles, Spirit Lamps, useful Brushes, Capsules, Glass Oxide-slabs, &c., &c. 46

PAGE

CHAPTER V.—ON THE STRUCTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF PYROCONES.

Different Shapes of the same Blast in heated air, &c., over a Candle Flame, and in a Spirit-lamp Flame: Cause of the Difference—Berzelius's Theory of "Outer and Inner Flames:" why erroneous—Vortex formed by a Blast in Air: Proofs of this fact—Gas and Blast Manometer—A properly formed Pyrocone—Positions of H.P., O.P., and P.P. . 60

CHAPTER VI.—ON PYROLOGICAL REAGENTS.

Borax and Boric Acid as Reagents compared—Analysis instantaneously made by the latter of Mineral Powders added to it in O.P.—Use of vesiculation of its Beads—Absorption Bands in Borate Balls—The Spectrum Lorgnette—Flame-spectra—Reactions of pure Oxides in Boric Acid . . 77

CHAPTER VII.—ON REAGENTS AND SIMPLE MINERAL ANALYSES.

Glacial Phosphoric Acid as a Reagent—A Cobaltine Alkalimeter—Absolute non-solution of Silica B.B.—Minor Reagents—The Calcium-borate Ball as a Reagent—Gypsum for detecting Carbon, &c. 93

CHAPTER VIII.—FIRST OPERATIONS—ALUMINIUM-PLATE REACTIONS OF METALS AND ALLOYS.

Rationale of the non-fusibility of Aluminium before the Blowpipe, and of the innocuous treatment of Arsenic, Antimony, &c., upon it: of the various Reactions of Volatile Substances, &c., which it affords—Referential Illustrations of Sublimates of pure Metals and Alloys upon the bare Plate—Sublimates obtained with the Charcoal Lozenge or "Slip"—Separation of Lead from Tin—"Parting" of Gold and Silver in the Dry Way—General Reactions of Oxides at one View 98

PAGE

CHAPTER IX.—ON PYROLOGICAL MINERALOGY AND A NEW SPECIFIC GRAVITOMETER.

Blowpipe Mineralogy and Geology—Guide for commencing Operations—Assay Squares—A proposed specific Gravitometer—Paragenesis of Ores—Geological Sub-formations—Characteristic Fossils, &c. 110

CHAPTER X.—INNER CALCIUM-PYROBORATE BALLS, "CHEMICAL WATER," ETC.

Moh's Scale of Hardness—Inner Calcium-pyroborate Balls—Quantitative Analysis of Calcium Hydrate by the Blowpipe—Combined Water in Rock Crystal—Chemical Formulæ of Salts—Distillation of Water in the Field 131

CHAPTER XI.—RATIONALE OF OUTER AND INNER BALL FORMATION IN BORIC ACID BEFORE THE BLOWPIPE.

Hydrated Acids—Inner Crystals formed by some Oxides instead of balls—Platinum orange flame before the Blowpipe *not* due to Sodium—Cause of the Colours of Amethyst, Sapphire, and Emerald—Milk-white detective Precipitate caused by Alumina in Boric Acid—Analysis of *Labradorite*—Hydrogenous Opalescence in Boric Acid from a Galvanic Battery 142

CHAPTER XII.—FREIBERG QUALITATIVE EXAMPLES.

Analyses of Minerals by the Anhydrous System paralleled with the Freiberg System of "Dry" and "Wet" Methods combined—Detection of Phosphoric and Boric Acid in Minerals, &c.—Decrepitating Minerals—Typical Silicates—Combinations in Minerals—Colours of Minerals, Flowers, and Animals compared—Average Composition of Schistose Rocks—Average Composition of Triclinic Felspars . . . 156

APPENDIX.

Exercises in the Determination of Minerals 191

Solutions of the same, by "MINERALOGIST" 206

THE BLOWPIPE

IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.

CHAPTER I.

ON THE MANUFACTURE OF BLOWING APPARATUS.

BLOWPIPE analysis having been shown in the "Introduction" to have been born an English science, and, indeed, "within hearing of Bow bells," I may be excused for describing its general objects to Englishmen in the very words of its founder, VON SVARB (printed in italics in the original): "*This art consists in a method of making mineralogical experiments upon a piece of charcoal with the concentrated flame of a candle blown through a blowpipe.*"

In order to "blow this flame," you must have a constant blast, and this blast may be created by three simple means, as follow:—

1. *A Mouth-blower*, or common blowpipe, in employing which the lungs are used as bellows, and the cheeks as an air-reservoir.

2. *A Foot-blower*, from which the blast is created by air-pressure, caused by repeated strokes of a pair of bellows filling an elastic air-reservoir.

3. *A Hand-blower*, the same as (2), only smaller, placed upon the table instead of under it, and worked by hand instead of foot.

Before proceeding to a description of the manufacture of these apparatus, let me here dispose of a remark of the great Swedish chemist, Berzelius, which is still maintained and put in practice by too many teachers and students of blowpipe analysis. After giving an account of various mechanical inventions to create a constant blast, Berzelius concludes: "I pass them by, since all these attempts prove that the inventors had no correct idea of the use of the blowpipe [Plattner and Harkort were among them!] and it may with propriety be said that they might as well have proposed to play upon a wind instrument with a pair of bellows.'

Berzelius was not the first great man and really clever writer who has committed himself to a foolish statement, and the metaphorical illustration of his views, although not wanting in a certain "smartness," is especially unfortunate nowadays, since the most beautiful "wind instrument" Europe possesses—the English or Wheatstone's concertina—*is* "played upon with a pair of bellows."

The fact is, that with greater air-pressure (or what is popularly called "a more powerful blast") the operator obtains, if the bulk of his lamp or gas-flame is duly proportioned, greater and more localised heat, and, therefore, better and more rapid results.

How to make a Mouth-Blower or Common Blowpipe.

Procure half a foot of thin but stout, ordinary brass tubing, about seven-tenths of an inch in diameter; and another 6-in. piece, a little smaller, so as to draw in and out of the former, and yet fit air-tight, like the tubes of a telescope. Now solder a round flat piece or disc of brass, a little thicker than that of which the tubes are composed, into one end of the wider tube, so as to close it air-tight. These are called the "body-tubes" of the blowpipe, and are thus made to draw out and in, partly for convenience in packing, and partly to suit exactly what is called the "focal distance" of the eyes of the worker, which differs slightly in every individual, and is liable to be modified by age, sickness, &c. Everyone's eyes see minute objects (small print for instance) best at a certain point in front of them, called their "focus," the space between this point and the pupil of the eye is called its "focal distance," and it therefore follows that, if a short sighted person uses a blowpipe with long body-tube, or a far-sighted man a short-body tubed blowpipe, in neither case will the operator see properly the minute "reactions" going on in the "assay" or object upon which he is working.

We must now make the "jet" of our blowpipe—not quite so easy as making the body-tubes—but here is a picture of it (A, Fig. 1), the shape and about two-thirds the size it is required in reality to be, so that the student will have less difficulty. He will observe that it is also a tube of thin brass, but which tapers from a broader to a much narrower end, though not quite to a point. The dotted lines show where it is covered by the large body-tube of the blowpipe, across which it passes at right angles, about half an inch from the closed or soldered end above described; and the student will note that these dotted lines represent on this scale seven-tenths of an inch, or a space equal to the diameter of the larger body-tube, into which it must, of

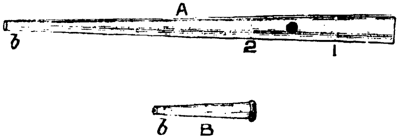


Fig. 1.

course, fit *air-tight*. The dark-shaded circle between the dotted lines is the air-hole for passage of the breath. B is the *nozzle*, which fits air-tightly, but without screwing, upon the narrow end (*b*) of the jet. *Its* narrow end (*b*) is solid as far as the dotted line, but bored *very* correctly by a hole through its centre, which a coarse needle should close, for the passage of the minute stream of air required. These little nozzles, made of brass, are, I believe, sold for 2d. or 3d. each; but they are best made of platinum, because in that case, when clogged with soot (as they unavoidably become after a time) they may be instantly cleaned before the blowpipe on charcoal; and all platinum articles which are sold by weight, only stand the purchaser in half the original cost, because Messrs. Johnson and Matthey, of Hatton Garden, London, purchase old platinum wire-ends, &c., for half-price of an equal weight of new articles.

We must now revert to the body-tubes again in order to finish our blowpipe. Having bored, with great correctness, two holes in the wider body-tube, of diameters corresponding respectively with the size of the jet at the dotted line 1 and 2, Fig. 1, and passed the jet through these holes so that it fills them air-tight, and stands out from the body-tube at right angles to it (Fig. 3), the workman now covers the narrow end of the jet with the nozzle (B), and fastens with waxed silk-thread over the broad end, one of those india-rubber bladders sold in the parks to children and nursery-maids for, I think, a halfpenny, but considerably reduced in size—C, Fig. 3. This is in order to make what I have called an "air-reservoir blowpipe;" but he should also make a little copper or brass stopper (or a bit of cork with sealing-wax might even do on an emergency), so as to fit air-tight into this broad end of the jet, thus enabling the whole, if preferred, or when necessary, to be used, as an ordinary blowpipe. All my artisan-student has now left to do is to make the "trumpet mouthpiece" (an invention of the celebrated German pyrologist Plattner) of wood, of the shape and size shown in Fig. 2, bored through as figured by the dotted lines, and having a little pasteboard valve (made by *nearly* cutting out a circular disc) glued on the bottom, as shown (open) at *v*. This mouthpiece must of course fit air-tight, and yet the student ought to be able to remove it when required. The valve may also be made by simply fastening a piece of oiled silk loosely over that end, so as to close the hole upon any pressure of air from the *inside*, but open it on receiving a blast from the mouth. Thus the air or breath cannot return into the operator's cheeks, but the more he blows after the elastic bladder is filled, the greater will be the air-pressure of the blast on the flame; and he may even increase this pressure by squeezing the bladder with his hand. It is obvious that no practice is required to use this blowpipe.

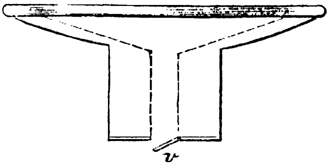


Fig. 2.

The "Air-reservoir Blowpipe" is now finished, and should present something of the appearance of Fig. 3, which is about half the natural size. The telescopic joint at *a* may be covered by a small piece of elastic tubing, which assists in keeping it perfectly air-tight, and also facilitates a good grasp of it by the right hand. The dotted lines show the distance which tube A generally projects into tube B. The instrument is packed by drawing out the two joints completely separate, taking out of its place the jet with its nozzle and wind-bag, folding the latter together in the shape of a small roll, and slipping them gently into the smaller body-tube A ; A is then, with its contents, pushed again into tube B, but this time right up to the soldered end, so that the whole size and appearance is that of tube B.

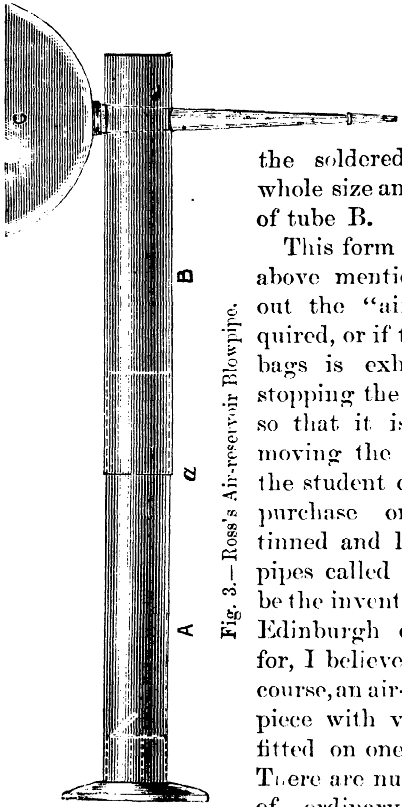


Fig. 3.—Ross's Air-reservoir Blowpipe.

This form of blowpipe can, as above mentioned, be used without the "air-reservoir" if required, or if the supply of elastic bags is exhausted, by simply stopping the broad end of the jet so that it is air-tight, and removing the throat-valve *v;* but the student can, if he prefers it, purchase one of the conical tinned and lacquered iron blowpipes called "Black's" (said to be the invention of the celebrated Edinburgh chemist Dr. Black) for, I believe, a shilling, and, of course, an air-bladder and mouthpiece with valve may easily be fitted on one of them (Fig. 20). There are numerous other kinds of ordinary mouth-blowpipes which need not be described here, as every shop keeping these articles has a stock of them. Of these by far the best is the one known as "Gahn's blowpipe with Plattner's trumpet mouthpiece" (Fig 4), of which Fig. 5 is a modification proposed by me.

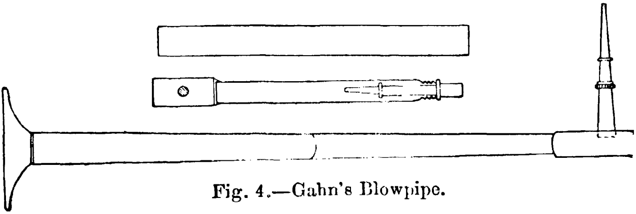


Fig. 4.—Gahn's Blowpipe.

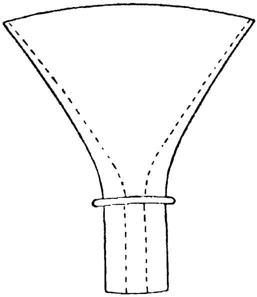
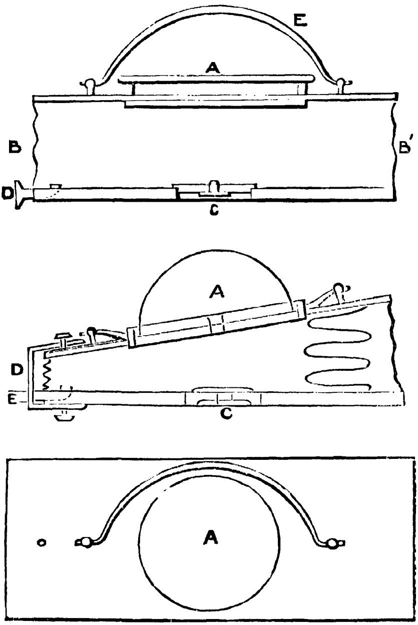


Fig. 5.—Plattner's Trumpet-Mouthpiece.

How to make a Foot-Blower.

Get a small pair of ordinary housemaid's hand-bellows (price 1s. 6d.); if thought too large, saw off both the handles, file or cut off about three inches of the iron nozzle, and apply one end of a piece of elastic tubing (price 7d. per yard) to the stump by means of a small angular glass or brass tube to lead it upwards; fix an ordinary goldsmith's curved blowpipe (price 6d.) in the other end of the tube, which should be sufficiently long to reach comfortably to your lamp on the table, and no longer. At any convenient position between these little fine wire strapping or waxed silk, to act as an air-reservoir. Now open the leather part of your bellows carefully on the side opposite the valve, and fix neatly down by means of small iron-wire pins on that inner side, a not too strong circular chair-cushion spring, so that when the bellows are pressed together the valve shall not be interfered with. The bellows being carefully and air-tightly closed again, with the spring inside, will now remain distended, and are to be placed on the floor near the worker's right foot, valve downwards. He will find such a foot or hand-blower almost



Figs. 7, 8, and 9.—Ross's Box Foot-blower.

indispensable in operations with boric acid, unless he is a first-rate user of the mouth-blower. Figs. 7, 8, and 9 represent a box for apparatus which can be used as a foot-blower. They require no description.

How to make a Leather Hand-Blower without Valve or Spring.

A (Fig. 10) is a plan of the two wooden circular frames belonging to this blower, *a* being the smaller frame, and *b* the larger one; the larger shaded circle is a hole cut in the upper smaller frame; the small shaded circle a hole in the under larger frame. B is a front elevation of *b*, showing a section of the windpipe as a dark-shaded circle, with an iron slot *c* underneath, for the head of a screw or nail fastened into the table, to keep the blower down when pulled upwards. C is a stereographic sketch of the hand-blower in position, *a* and *b* being the two wooden frames, with *d* an elastic air-reservoir covered by a hair-net, and *e* a blast-pipe with nozzle, which can, of course, be made any length convenient to the operator; *c* is the table screw fitted into the slot above described, which Mr. J. T. Letcher thinks might be done away with, by weighting the inner side of the large wooden frame A with two pieces of lead; or the whole of its inner surface might be covered with a circular sheet of lead. This arrangement would not injure the table in any way, and would, I think, be sufficient to hold the blower down, making it a *little* heavier; but that is not of much consequence. *f*, *f*, *f* are pieces of elastic tubing, placed where convenient.

To use the machine, the smaller wooden frame is taken between the operator's thumb and second and third fingers; when the soft leather bag has been thus pulled out to the utmost extent, as shown in C, Fig. 10, the hole *a* is stopped air-tightly by the *first* finger, and the bag pressed firmly down, which motion has the effect

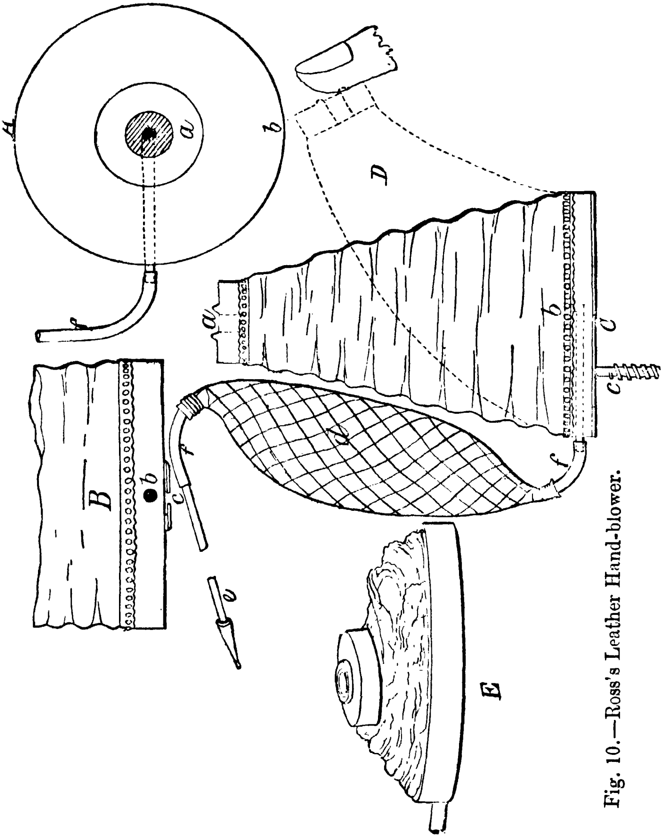


Fig. 10.—Ross's Leather Hand-blower.

of driving its contained air into the reservoir *d*, which is at once expanded, and exerts an amount of air-pressure upon the lamp-flame proportioned to its expansion. In pulling up the blower to renew the downwards stroke, the forefinger is raised from the hole *a*, thus acting as *the valve*, whilst the extremely slight muscular force of the arm required to pull up the soft leather bag, acts instead of the *steel spring*, which constitutes the chief expense of leather hand-blowers.

Mr. J. T. Letcher, of Truro, Cornwall, has been so kind as to make, at my request, a temporary but working specimen from the above sketch and description, of the cheapest possible materials; the air-reservoir and tube, *d*, *f*, Fig. 10, being made of one of those squeaking, elastic air-bladders sold in toyshops for one-halfpenny each. He will, no doubt, make others more complete and stronger than this, to any orders; and I am quite certain, from what I have seen of his work, that purchasers will be thoroughly satisfied with it, as being far more moderate in price, and yet quite as well finished as that of the best Freiberg makers. I have constituted him sole trade maker of this hand-blower (which would appear to be the cheapest leather one in existence), as well as of the whole of my pyrological apparatus.

The dotted lines surrounding D show another form of wind-bag, which, I think, would be an improvement, and not increase the price at all. E is a rough sketch of the blower made by Mr. Letcher, closed for packing. All Figs. are half the natural size.

Vulcanite Hand-Blowers.*

An extremely ingenious one is made by the above-mentioned gentleman. It is, in few words, the conversion of one of those white, vulcanite, children's air-balls, about the diameter of one's closed fist, sold in toyshops for 3d. or 4d. each, into a *blowpipe hand-*

---

* Vulcanite blowers lose elasticity in a hot climate (as India).

blower (!), and a very efficient one Mr. Letcher has made of it.

Although, of course, such a blower would not be

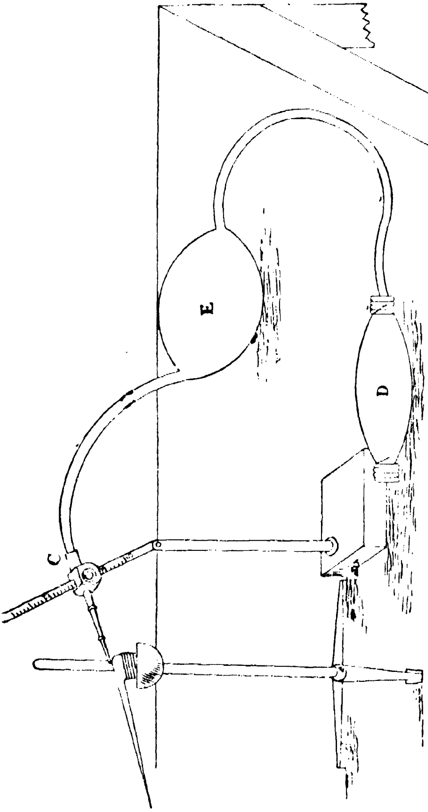


Fig. 11.—The old Freiberg Hand-blower.

expected to possess the power of leather bellows, the return of the elastic ball to a spherical shape after squeezing (which creates the atmospheric in-draught) being by no means so vigorous as the outwards force of a contained steel spring, or the muscular pulling open of hand (housemaid's) leather bellows, and consequently the pressure of indrawn air and then of expelled air being proportionately less; still, for ordinary purposes of blowpipe analysis—as *e.g.* the sublimation of volatile metals on aluminium plate, &c.—this cheap and most ingenious little hand-blower is really first-class.

The valves are placed in two small turned pieces of boxwood inserted into the poles of the little elastic air-globe, and an elastic air-reservoir, covered by a hair-net, is situated about halfway in a piece of vulcanised rubber tubing leading to the telescopic stand for the jet and nozzle, which are moved up, down, or sideways on a kind of universal joint, this stand being also, I believe, an invention of Mr. Letcher.

Fig. 11 represents the old Freiberg vulcanite blower, with stand and lamp. D is the bellows; E the air-reservoir, and C the jet. The upper limb of the stand was graduated by me to show the angle of depression.

Fletcher, of Warrington, makes beautiful little leather hand-blowers, Fig. 12. I shall conclude this chapter by quoting an account by the manufacturer, Mr. Newman (1816), of *Brooke's Piston Hand-blower*:—

"The instrument consists of a strong plate-copper box, perfectly air-tight, 3 in. in width and height, and 4 in. in length; a condensing syringe to force air into the box, and a stop-cock with jet at one end of it, to regulate the blast. The piston-rod of the condenser works through leather collars in the cap, which has an aperture in the side, and a screw connected with a stop-cock, which may again communicate with a jar, bladder, or gasometer, containing oxygen, hydrogen, or other gases. The use of the instrument is very simple. By a few strokes of the piston, air is thrown into the chamber, and forms a compressed atmosphere within. When the stop-cock is opened, the air expanding, issues out with great force in a small but rapid stream, which, when directed on the flame of a lamp, acts as the jet from a common blowpipe, but with more precision and regularity. . . . . These blowpipes are very portable, not liable to injury, and answer, I believe, the expectations of all who have tried them, and I have made many for different persons. The whole instrument, with lamp adapted to it, packs in a small box 6 in. long and 4 in. in width and height, and there is space enough left for other small articles."

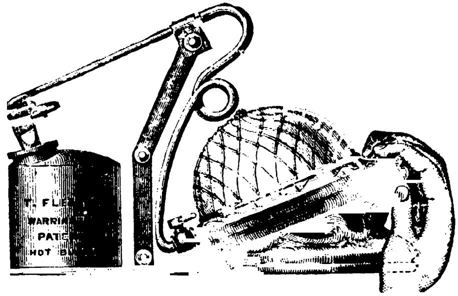


Fig. 12.—Fletcher's Leather Hand-blower and Lamp.

I have only to add that some later German and American writers on Blowpipe Analysis speak (in a rather sneering manner) of foot and hand-blowers as being "automatic" (Greek *automatos*, a self-moving machine), but I would, with all due deference, observe that they are no more *automatic* than a mouth-blower is, the only difference being that the former are worked by the muscles of the leg or arm, and the latter by those of the sides compressing the lungs, and of the cheeks.

CHAPTER II

ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF PYROLOGICAL LAMPS—OIL, CANDLE, AND GAS.

HAVING considered in Chapter I. the best forms ot Blowers, in studying Blowpipe Analysis, I must now ask my readers to give me for a time the whole oi their attention and mechanical ingenuity while we devote an hour to a not less important matter: the construction of our fuel-burners or lamps. As inferred in the heading, pyrological fuel exists in three states or conditions—fluid, solid, and gaseous. In other words, as oil (for "spirit," *i.e.* alcohol, is useless in this relation), as a candle or melted fat, and as coal-gas; and it will be obvious that a lamp must be specially constructed for burning either of these three fuels.

Before entering on a description of the manufacture of these lamps, it will be necessary to refer to an objection entertained by many eminent blowpipe analysts of my acquaintance—more especially by those who have been students at Freiberg University—to the pyrological use of coal-gas as fuel.

They say (what is quite true) that gas is invariably adulterated, more or less, with sulphur compounds; and, secondly, that as the travelling mineralogist or pyrological chemist cannot hope to obtain gas on the scene of most of his operations, it is a mere waste of time to teach him how to conduct these operations by means of gas as fuel; he ought therefore (they say) to use only oil or candle-lamps, in order that he may not be misled or betrayed by any sulphurous "reactions" [I shall explain all these hard words when I come to use them on my own account], or by the "fatal facility" obtained in operations with gas, in consequence of its comparative cleanness, absence of wick-trimming, greater heat, &c. Now, with regard to the first of these objections, the presence in some shape or other, more or less, of sulphur compounds in gas, although that defect certainly is invariable, it has not seemed to me, after an experience of some 12 years, to produce any great difference of results from those realised by a previous 12 years' experience in operations conducted exclusively by means of oil and candle-lamps, except, of course, in cases of testing *for* sulphur and its compounds, when the latter alone must be used.

The second *dictum* of restricting the operator at home to the use of oil and candle-lamps, because they are inferior to but more easily carried or procured than gas, is, it seems to me, about as reasonable as to require a chemist to use only in his home laboratory the little dropping-bottles of nitric or hydrochloric acid which he is compelled, for reasons of portability and convenience, to use on his travels in testing limestone rocks, &c., for carbonic-acid gas.

I would, therefore, strongly recommend my student not only to use a gas-lamp, but the most powerful of all pyrological lamps, a hot-gas lamp worked by a foot-blower, as soon and as long as he can procure it, and when he can no longer do so, to tax to the utmost his ingenuity, in order to increase the power of his oil or candle-lamp so as to use constantly a foot or hand-blower with it also. I believe a good deal could be done with a petroleum-lamp, but having never tried one, I shall, as Berzelius says, "pass it by" here.

Of oil pyrological lamps, by far the best, and, indeed, the only one now known, is that invented by Berzelius himself* (Fig. 13), which he filled with common olive or even rape-seed oil; but when pure cocoa-nut palm oil, as it is sent from Ceylon, can be procured for this lamp, it is simply perfection in the way of oil-lamps, as this oil becomes solid at a temperature of under 70° F., which renders it extremely portable, whilst it affords a perfect "pyrocone." The following account, condensed

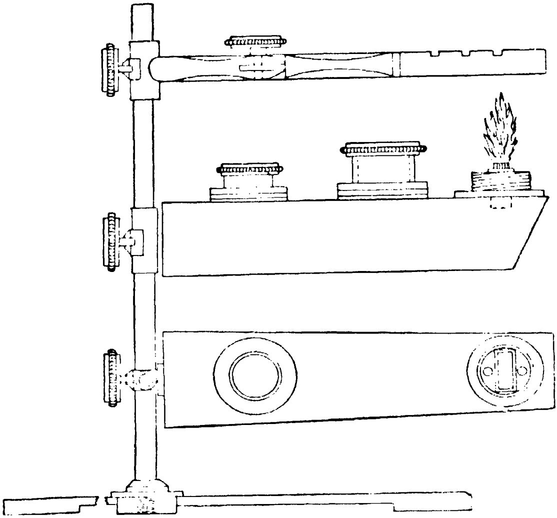


Fig. 13.—Berzelius's Oil Lamp.

---

* There are strong reasons for believing that this lamp was the invention, not of Berzelius, but of his teacher, Assessor Gahn, of Fahlun.

from Dr. Scheerer's "Introduction to the Use of the Blowpipe," translated by the Editors of the London "Annals of Pharmacy and Practical Chemistry," published by Freeman, 69, Fleet Street, 1853, describes

The way to make a Pyrological Oil-Lamp.

First, make the chamber K (Fig. 14, which is about one-third the natural size) of tinned iron or brass, by bending round the bottom, and employing as few

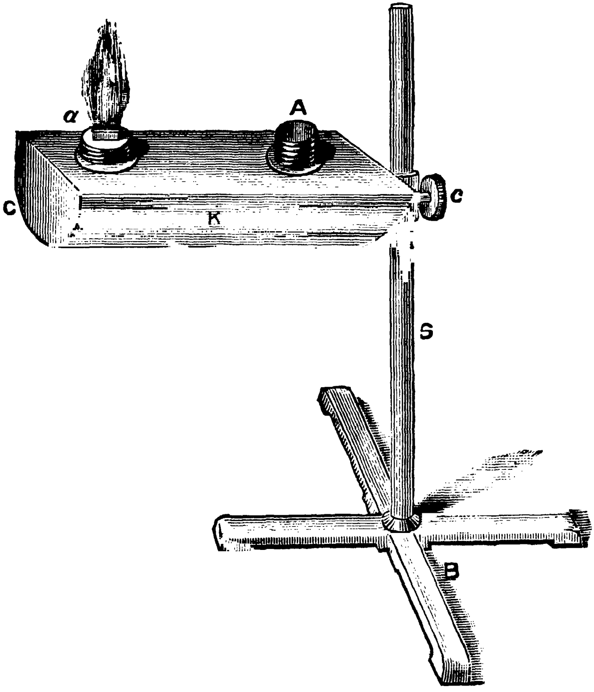


Fig. 14.

solderings as possible. "This may be lacquered externally black or brown, and should be attached to a metal loop with clamping-screw *c*, to move up and down upon the perpendicular rod S. Oil is poured in at the opening A, which is closed by means of a screw-cap B, Fig. 15; *a*, Fig. 14, and *a′*, Fig. 15, is the socket for the wick (made of strands of plaited cotton), which should be covered, when not in use, by a screw-cap similar to B. The principal construction of the socket and the opening for the wick may be perceived in the outline *a′*, and from the anterior view *c′*, Fig. 15, also in the larger drawing at C. The lamp-chamber K should be screwed securely at an elevation equal to that at which the blowpipe is to be held, and a convenient place obtained on the table to support the arm which holds the blowpipe." I may add to this account, that the stand is made of two cross pieces of brass B, screwed together by the perpendicular rod S. I now proceed to show

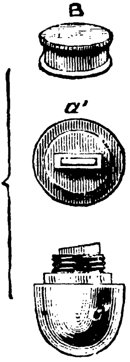


Fig. 15.

How to make a Pyrological Candle-Lamp.

Make of any good conducting metal, as zinc, a strong oblong box, about the size of A *a* (Fig. 16, section), one end being partly closed by a rectangular four-sided plate, the narrow sides of which taper inwards like the frame of a slate, as shown (in plan) at B, Fig. 17. Into the box is slipped a rectangular candle of the same shape, having the double wick running near and parallel with, but not quite along, one of its two short sides, A *b*, Figs. 16 and 17. Even if I could myself make candles, it would scarcely be expected that I should have space or time here to give a description of the manufacture, but I may mention that the largest candle-makers in the world—Messrs. Price & Co., of Battersea—have a special mould for "pyrological candles," producing individuals the size and shape given in Fig. 16; the late Mr. Hatcher, their manager, having been so good as to call on me in Woolwich in 1874, to obtain directions

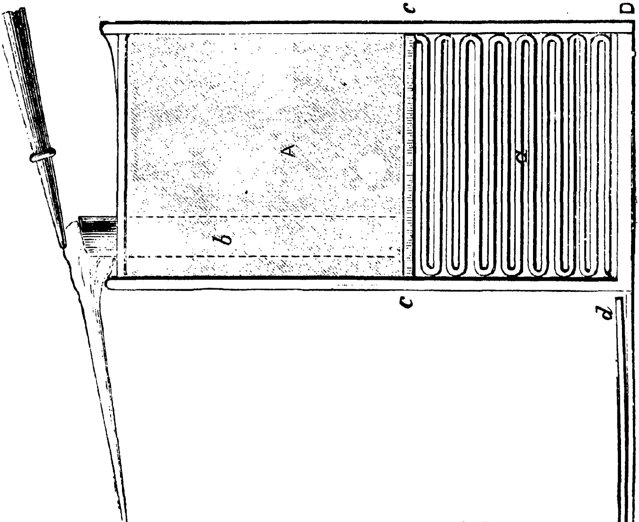


Fig. 16.—Ross's Candle-lamp.

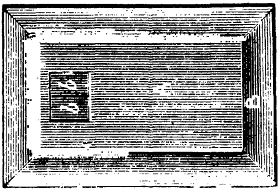


Fig. 17.

as to their manufacture. I have no doubt, from my knowledge of their liberality and public spirit, if my name is mentioned in any communication to that firm (which should ascertain from them the *exact* size of their candle), that they will retail such candles to *bonâ-fide* artisans at *wholesale prices*, especially if a number of workmen club together to purchase them. Fig. 16 represents a little more than half of one of their pyrological candles (for of course they can be cut into any required lengths) A *b*, resting on a metallic plate *c*, which again is supported and pressed upwards by a spiral steel spring *a*. The candle and spring being placed or rather pressed in position, the bottom of the box is closed by sliding through slots or grooves cut in the inner bottom, longest sides, a long zinc or iron plate D D, the front part of which, D *d*, acts as a tray for catching fallen beads, &c.; and upon this tray the owner may also place his aluminium plate (to be afterwards described) when not in use, as it makes a far better tray than any other metal does. Figs. 18 and 19 are older and simpler forms of candle-lamps. A (Fig. 18) is a mould of spare "wax" for fitting into

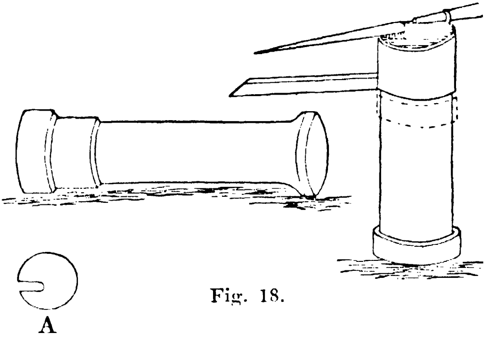


Fig. 18.

the round candle about the wick. In conclusion, as regards oil and candle pyrological lamps, it should be mentioned that as they are generally used with hand-blowers (see Chapter I.), the jet and nozzle of the blowpipe must be carried upon a stand capable of directing them up and down upon the flame at any required angle. The best and most portable stand I have yet seen is that devised by Fletcher, of Warrington; it consists of three joints with a stand-piece for the lamp, of flat thin brass, and can be folded so as to be carried in the waistcoat pocket (see Figs. 12, 23, and 14, p. 30, in my "Manual of Blowpipe Analysis"). The candle-lamp can be fed at top with melted fat, dripping, or even oil, so that one candle can be made to last almost indefinitely A very excellent and practical fat or dripping pyrological lamp has been simultaneously devised by Dr. Foster, F.G.S. (who has given a description of it in the *Mineralogical Magazine*), and by Lombardi, of 4, Argyll-place, Regent-street. It can be easily made of the closed end of an old iron gaspipe, about 2 in. diameter (price 2d.), which contains an arrangement of zinc foil for carrying the wick at any point of the inner circumference, and is filled with melted fat. The whole article, with fuel, ought not

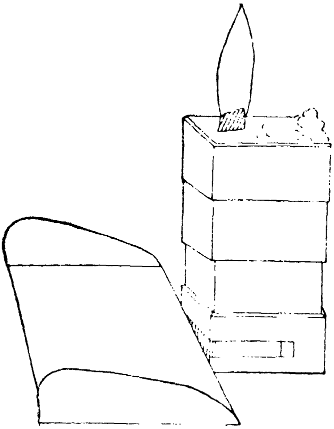


Fig. 19.

to cost more than 6d. The instrument for "snuffing" these lamps will be described under the head of "Apparatus."

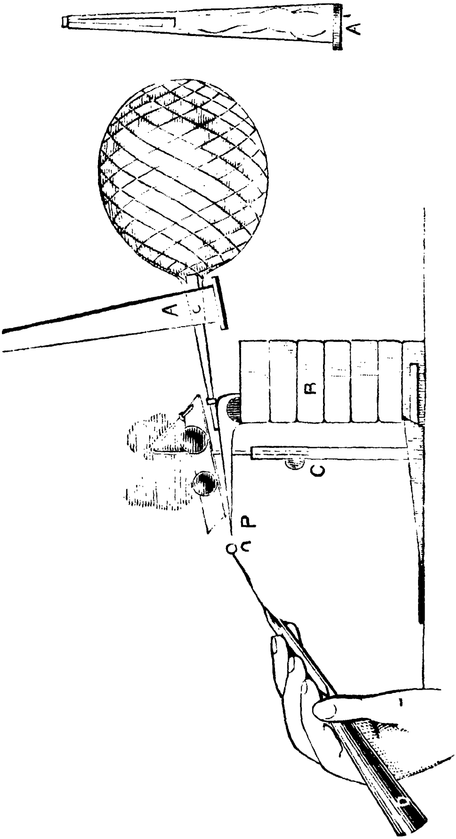


Fig. 20.—Ross's Blowpipe, Candle-lamp, and C. Griffin's brass-wire Boiling-stand.

Fig. 20 is an outline sketch of another form of air-reservoir blowpipe and candle-lamp, with tray, in use.

C is a stand made of brass wire, containing platinum or aluminium capsules, heating during operations, over

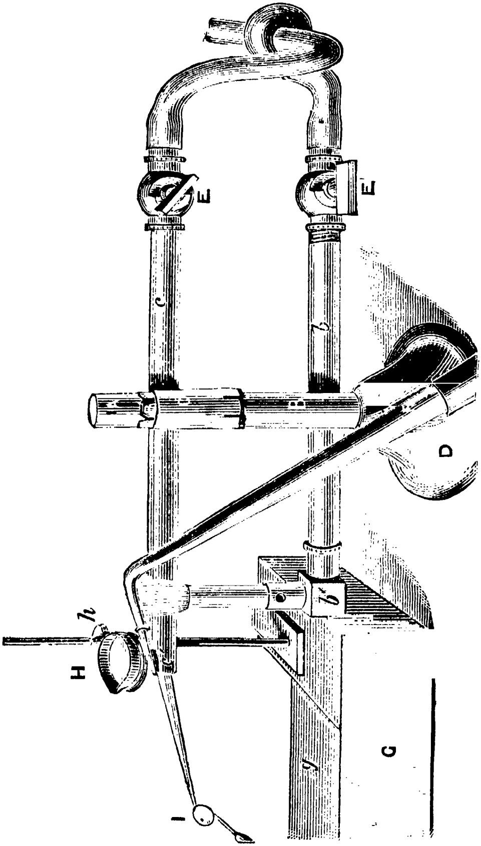


Fig. 21.—Lombardi's Hot-gas Lamp.

the "pyrocone" or "flame"; D shows the mode of holding the object operated upon; A′ is the blowpipe packed for travelling.

How to make a Pyrological Hot-Gas Lamp.

A (Fig. 21) is a brass tube, or, if preferred, a rod about the diameter of the "body-tube" of the blowpipe (Chapter I.), which screws perpendicularly into a heavy metallic (lead or zinc) pedestal D, which should have a small projecting lip or point: if the ledge of the hot Al plate is placed under this point, the plate will stand upright. Upon this brass tube fasten loosely by flanges at B′, so that it can slide up and down, but remain fixed at any point, the tube BB′, to which is soldered near its lower part at B the horizontal tube *b*, carrying a short Bunsen burner *b*′. Now slip over the top of tube B B′ another, similarly flanged, but much shorter tube C, with its flanges pointing downwards, carrying, by means of a solder near its top, the tube *c c*′, which has a small slot or elliptical hole cut in its upper end *c*′ for the insertion of the foot-blower nozzle. These tubes (*b* and *c*) communicate by means of the gas taps E′ and E respectively, and two elastic tubes (connected with one main elastic tube by the triangular pipe, Fig. 22) with the house gaspipe at any gas-bracket. F is an ordinary goldsmith's blowpipe connected by an elastic tube with a foot-blower under the table (Chapter I.). G is a box which can contain any small apparatus, covered by an aluminium tray *g*, for falling beads, &c.; H, a pla-

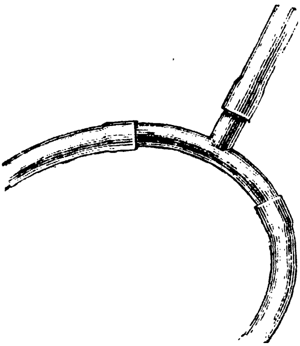


Fig. 22.

tinum dish clamped on an iron pillar *h*, over the base of the pyrocone, containing boiling distilled water for

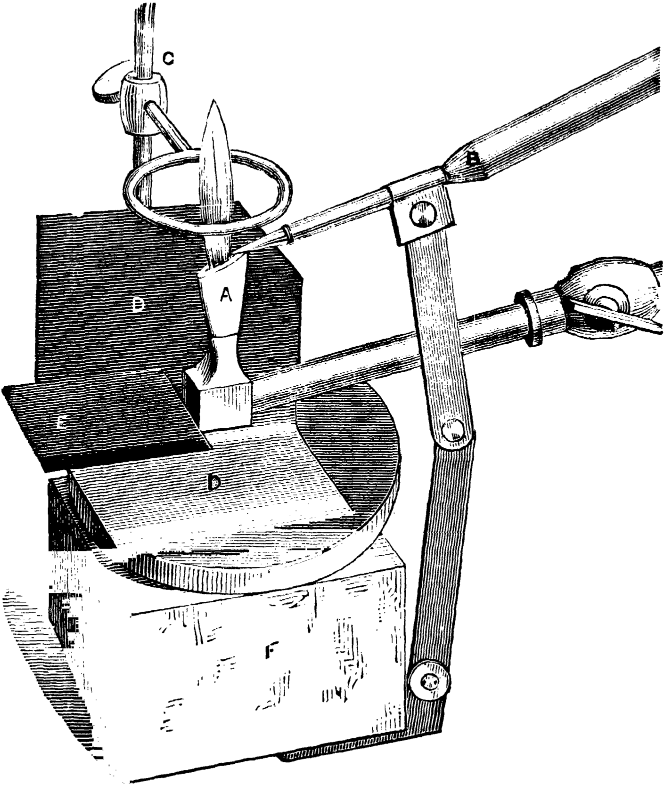


Fig. 23.—Cold-Gas Lamp with Fletcher's Jet-carrier.

dissolving boric-acid beads, and obtaining the insoluble borates formed within them by the action of the blowpipe, as will be explained in a future lesson on

" Reagents." The tubes *b* and *c* can evidently be used separately, if required.

The above-described apparatus forms the most powerful and useful chemical blowpipe known, excluding, of course, the oxyhydrogen, and such blowpipes as Herapath's, of Bristol, in which the blast is directed from the centre of the gaspipe. All such, as well as the pyrological use of an ordinary Bunsen burner, paralyse and jumble together the chemical effects of oxidation and reduction, for which the ordinary blowpipe pyrocone is so justly celebrated, and cannot, therefore, be used here.

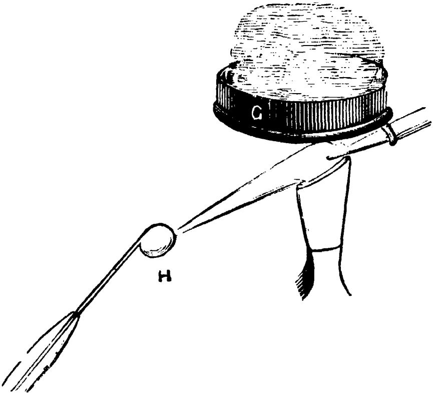


Fig. 24.

The sketch accompanying this description is taken from an instrument designed and made for me by its inventor, my old pupil, M. Lombardi, who showed me by a series of experiments which place the matter beyond doubt, that heating the gas is far more effective in obtaining this result than heating the blast, although it must be observed that Mr. Fletcher's "hot-blast" apparatus heats the gas as well. The whole thing, excluding the platinum dish, ought not to cost more than a few shillings.

Fig. 23 is a rough sketch of an extemporised single gas-lamp, worked with a hand-blower. B is the blast-pipe carried on one of Fletcher's portable stands; C the brass ring for platinum capsules; D D a blackened zinc plate to act as a background against the blue "flame;" E an aluminium tray; and F a small box on which the gas-burner rests. Fig. 24 shows the capsule with water boiling over the pyrocone, while the bead or "assay" H is under treatment.

CHAPTER III.

ON SUPPORTS AND APPARATUS.

BEFORE setting about his work, the student of pyrological analysis has to make, adapt, or acquire several instruments, subordinate, indeed, to the two chief articles, a blowpipe and a lamp, the manufacture of which has formed the subject of the first two chapters, but still absolutely necessary, and indispensable to all progress. It will be evident to him on reflection, that having produced, as above described, what has been generally miscalled the blowpipe "flame,"—for it is in reality a beautiful cone of solid, dark-blue fire with an extremely acute "vertex," ending in a point as fine as that of a needle, and which should, therefore, be called not a "flame," but a *pyrocone* (Greek *pur*, latinised into *pyr*, fire, and *konos*), or cone of fire—he cannot hold in it the object on which he proposes to work, or the "assay," directly with his fingers, but must interpose between those delicate members and the fire some intermediate article or instrument which shall possess the twofold negative property of not being destroyed by such intense heat, and of not being even acted upon by it so as to communicate any part of itself, altered as by "oxidation" (which term I shall explain in another part of these lessons) to the abovementioned "assay."

These intermediaries are called "supports," and are mainly of two kinds; one, when the object to be "assayed" is supported before the blowpipe *by itself*, generally expressed by the two equivalent Latin words *per se;* the other, when the "assay" is treated before the blowpipe along with some chemical substance "decomposing" it (Latin *de*, out of, and *compono*, I put together), as in using boric acid, or dissolving it, as in the use of borax; the latter accompaniments are called "reagents" (Latin *re*, again, and *ago*, I act), and shall be discussed after the next chapter or so. Let us now, therefore, consider supports for the assay *per se.*

The Aluminium Plate and Charcoal Support.

Ever since the great discovery of the chemical qualifications of the mouth blowpipe by *Von Svarb*, in 1731 (not 1738 as generally supposed), the thing he used—a large piece of charcoal of different kinds of wood, more or less nicely cut or shaped—has been employed as the most general support for substances treated before it *per se;* but within the last ten years, chemists began to be aware of the very serious drawbacks apparently inseparable from the undoubted advantages of this use of charcoal, and to attempt to devise something to eliminate, or at least modify, the former, whilst retaining the latter. *Aluminium-plate* is my contribution to these attempts (proposed by me in 1871), and it appears to have been so fortunate as to be now generally accepted and employed throughout Europe and America, except at Freiberg, in Saxony (it is amusing to learn that many of the Freiberg students use aluminium plate in their own quarters), and in the "John C. Green School of Science," New

Jersey, U.S.A., where large lumps of charcoal are still, apparently, exclusively used. It would be unbecoming, therefore, to give here my own account of what I cannot but consider the advantages of adopting it, and I shall, instead, lay before my pupils a condensed description, extracted from the *Chemical News* of Nov. 9 and 16, 1877, given by Mr. W. M. Hutchings, the well-known metallurgist and mining engineer, and one of the most brilliant English students who has ever proceeded from the famous Freiberg University. "Those who are in the habit of using the blowpipe . . . . will be well aware how difficult it is to obtain suitable pieces of charcoal for sublimates, and how expensive they are, even when they can be got at all. They are also very bulky, inconvenient, and dirty to carry, when one wishes to use blowpipe apparatus in travelling. For these reasons various suggestions have been made for economising and partially replacing them. Dr. Foster introduced a slab of unglazed porcelain, the size and shape of a good piece of charcoal, having at the ends cavities for small pieces of charcoal, on which to place the assay. The porcelain surface is blackened by holding it in the lamp-flame, and receives sublimates in the same manner as a long piece of charcoal. Mr. Fletcher, of Warrington, suggested the use of porcelain plates having a small ledge at right angles, for the support of a bit of charcoal, so held that the blackened surface for receiving sublimates should be almost vertical, after the manner of the aluminium-plate, introduced by Colonel Ross. This would be better than either long pieces of charcoal or Foster's support, as it is, undoubtedly, far preferable to catch the sublimates on a vertical surface. But by far the best support in every way is the above-mentioned aluminium-plate, first used by Colonel Ross, and described by him in his book, 'Pyrology.' Having worked for some time with this, and, after long and careful trials and comparisons with charcoal, I have found it so very excellent and useful, that I think some remarks upon it may be of service to those who have not yet tried it. . . . It is, certainly, a pity that anybody should continue to use charcoal when there is something so much superior to be had. . . . The plate is not only a great gain as to the portability, cleanliness, *and expense*, but also gives, in most cases, much better indications of the volatile substances sought for." Again, "Berzelius laments the difficulty of procuring good charcoal when travelling, even in the well-wooded regions of the North, and this difficulty, and the consequent necessity of carrying about a quantity of dirty charcoal, all travelling analysts must find an annoyance." (Griffin's "Chemical Handicraft," p. 372.)

How to make the Aluminium-Plate Support.

Procure a rectangular strip of aluminium plate *not less* than four inches long by two broad, 1-32 inch thick, or of the thickness of this line ▬, half an inch of one end of which should be turned up by pressing it, while the metal is warm, firmly on a table, and bending up (*not too sharply*) the remaining portion in a vertical position, with both hands, to an angle of 95°; or a right-angle will do (Fig. 25, A C B). This half-inch horizontal part now forms a little ledge or rest for the assay, which, whether it be composed of one of the volatile metals, as bismuth, antimony, &c., (so ruinous if heated with platinum) or of mineral powder fused with soda or potash, before the blowpipe (C, Fig. 25), can be

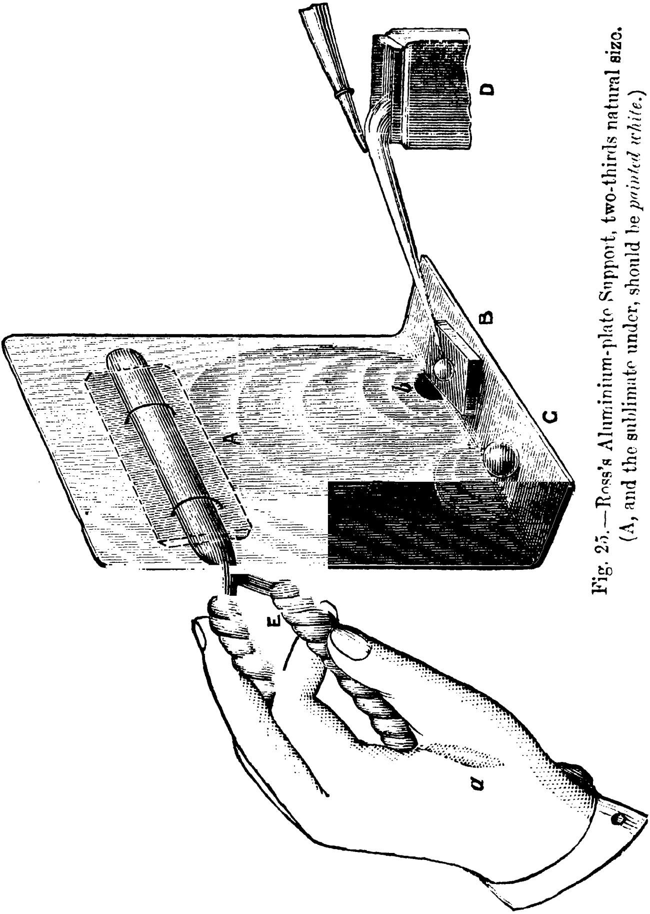


Fig. 25.—Ross's Aluminium-plate Support, two-thirds natural size. (A, and the sublimate under, should be *painted white*.)

treated either on *the bare plate*, or on a little lozenge or "slip" of charcoal B, the plate meanwhile being

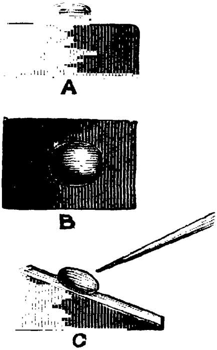


Fig. 26.

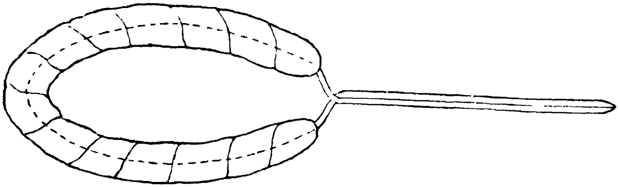


Fig. 27.

held by an ordinary iron pressure-opening forceps, having long flat blades, and muffled with list or flannel wrapped round the handle to protect the fingers, which would otherwise be severely burned by the tremendous heat-conducting powers of this metal, E, Fig. 25 (*a* in which shows the scar of a very severe burn received by me when first experimenting with aluminium plate in India). Fig. 27 gives a side view of these forceps. The corners and edges of the plate can be rounded by filing, to prevent tearing any lining of the blowpipe-case. These figures will again be referred to in describing the *use* of apparatus; but it may be mentioned here that the dotted lines near A, Fig. 25, represent a thin, flat rectangular slab of charcoal, fastened by two pieces of thin wire over the front leg of the holding forceps for the purpose of recording the charcoal reactions of sublimates, as it is a little addition of mine to this invention lately described in the *Chemical News*, and now figured for the first time. It is outlined in dotted lines because it will only be seldom employed, and to show the shape of the forceps-blade underneath

N.B.—Messrs. Johnson and Matthey, of Hatton Garden, sell aluminium by weight (and cheaply, considering its specific gravity is *extremely* low); and, I believe, allow half price by weight for old scraps as with platinum. The plate is cleaned by dipping a piece of rag (silk rag of old umbrella covers is best) wrapped round the forefinger, in charcoal dust and water, and rubbing well at the spots or stains. If the charcoal slips are sawed over a porcelain dish or basin (*d*, Fig. 64) containing water the necessary paste will be obtained. "The best way is to work as follows:—A fragment of the substance, about half the size of a small pea—or if it decrepitates, a corresponding amount of powder made to a paste with water—is laid upon the ledge of the base plate, close up to the angle (as C, Fig. 25), and heated very slightly, about half an inch from the tip of a pure blue flame which is directed downwards on the assay with a gentle blast. Any sublimate obtained should be examined from time to time: the heat being increased after each examination, till finally, very little or nothing more is obtained. The sublimates are then cleaned off, the same fragment of substance is placed on one of the slips of charcoal, in a small cavity in its centre (as B, Fig. 26), and again gradually heated, and the sublimate examined as before, till finally, in the strongest heat, nothing more is given off. The flame should always be so applied that its tip does not come nearer than half an inch to the assay, as long as any sublimate is obtained, and only in cases where nothing is given off, should it be brought so that the tip of the blue cone covers the assay. The reason for this is that some of the sublimates are so very susceptible of reducing action that if the flame were brought up too close they would be altered before they could be observed.

If no sublimate is obtained, either in the O F., or in the blue tip, the powdered substance should be mixed with its own bulk or rather more of sodium carbonate, and the paste heated on charcoal slip within the blue tip" (*Hutchings*).

Fig. 26 shows three charcoal "slips," the size and shape in which I use them; but of course they may be of any shape, or of no shape at all. A is the side view of a new one carrying a metallic assay. C *ditto*, of one partly burned away at the point of an oxidating pyrocone. B is the view from above of an empty new one, with a hole bored in it by a penknife for the assay. (The assays should be perfect spheres, and not oblate spheroids, as here shown.)

Fig. 28 is an outline sketch of an aluminium plate graduated to show the differing ascensive force of sublimates, with wadded tongs, resting on an ordinary 4-oz. stoppered bottle.

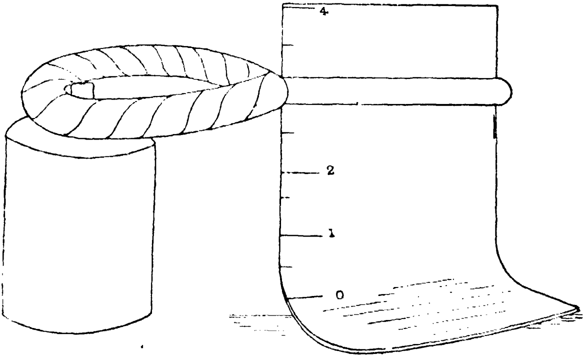


Fig. 28.

In case the student should be compelled or prefer to employ the old lumps of charcoal as a support, the following remarks regarding its use are extracted from the latest published work on the subject—Prof. Cornwall's "Manual of Blowpipe Analysis, &c.," New York, 1882, and exhibit some of the drawbacks alluded to:—"The charcoal must be well burned, compact, but not too hard, of light wood, bass wood, pine, alder, or willow, and must yield only a little greyish or white ash, since a coloured ash may lead to mistakes in qualitative work. It is cut into prisms about 90 millimetres long (1 in. = 25·399 millimetres; therefore 1 millimetre = 0·03937in.) and 25 square, so as to show on two opposite side faces the edges of the rings of annual growth, which should be rather close together, and the substances treated are to be laid on one of these faces. When both faces have been used, they are cleaned with a knife or rasp (a very dirty operation, in which hands and face are covered, and lungs filled with charcoal dust), or the block may be sawn through lengthwise. Great care is necessary in using charcoal a second time, to see that no mistakes arise from the presence of some of the substances already treated. Bits of charcoal can be used, except when coats are to be obtained, being held by some proper support. Natural charcoal is by far the best for qualitative work. When it cannot be had, the artificial coal (made of rice or starch-paste, an invention of the late Mr. J. Griffin, of Garrick Street) may be shaped in suitable moulds readily devised."

Glass Tubes as a Support for the Assay *per se.*

The "open-tube" A (Fig. 30) and "closed-tube" B (Fig. 29) may be classed here, although they are, especially B, rather used over the flame of a spirit lamp, or the Bunsen (Fig. 21, *b*,) than as "supports" for assays before the blowpipe. A is made by heating any point of a piece of hard, white, German-glass tubing, the diameter of the figure (price 1s. per lb.) in a spirit-lamp flame, or *gradually* (or else it will break) before a blowpipe, to redness, and then, holding the tubing with both hands, one on each side of the red-hot point, gently bending it to the angle shown in the figure, and cutting a tube the size and shape of A off the tubing by means of a small file moistened with a drop of turpentine. The "tube" B (natural size) closed at top by the tip of the first finger, is a miniature test tube, more easily and cheaply bought than made, except by a glass-blower; it is sold I believe (of the best German glass) for a penny, and is a much more useful article than A, most of the results of using which are better obtained on aluminium plate, and, on the other hand, B may be used as a kind of open-tube by employing the holder, Fig. 31,

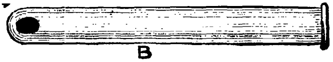


Fig. 29.

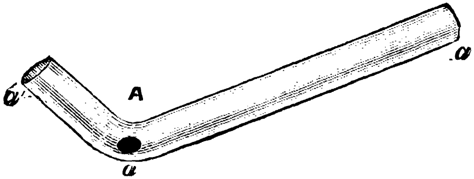


Fig. 30.

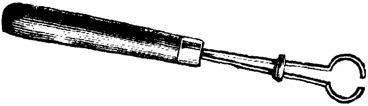


Fig. 31.

the manufacture of which will not, I am sure, present any difficulties to an English student.

The assay is often required to be supported *per se*, more especially in testing minerals, &c., for the "coloured flame," or *pyrochrome* (Greek *pur*, fire, and *chroma*, colour) it may emit before the blowpipe, in a pair of *forceps with platinum points* made of brass or German silver, Fig. 32, the French pattern; which is the best, as the ends without platinum *a*) are more capable of picking up small objects than in other kinds, as Fig. 33; the platinum tips (*a*, bought by weight as usual) are generally riveted on with small brass pins—a bad arrangement to my mind, as I find they invariably break off, after a year's use or so, at these rivet holes; a better plan, I think, but I have not tried it, would be to "strap" them firmly on with very fine platinum wire, which, when so thin, is cheap; because, I imagine, on account of the brass rivets passing *through* the platinum, which is so constantly and suddenly heated to redness and even whiteness, that a kind of pyro-electric action is "set up" between the two metals, and that this weakens the platinum and strengthens the brass. Thick platinum wire, bent round the assay, as shown

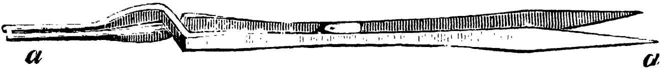


Fig. 32.

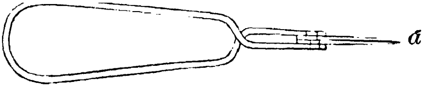
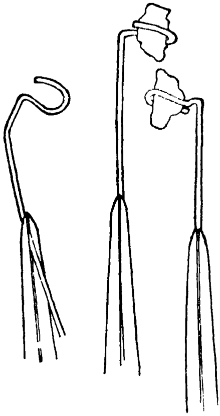


Fig. 33.

in Figs. 34, 35, 36, may be also used as a *per se* support.

Platinum Foil is very seldom used now, as a *per se* support, but Prof. Cornwall says: "It should not be too thick, weighing about 110 to 120 milligrammes (1 mgr. equals ·154 gr.) per square centimetre (1 in. equals 2·5 cent.), cut into pieces 40 millimetres (about 1·5 in.) long by 25 wide, and it may be held by forcing its edge into a piece of charcoal. *Note.*—Never heat a metal, metallic sulphide, or arsenide, in contact with platinum."—(Page 14., "Man. Bl. Anal.")



Figs. 34, 35, 36.

Supports for Fluxes or Beads—The Platinum-wire Support.

This invention (by Assessor Gahn, of Fahlun, Sweden) is one of the most beautiful, perfect, and important, that was ever contributed to Blowpipe Analysis. The thickness of wire depends upon the size of bead required by the operator, and this again (within the limits of the law of gravitation), upon the "energy" of the pyrocone employed; for it must be evident that an ordinary mouth-blowpipe, though used by ever so good a "hand," will fail to produce by the heat of an oil lamp such a large bead, especially of boric acid, as the instrument shown in Fig. 21 could. After long practice and reflection on the matter, I have come to the conclusion that the largest possible bead, and therefore the thickest possible platinum wire, is best: but instead of troubling my students with "millimetres" or other French metrical expressions resolved into English inches, I have thought it the best plan to give exact pictures as to thickness, shape, and length of platinum wire-supports, Fig. 37, in which *a* represents the wire I use; *b* (Fig. 38) that generally employed; and *c* (Fig. 39) that (incredible as it may seem) figured as the proper thing in some modern English works on chemistry.

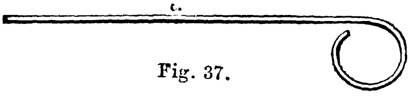


Fig. 37.

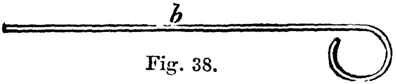


Fig. 38.

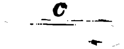


Fig. 39.

At Freiberg I purchased, in 1867, a beautiful mahogany case of blowpipe apparatus for 133 thalers (£20), containing, among other exquisitely-finished but superfluous articles, a little boxwood and German silver handle for holding these platinum-wire supports—"Only this, and nothing more." But in a case where compactness and portability of apparatus are among the chief claims to the attention of scientific men put forward, as in Blowpipe Analysis, it is absolutely necessary to devise subordinate articles which shall answer at least two useful purposes, and I have therefore proposed as a holder, cleaner, straightener, and ring-maker of platinum wire, an instrument which also serves as a really powerful magnet, and a magnet is a *sine quâ non* (Latin, "without which, not") of a mineralogist's blowpipe apparatus. This instrument

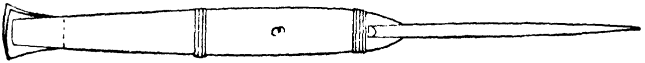


Fig. 40.

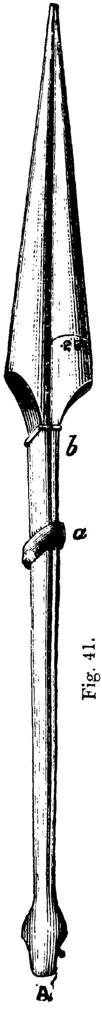


Fig. 41.

is a modified jeweller's pliers (Fig. 40), but made of steel and burnished. Fig. 41 shows it with the legs closed, and Fig. 42 with them open. Both are of the natural size, and exhibit a semicircle at nearly the bottom of the right leg, which may, or may not (according to the maker's ability), have ·25 stamped near, as this is the place where a ring ·25 (or quarter) of an inch in diameter may be made upon the platinum wire; which is the size of bead generally made by me. The large round legs, apparently perhaps too large, but not so when practically tested, enable the operator, by holding the very tip of a straight platinum wire firmly between them from below, at the part marked ·25, and gently turning the pliers round with his right hand towards his left, which holds the wire, to make a good round ring like that of *a*, Fig. 37. The ordinary "cage-maker's pliers" (Fig. 43) also serve this purpose

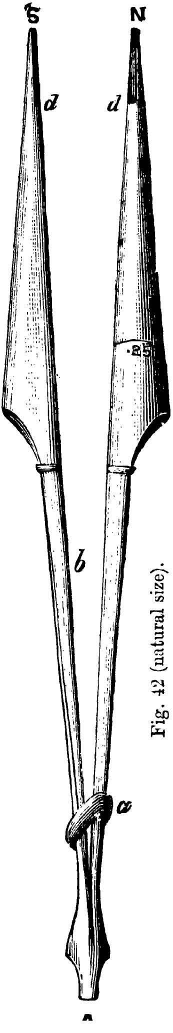


Fig. 42 (natural size).

Figs. 41, 42. Ross's Magnetic Pliers

excellently. They may be graduated, as shown in the figure. The wire is straightened and cleaned by squeezing and drawing it gently through the broad flat inside part of the legs at *b*; and this process is much more effectual than that generally recommended by chemists, to dip the red-hot wire in hydrochloric acid, which also most certainly renders the wire brittle and causes it to break in "ringing" after a time, whereas this process strengthens it by a kind of welding. The ringed wire is now fixed between the legs as far as *d*, Fig. 42 (not farther), in the shallow space cut out for it, by drawing up the brass collar *a* Fig. 41, to the position shown; by drawing it down to *a*, Fig. 42,

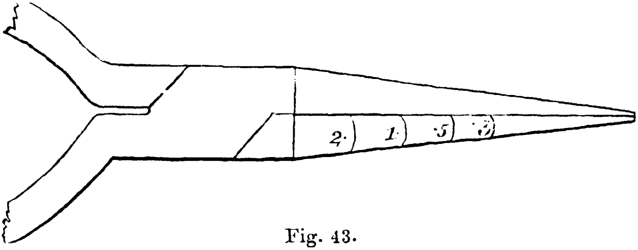


Fig. 43.

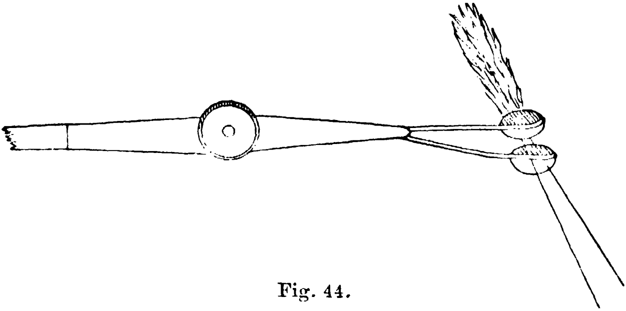


Fig. 44.

the legs are left wide open, and the pliers are then useful in the ordinary way, for taking up small articles or assays, &c. They are now to be utilised as a horse-shoe-magnet in the following manner :—Left wide open

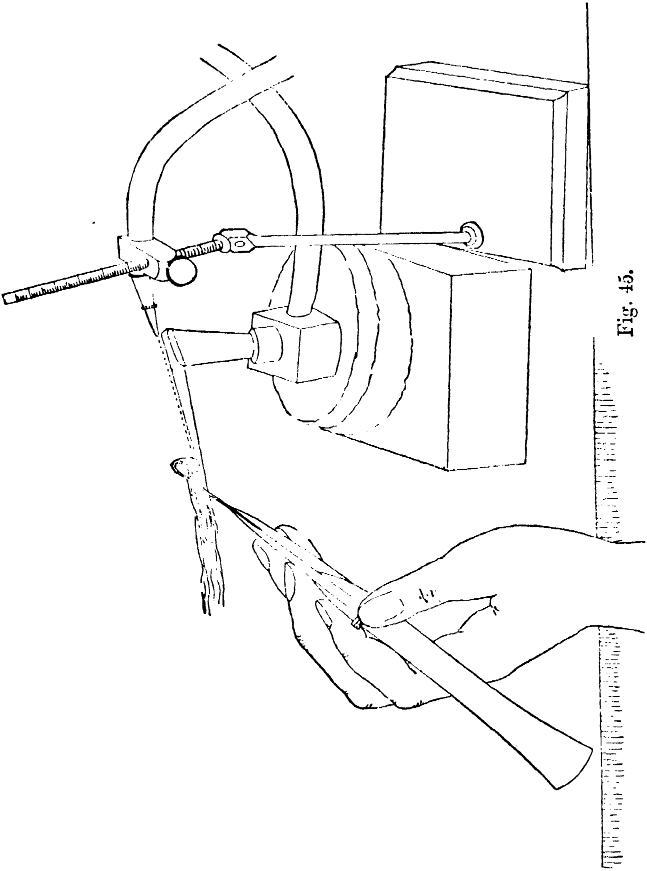


Fig. 45.

and laid flat—not sideways as shown in the Figs., the pole of a big horseshoe-magnet (the use of which would, I feel sure, be allowed by any shopman possessing magnets) marked "N" is to be carefully and squarely drawn down the flat side of the leg S, Fig. 42, from A to S; this is to be repeated, say, twelve times. The pliers are then to be turned over so that the other side is uppermost, and it is to be in like manner gently but firmly rubbed by the magnet, always in the direction from A to N, by the other, or S-pole of the big horseshoe. An armature is supplied by simply closing the pliers. The end A acts as a charcoal-borer or small screwdriver by putting a cork over the sharp points. A "geometrical pen" (Fig. 44) makes a cheap and capital support for beads on platinum wire, &c.

Mr. Letcher, of Truro, Cornwall, has devised a most ingenious telescopic stand holder for platinum wire, &c., and for Al plate on a pinch, though the grasp of the geometrical pen is scarcely long enough for that; but I have doubled this length by boring another hole for the screw nearly at the base of the pen "arm."

Fig. 45 is a rough outline sketch of an extemporised gas pyrological apparatus, showing the mode of treating the bottom only, of a bead containing the assay powder in the pyrocone or flame. This is essential in the case of unknown substances containing arsenic acid, &c. (see Tables VI. 3, col. 4, and VII. 3); otherwise, the platinum wire will immediately fuse, and the ring break off. When the presence of a volatile metal is certified, the bead is unrolled from the wire and the assay transferred to the aluminium plate.

CHAPTER IV.

ON AUXILIARY APPARATUS.

FREIBERG APPARATUS, in the profuse manner by which every one of the too-numerous articles is designed exclusively for its own separate use however trifling, and for no other, forming at last a bulky box which with its deal case is almost a porter's load in itself, actually contains two articles for merely cutting and trimming a lampwick; (1) a pair of common scissors, and (2) a "steel forceps;" but it is evident that these may be usefully combined as in Figs. 46, 47, and 48, by making or adapting a pair of ordinary small-size scissors, each leg of which terminates in a broad flat point (which can be used as a charcoal borer), *a*, Figs. 47 and 48. The wick is compressed, as it often requires to be, between these flat points at *a*, and cut in the ordinary scissors-part at *b*, Fig. 46. This instrument has been made by Griffin and Co., and answers very well; it is called *scissor-forceps*. I purchased, the other day, for 2s. 6d., a pair of ordinary grape-scissors (Fig. 49), the upper surface of which, *a*, answers capitally for compressing the wick, and the opposite or under surface for cutting it.

In like manner, the heavy steel hammer, with steel anvil and special steel forceps, all three for simply crushing small fragments of minerals to powder, and flattening malleable assays, contained in the Freiberg set and the English copies of it, may be usefully and even perfectly superseded by *one* little, extremely common, and very cheap instrument, known as "*dentist's* or *crushing forceps*" (price 1s. 6d.), the head of which

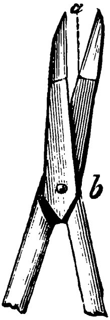


Fig. 46.

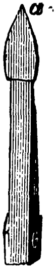


Fig. 47.

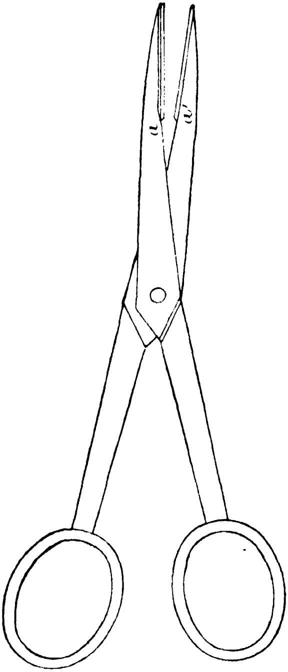


Fig. 48.—Ross's Scissor-Forceps.

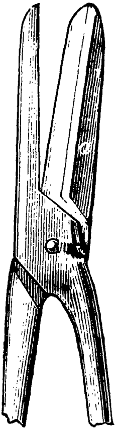


Fig. 49.

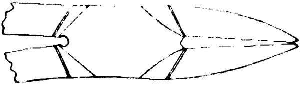


Fig. 50.

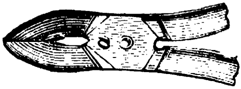


Fig. 51.

is shown in Figs. 50 and 51. This, of course, may be of different shape (as, for instance, with square, instead of rounded jaws) from that given in the figures, and yet be equally good; the only essential point is that there shall be an opening at *a*, without which there is less leverage, and consequently much less power. Figs. 52 and 53 represent the head of another useful and common steel forceps, called nippers, for nipping off crystals, or other desirable portions of a mineral upon which to operate. It may, but need not, have a little steel spring between the legs of the handle, as at *a*, in order to keep the knife-like

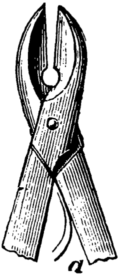


Fig. 52.

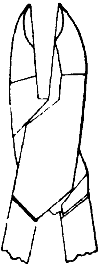


Fig. 53.

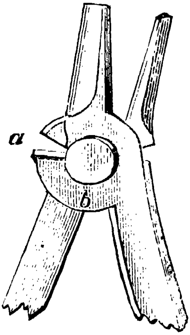


Fig. 54.

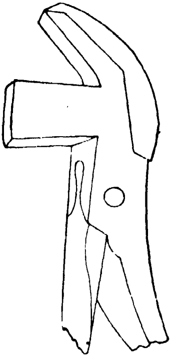


Fig. 55.

jaws apart. If the artisan-student has a talent for invention, he may devise a combination of the two forceps (Figs. 51 and 53) in one, as Fig. 54, which is a modification of one of the champagne-cork extractors in use, with the nipping and cutting part, *a*, very much exaggerated, or *prononcé*, the French would say, and the screw-bottom, *b*, sufficiently large and protruded to enable it to act as a light but effectual hammer, although a hammer is really not required in blowpipe apparatus. This instrument could be easily unscrewed, and the legs carried separately for convenient packing. Fig. 55 is a cobbler's implement, which may be used in the same way.

After crushing the assay-mineral roughly with the forceps (Fig. 50 or 54) instead of hammering it under a piece of paper (when, of course, you get the addition of paper fragments to your assay) or between the legs of steel forceps upon a steel anvil, as they do at Freiberg, it is necessary to reduce the coarse powder thus produced to fine dust, or using a drop of water, to paste; and for this purpose by far the best thing is *a pair of polished agate slabs* (Fig. 56). In Freiberg they use for this purpose—and German dealers have supplied with it all the chemical laboratories in England, making thus a lucrative trade—an agate mortar and pestle, the disadvantages of which seem to me as follow. (1) They are far more difficult to make, and proportionately expensive; (2) After the hollow surface of the mortar becomes (as it very soon does) full of minute holes by grinding silicates and other hard minerals upon it, small portions of different assays lodge in these holes, and get mixed together, so that the operator is deceived by his assay—a very serious thing in assaying some of the rare minerals, of which only a very small quantity is obtainable—and it is impossible to re-polish such a hollow surface, except by the proper polishing machine; (3) If you happen to break such a mortar in the field you are "done for," because it is impossible to work with halves or fragments of it, and it cannot be used as a flat "slab"; (4) Such a mortar and pestle are *most*

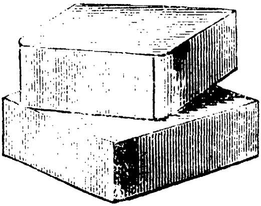


Fig. 56.

inconvenient to pack, except in the luxurious mahogany Freiberg case, in which spaces the exact shapes of them are cut out and lined with velvet (!) The only counterbalancing advantage offered by the agate mortar to these *very* serious defects is that there is less chance of losing in a hollow surface than from a flat one, any part of a powdered assay; an "advantage" wholly thrown away in regard to qualitative analysis (Latin *qualitas,* a quality or property), which is all we have to consider here. On the other hand, agate slabs may be any shape or size you like or can obtain, provided they have each one polished, plane surface. As mentioned in the introduction, I made a pair of excellent slabs by simply cementing or gluing a couple of old agate brooches (price 2d. each), into two square blocks of wood. Fig. 56 is the sketch of a pair made for me by Griffin and Co., one of which has a rounded corner, at *a*, for using it as a kind of pestle, with very little assay powder. But *any* side of these rectangular slabs answers for grinding with; and when any surface gets corroded or "holy," it is only a matter of a few minutes and of sixpence expense to have it reground and polished. Besides these great advantages, agate slabs afford beautifully clean and smooth surfaces upon which to rest hot or wet assays or dry powder to be neatly taken up by a red-hot "bead."

In order to save the agates as much as possible, and to retain every particle of a small, hard assay, it is very convenient, but by no means necessary, to have *a closed steel mortar* (invented by a German chemist named Abich, and therefore called "Abich's Mortar," see Fig. 57), of which Figs. 58, 59, and 60 represent a modification devised by myself. The outer surfaces act as a little anvil, if required, and

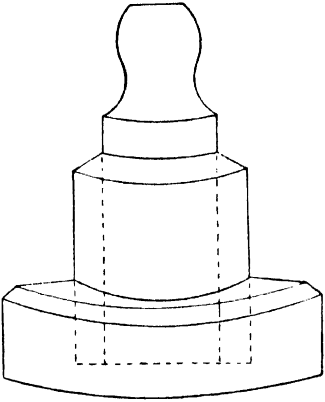


Fig. 57.—Abich's Mortar.

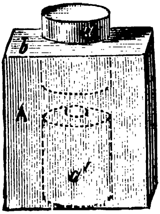


Fig. 58.

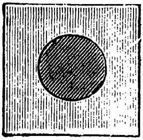


Fig. 59.

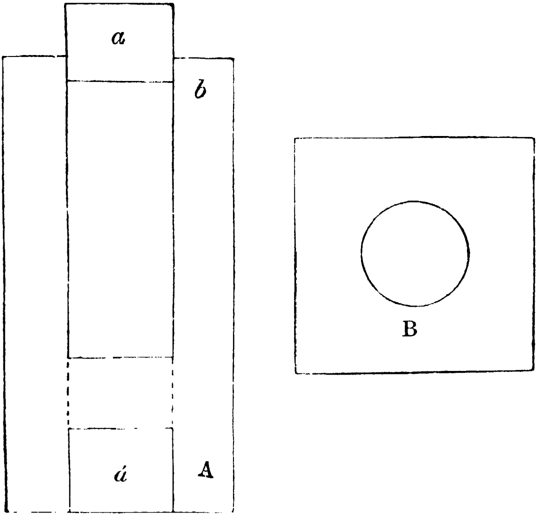


Fig. 60.

it is called, in consequence, *The Anvil-Mortar.* A *b* is a solid, hard-iron or steel square prism, of any size convenient to the owner. *a á* is a polished steel piston, or cylinder, passing air-tight into, and through a circular hole or chamber, with polished sides, which is very correctly bored through the long axis (Latin *axis*, an axle) of the prism. Figs. 58 and 60 A are a side view, and Figs. 59 and 60 B a top view, of the machine. The piston being divided into sections, the upper part, *a*, is withdrawn, and the mineral fragment or assay to be crushed dropped into the cylinder, upon the lower part *á*. *a* is now replaced over *á* carrying the assay, and gently tapped with a light hammer on its upper surface until that is level with the upper surface of the prism A *b*, which shows that the mineral is completely crushed. *Corundum* (the hardest mineral in the world next to *diamond*) can be instantly crushed thus to fine powder on a Brussels carpet, and the powder then obtained by pushing the piston through, upon a clean sheet of paper. In Abich's mortar, which has a closed bottom, the powder must be scraped or swept out. *A lens* (Latin, *lens*, a lentil-bean) or magnifying-glass, Figs. 61 and 62, is

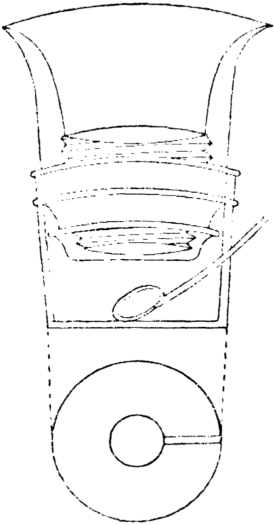


Fig. 61.

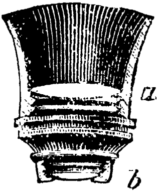


Fig. 62.

an indispensable accessory to a blowpipe, without which you could not properly observe the reactions which have taken place in the transparent, or semi-transparent, "bead." The figures show the ordinary watchmaker's shape, or "loup" (which is by far the best), cut in horn, but containing two doubly-convex (Latin, *convexus*, swelling or rounded, as the upper surface of an arch) lenses, which are pieces of glass shaped like a lentil-bean. The prices of good lenses are less than they formerly were, but they are still, in my humble opinion, far too much. With our numerous and splendid glassworks, the English artisan ought certainly to be able to buy a lentil-shaped, cut and polished piece of "crown" or "flint" glass this size for 6d. at the most: he can easily use this on a pinch without any frame at all, but a turner ought to produce such a frame as Fig. 62 out of a piece of horn for, say, 6d. more. At all events, the Americans are now selling in London excellent little lenses in German-silver frames, screwing into a plate with white bone handle, containing also a needle with piece of glass for holding the "object" (which is quite useless), all for one shilling! I purchased two of these the other day at an American shop in the Strand, threw away the handle and plate of one and the needles and glasses for objects of both, and screwed together the two lenses so as to form the small

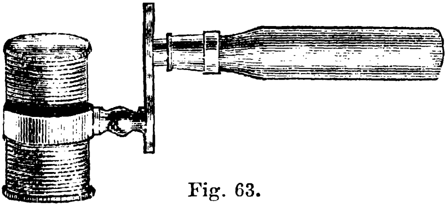


Fig. 63.

double-lensed hand-microscope, Fig. 63 (one-half the natural size), which has cost me 2s., and is a really efficient little thing: French lenses of large aperture, with "botanic stool," are now sold in the Strand for 2s. *A charcoal saw,* made by filing teeth in a broad 4 in. piece of clock-spring, after allowing it to cool from red-heat. The ends may be rounded to form a spatula. ***Pressure-opening tongs*** for holding and taking up Berlin porcelain or platinum basins containing boiling water (Fig. 64, *d*). These are made of a single piece of ordinary stout

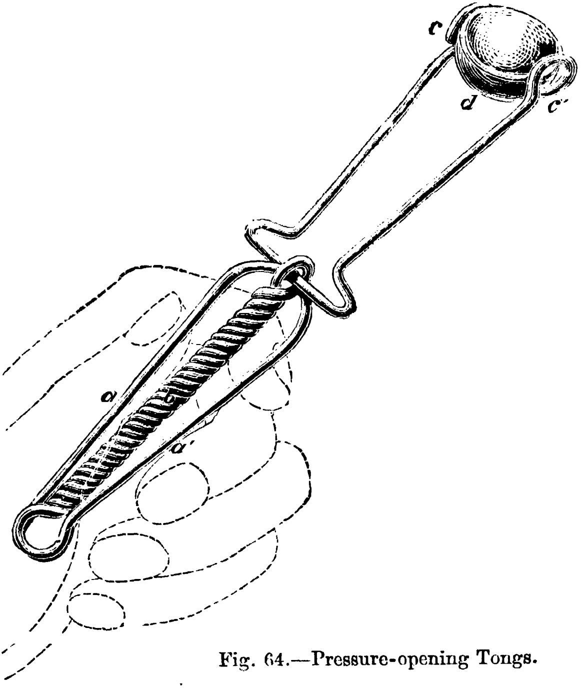


Fig. 64.—Pressure-opening Tongs.

iron wire, twisted in the manner shown in the figure, the elasticity of the outer sides of the handle of which, *a a′*, forms a strong spring, which exerts a pressure in the ringed legs *c c′* towards each other, and thus keeps the tongs always closed until pressure is applied to the sides *a a′*, when the legs immediately open; it is thus evident that the legs will hold anything (as a capsule or basin *d*, or even aluminium plate) very tightly between their rings *c c′*, and that, when the tongs are held in the fingers as shown by the dotted lines so that no pressure is applied to *a a′*, a little dish of boiling water thus clutched may be safely and easily taken from or placed over a spirit-lamp or Bunsen-burner, the dish being set free in its required position by pressing *a a′* towards the inner handle *b*. For simplicity, cheapness, and cleverness of construction these tongs are, in my opinion, unparalleled. I cannot ascertain the inventor's name, which I trust is English; but it ought certainly to be known and recorded. I bought several pairs at a shop near Argyll-place, Regent Street, for 4d. each. *A penknife* and *flat file* are often necessary: they require no description. *A magnetic needle*, made by magnetizing a lady's large hair-pin as described in Chapter III., and swinging it on a silk thread: I have seen it turn with 2 c./c. iron in *Molybdenite.*

Glass Apparatus.

The Cobalt-solution dropping-bottle, Fig. 65; but the best shape consists of a little pipette with bulb-handle or top, passed through a cork up to the bulb into any ordinary small bottle (Fig. 66). Chemists sell them, I believe, made of German glass, for a shilling each. The heat of the hand expands and drives out a portion of the air in the bulb, and when the pipette is then (while the bulb is warm) placed in the solution, a portion is drawn into the pipette by "capillary attraction," and into the bulb with the returning air, and is expelled, drop by drop, when the bulb is again warmed by the hand. The figure shows a drop in the act of falling into the bottle.

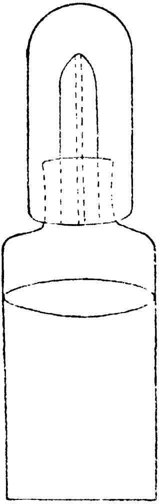


Fig. 65.

Fig. 67, *A Spirit-lamp.*—This is the best form, made in Germany, and sold by London chemists for a shilling each. (I am in hopes that when a million of my artisan-countrymen take to Blowpipe analysis, all these apparatus will be manufactured *in England* still more cheaply, and a great trade thereby obtained.) *a* is a brownish, unglazed porcelain wick-holder, shown half the natural size in Fig. 68, which fits loosely into, and just below, the neck

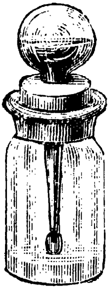


Fig. 66.

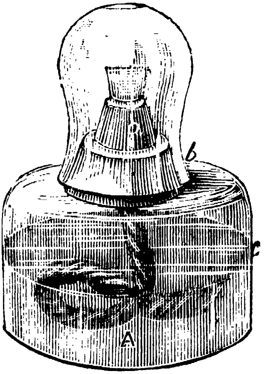


Fig. 67.

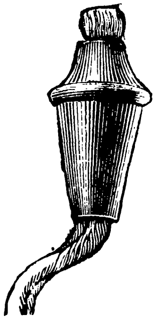


Fig. 68.

of the blown-glass bottle A; this latter is slightly ground outside, so as to fit closely against the ground inner bottom of the glass cap *b*; the tail of the plaited cotton wick (which should be pretty long, to suck up as much "spirit" as possible), is left lying loosely at the bottom of the lamp, which should not be filled with methylated alcohol above *c*.

A dropping and washing-bottle, containing distilled water, Figs. 69 and 70, of exclusively German manufacture now, though invented, I believe, by an Englishman — Dr. Wollaston — is an indispensable accessory to the pyrologist who wishes to work in

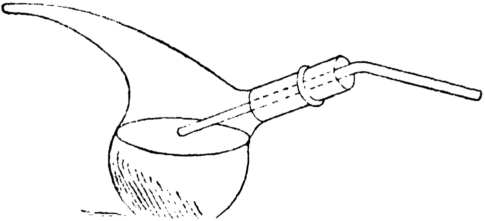


Fig. 69.

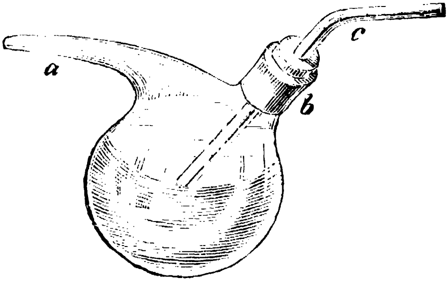


Fig. 70.

a cleanly and correct manner. It consists, as will be evident from the figure, of a small globe of blown-glass, drawn out at one upper side into a pointed beak or pipette, *a*, Fig. 70, which has a neck carrying a cork and small bent-glass tube, *b c*, at its base. When required for dropping, the bottle is taken up between the thumb (underneath) and two first fingers (on either side of the neck), and held with the beak downwards, when, after a shake or two, the water will flow in drops only, occasioned by the partial admission of air through the narrow tube to take its place in the bottle. When required for "washing" a small object, the bottle is held over it. beak down, and

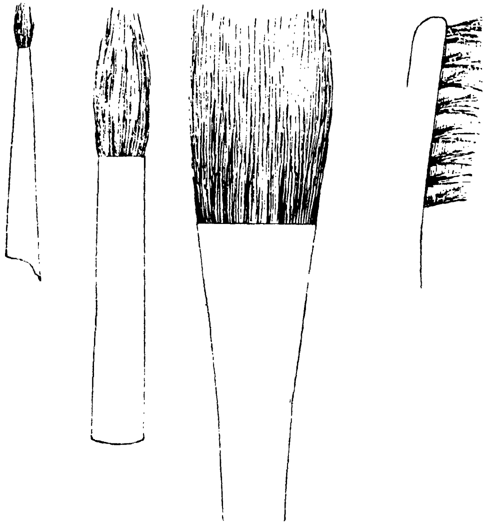


Fig. 71. Fig. 72. Fig. 73. Fig. 74.

Useful brushes of different kinds.

the tube gently blown through by the mouth, when a minute stream of water will issue from the beak; a *large* "subject" is washed by reversing the bottle and blowing through the beak, when a comparatively large stream of water will issue from the tube. A very good "dropping-bottle" for cobalt solution or pure water may be extemporised (Latin *ex*, for; and *tempus*, *temporis*, time) by corking an ordinary wide-mouthed bottle containing the fluid to be dropped with a cork having a glass tube passed through it into the solution. "If the tube is closed above with the finger, and withdrawn together with the cork, part of the solution will remain in the tube, escaping by drops when the finger is withdrawn" (Cornwall, "Bl. Anal.," 1882, p. 19).

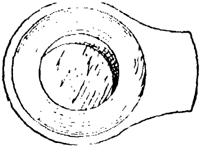


Fig. 75.

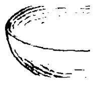


Fig. 76.

Fig. 75.—*Capsules* (natural size), of platinium or aluminium, with a flattened pistol-bullet for keeping it down when acting as a cover for Berlin basins containing boiling solutions: Fig. 76, a Freiberg horn or brass capsule for transferring powders or small particles to vessels with contracted mouths.

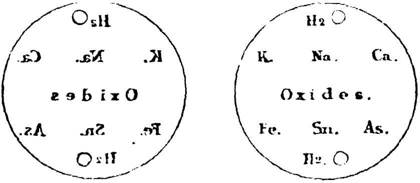


Fig. 77.

Fig. 77.—*Glass slabs* for keeping oxides, &c., on; these have chemical formulæ, &c., engraved *backwards* on one side, so that, when turned over, the letters are correctly exhibited through the glass.

CHAPTER V.

ON THE STRUCTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF PYROCONES.

THE student has now got his lamp, blower, supports, and auxiliary apparatus all ready; but before commencing operations it will be necessary to understand the nature and action of the fiery agent—"the genius of the lamp"—by means of which he is about to work, and to produce which he has taken all these pains. There is a great deal of truth in Griffin's remark (at p. 40 of that very excellent little book "On the Blowpipe," published in 1827, which immediately succeeded that of Berzelius, and preceded by eight years that of Plattner, but was, apparently, neglected by English chemists of the day *because* it was English, and not written by a professional chemist) that the long "explanations" regarding flame-structure, or rather candle-flame structure, to be found in most blowpipe manuals, "are very tiresome and very useless," and that, "in our opinion, correct notions respecting flame (Children)—such at least as can be got at the present time—are not, to the operator with the blowpipe, worth the trouble of acquiring." In the transmutation or so-called "translation," by J. G. Children, F.R.S., of the French translation of "Berzelius," a note extending over several octavo pages of these "correct notions" is given the unfortunate reader, in which the curious conclusion is eventually arrived at, that "the form of the flame of a common candle for instance, is conical, because the *greatest heat* is in the *centre* of the *explosive mixture*" (pp. 23-27).

But, although a knowledge of the cause of structure of a candle-flame (still, by the way, an open question) is doubtless, as Griffin says, quite unessential to a knowledge of the proper use of the blowpipe, the same remark most certainly cannot be applied to a knowledge of the structure of the beautiful dark-blue cone of fire or pyrocone, instantly formed by the application of a proper blast to the side of this candle-flame; and, fortunately, a few simple experiments, which can be made by the poorest mechanic in his garret in a few minutes, will place the anatomical structure (Greek *anatomé*, dissection), of this pyrocone before us, as completely as a scalpel would display the structure of a lobster to Prof. Huxley. All the experimenter wants is a mouth blower (Fig. 3), a common candle, a little spirit-lamp (Fig. 67), and a window (in daylight, but not sunshine). *Experiment* 1. Taking the lighted candle in his left hand, and the mouth-blower in his right, he holds the former steadily for a minute *on a level with his eyes*, in front of (looking through) the window; he will thus plainly observe the heated-air, &c., undulations, rising like a faint waving cloud, from the candle-flame (*a a′*, Fig. 78). Now, keeping the candle in the same position, he sends a blast with his mouth-blower, the nozzle of which is kept in the position *c*, horizontally through these heated-air undulations, about half an inch above the point of the candle-flame. If he possesses ordinarily good eyesight, he will now observe *the shape of the blast,* passing like a phantom needle (*b*) across these heated-air undulations: this line is evidently the space occupied by the minute but strong current of air from the blowpipe, in which the heat waves are checked (and the line thus rendered visible), although they display very considerable velocity considering the small source of heat from which they emanate. *Conclusion or Fact.* The blast from a blower has the form of a *right line,* the thickness of the diameter of the nozzle-bore. *Experiment* 2. The experimenter now advances the nozzle of his blowpipe carefully downwards, and towards the base of the right side of his candle-flame (still held on a level with his eyes), pointed just over the wick, as at *c*, Fig. 79, and projects a blast from his mouth. The blue pyrocone instantly produced from the candle, Fig. 79, is something like what he sees, the heat-undulations, now invisible, taking the

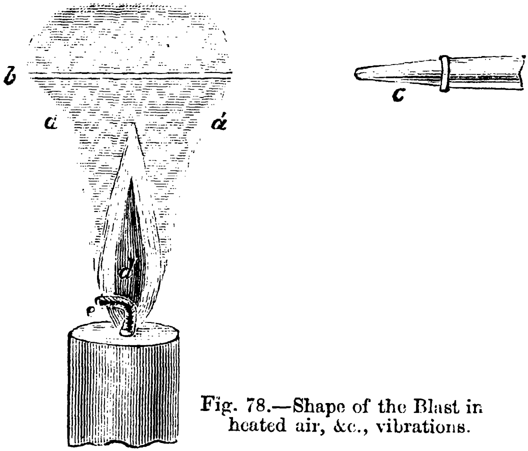


Fig. 78.—Shape of the Blast in heated air, &c., vibrations.

form *a a'*. He can no longer, of course, *see* the blast, but sees plainly that it takes the position *c b*. By holding his candle a little lower and attempting to blow *into* the blue pyrocone (in which he can't succeed) he will easily observe a dark shadow (apparently) on the upper surface of the pyrocone, which is, in reality, the mark of friction (minute waves) caused by the blast passing rapidly over it; just as a sudden, strong gust of wind passing over a perfectly calm sea causes an apparent shadow on *its* surface. It will, indeed, be evident to my students after a little close reflection (which has apparently never been vouchsafed to this matter before) that, if this fact—the non-penetration of the pyrocone by the blast—did *not* occur; in other words, if the blast could penetrate the flame, there could be no pyrocone at all; for the blast would simply bore a minute hole right through or into the candle-flame, leaving it in its perpendicular position, just as it bores a hole *b* through the heat-undulations *a a'*, Fig. 78, and as it bores a hole into the thinner consistence of a spirit-lamp flame, Fig. 80. *Conclusion or Fact.* The blast does not *penetrate* the flame as ordinarily supposed, but *produces* (Latin *pro*, forwards; *duco*, I lead), or draws forward its under or blue part in a conical shape. *Experiment* 3. The cause of this conical shape may be apparently ascer-

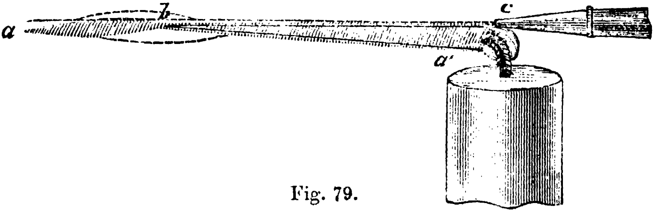


Fig. 79.

tained by a third experiment. Taking up the lighted spirit-lamp in his left hand, and the mouth-blower in his right, the experimenter now directs a blast, from about half an inch distance, into the thin matter of the right side of the spirit-flame, Fig. 80. The *shape of the blast* is now *again* observed passing into, but not quite through, this flame, which has evidently a consistence more dense than that of the heat-undulations *a a'*, Fig. 78, but less dense than the candle-flame itself, which the blast cannot penetrate at all.

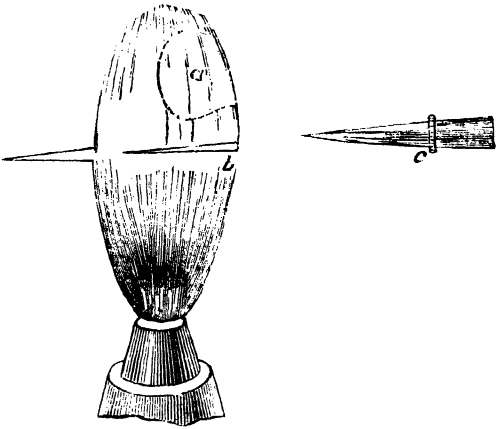


Fig. 80.—Shape of the Blast in a Spirit-lamp Flame.

The spirit-flame density, in fact, lies between these two; and, consequently, the blast-auger bores some distance only into this side, pushing or driving out of the opposite side of its viscous substance a superficial or outside image of itself, *b*, Fig. 80.

But the strange part of the matter is, that *this* blast is differently shaped from the first blast! It consists of two lines meeting in a point and forming a *cone,* whereas the first blast appears as two parallel straight lines, forming part of a needle. Now, we know it to be *absolutely impossible* that the form, or any other characteristic, of this blast should have altered, the conditions of blowing having remained precisely the same. We must, therefore, look into the *surroundings* (as I did in 1874) for the cause of this change. The conclusion I then arrived at, which still seems to me the most satisfactory one, is this; and it is the only suggestion ever offered by any writer on Blowpipe Analysis as to the *cause* of the conical shape of the blowpipe "flame."

A minute but strong current of air, like that projected from the nozzle of a blowpipe, creates *a vortex* (or small whirlpool) *in the surrounding air*. This vortex, which is of course invisible, *draws in* the impenetrable candle-flame, blown aside down to the blue part *e*, Fig. 78; turns it wholly blue (from a cause to be hereafter adverted to); and necessarily converts it to its own shape—that of a finely-pointed cone *c a′ b*, Fig. 79. It is *this* cone which forces its way into the comparatively thin spirit-lamp flame, as *b′* Fig. 80, and the gyrations (Greek *guros*, Latin *gyros*, a circle) of which, being of the same gaseous constitution as the heat-undulations *a a′*, Fig. 78, consequently combine with them, and cannot be there seen.

Now let us mark the importance of a knowledge of this fact in the operations of Blowpipe Analysis. Berzelius, who started the "theory" of "an outer and inner flame" in the blowpipe pyrocone—which is still, in spite of the incontrovertible evidence to the contrary supplied by the above-mentioned facts, employed as an "explanation" by writers on the Blowpipe—states (page 17, Whitney's translation, Boston, 1845) that "when air is forced into the flame with the blowpipe, a long, narrow blue flame appears *directly before the jet.*" This is obviously an "optical illusion" caused by the angle of depression *a i b*, Fig. 81, under which he viewed the matter. A triangle formed between the points—the plane of his eyes, the plane of the jet of his blowpipe, and his mouth whence the blast was delivered, Fig. 81, shows this clearly, although the sine of the angle *b* in the natural size is of course proportionally greater. Had he held his lamp-flame and blowpipe in the horizontal plane of vision, *i.e.* at the level of his eyes, as required in experiment 2, he would have observed the appearance of the blast and pyrocone *c b*, Figs. 79 and 86. Had he even taken advantage of the depressed angle in which he viewed his pyrocone, and looked *straight down* upon it from above, he would have got a sight which must have at once convinced a man of his talents that the blast did *not* penetrate the pyrocone. Fig. 82, which is, in fact, a *plan* of Fig. 79, shows this; *d* is the black or carbonised wick, seen through the hollow space formed naturally in all candle-flames, and shown in elevation at *d*, Fig. 78; *b* is the

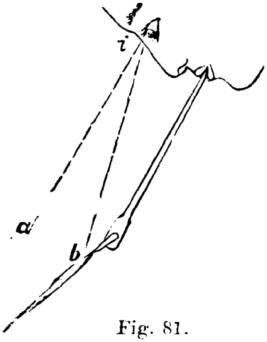


Fig. 81.

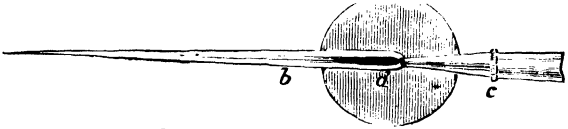


Fig. 82.—(See also Fig. 89.)

shadow-like friction caused on the surface of the pyrocone by the action of the blast, as above described, the appearance of which has evidently led to the idea of an "inner flame." Now, it is evident that the wick is here seen through the blast-space formed of a *transparent* medium like air, and *not* through a blue hydrocarbonous medium like a blowpipe pyrocone, were the blast really, as Berzelius supposed, *inside* of the latter.

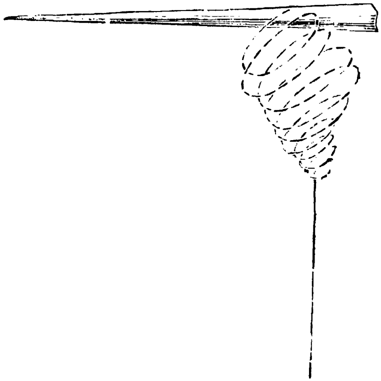


Fig. 83.

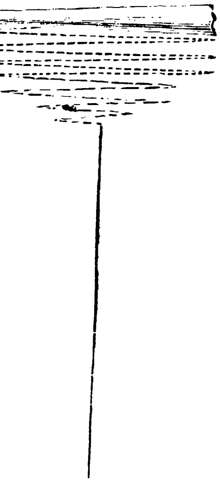


Fig. 84.

All, or nearly all, *rising* heat radiation is also stopped —evidently by the superposed blast—though not in other directions. In order to confirm the supposed presence of encircling gyrations (*c a′ b*, Fig. 79) surrounding the properly made blowpipe pyrocone, an extremely fine platinum wire (which possesses great "spring" or elasticity) is held perpendicularly to, and with its point touching one side of the pyrocone, when a series of nearly vertical ellipses are described by the point (Fig. 83), showing that it (the point of the wire) is moved by some up-and-down force like that of a nearly vertical vortex, *c a'*, Fig. 79. If, on the contrary, the motion were merely a horizontal one, as Berzelius supposed, caused by the "flame" passing from right to left, it is evident that the point of the wire would describe a series of *horizontal* zigzags, as shown in Fig. 84.

The same phenomenon can be further illustrated by holding a red-hot bead of phosphoric acid, or of lithium-carbonate, or of any volatile substance which affords a coloured flame as at *a'*, Fig. 79, or just under the base of the pyrocone, when, almost instantaneously, a "mantle" of that coloured light extends *round* the cone from the base *c a'*, to the point *b*, enveloping the whole pyrocone; whereas a straight horizontal movement would only colour the side of contact. The above proofs will probably appear to the analytical mind conclusive as to the formation of the blowpipe pyrocone by the compressing effect of a vorticose envelope of elastic heated air; but the following experiment seems to me to afford a confirmatory "clincher" of that fact. If, as Berzelius suggested, the blast penetrated the pyrocone, the superposition closely over the base of the latter, but not touching it, of a platinum capsule C, Fig. 85, would and could make no difference in the pyrocone. But what *is* the result? As soon as the capsule is so placed, the pyrocone is *instantly lengthened* from E to D! Now this result *could* only be produced by squeezing an elastic gyrating envelope of this kind, and thus reducing its basic diameter; for it is a well-known law of vorticose motion that the length of the cone is inversely proportional to the diameter of its base ; or in other words, is directly proportional to the *shortness* of its basic diameter. A B, Fig. 85, represents the disc of a double (air and gas) pressure gauge or *manometer* (Greek *manos*. rarefied, and *metron*, a mea-

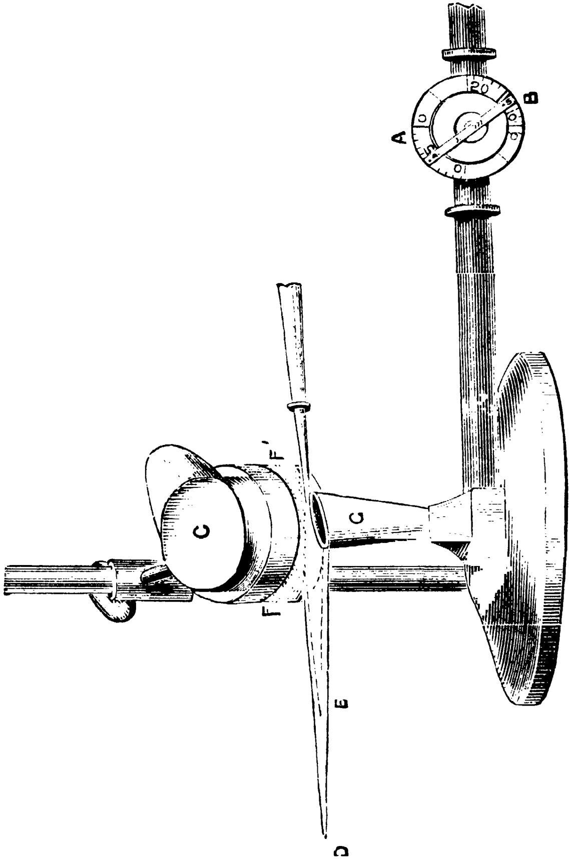


Fig. 85.—Ross's Gas and Blast Manometer.

sure); for an *exact* proportion being absolutely necessary between the air-pressure (or blast) and the gas-pressure (or flame-bulk), in order to produce a proper pyrocone; a roaring noise and broken pyrocone—proceeding from the violent destruction of the pointed end of the aërial vortex—indicate excessive air-pressure, or, popularly speaking, that "the blast is too strong;" whilst the opposite defect—excessive gas-pressure—is indicated by *luminosity;* the gas flame turning luminously upwards in spite of the efforts of the blast to keep it pyroconically horizontal. I thought, therefore, that with a supply pipe of given diameter, one end of the gas-tap, B, turning off the gas, might pass over any determined scale (say, of pyrocone-lengths) on the disc, showing the required gas-pressure; and the other end A, turning *on* the gas in order to meet an excessive blast, over a scale showing the requisite air-pressure. Such "double manometers" would apparently be useful wherever gas blowpipes are used, and a single disc might be attached to blowers for oil or candle lamps. I am afraid these minute controversial details may prove tedious to the student; but it was nevertheless impossible for me to omit them, bearing as they do *most essentially* upon the proper management of the pyrocone and, therefore, upon the proper method of operating. It will be necessary now, however, to show the student how to use an ordinary mouth-blowpipe not provided with a valve, like that in Fig. 3; and this can apparently be done without using any anatomical expressions, such as the "musculi buccinatores" (cheek-muscles) of some authors (Trans. Plattner, p. 10). Get a lighted candle (Fig. 78) and a common mouth-blowpipe; apply the thick end, or trumpet mouthpiece, of the latter to the nearly closed lips, and the thin end to one side of the candle-flame; puff out the cheeks and blow through the blowpipe on the candle, breathing through the nose strongly and audibly all the time; when the breath in the cheeks begins to be exhausted, pronounce the word *cow* in your throat without opening your mouth, by which pronunciation you will find your cheeks puffed out again, or, in other words, the cheeks replenished with breath as an air-reservoir.

The student has now, fairly and honourably, by rational argument alone, arrived at the logical conclusions (*a*) That the action of the blowpipe upon the flame of a candle or lamp produces, not "outer and inner flames," but only one *solid* cone of blue-fire, which, as it is obtained from a hydrocarbon (this word will be explained in another part of these "lessons," but all oils, candles, or coals are "hydrocarbons"), must be composed of hydrocarbonous matter in a state of ignition; and (*b*) That this hydrocarbonous pyrocone is closely surrounded or enveloped by gyrating, strongly-heated atmospheric air, which contains a gas called *oxygen* (another chemical term to be afterwards explained). It is this "oxygen" that forms what chemists call *oxides* (but which I have ventured to call *pyroxides*, as they are here produced by the direct action of fire) on the surface of solid, but also in the interior, of very fluid assays. Now, it is evident, from the picture Berzelius gives of what he calls the "outer and inner flames," that (betrayed by his scorn for blowing apparatus), the blast he produced from his mouth blowpipe was not duly proportioned to the bulk of the flame he produced from his oil-lamp, or, popularly speaking, "was not strong enough for it." He only blew the flame feebly on one side, and, consequently, left what he called "a brilliant part"—a part altogether discarded by later writers, as Fresenius, and Landauer, of *Brunswick*, neither of whom show any "inner flames" in their pictures of pyrocones. Landauer, indeed, draws a pyrocone precisely as I myself would draw it, and even exaggerates my view, by showing a too-dark shadow or "ripple-mark" of the blast-friction *on the surface* of his blue pyrocone. When Berzelius developed the idea of the blast being *inside* the pyrocone, it was, of course, necessary to modify the logical (and true) conclusion of his teacher, Dr. Gahn, and of the celebrated chemist, Bergmann, who both asserted that the interior of the blue pyrocone is the proper position for holding an assay, if you wish to deprive the latter of oxygen, or to "reduce" it, for it is obvious that, if it be admitted that this cone is filled with air by the blast, and, therefore, contains oxygen, such a position would never *deprive* an assay of oxygen; Berzelius, therefore, without a shadow of or attempt at reasoning in support of his assertion, dogmatically states: "The blue flame was formerly regarded as the proper reducing flame; this is, however,

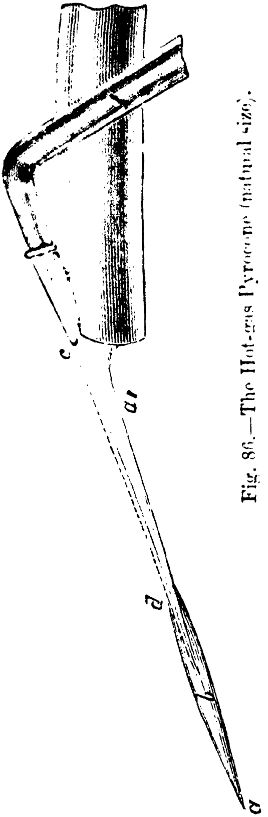


Fig. 86.—The Hot-gas Pyrocone (natural size).

untrue, for it is the brilliant portion of the flame which causes deoxidation."

When a *proper* pyrocone is formed then—that is, when the blast is exactly proportioned to the bulk of flame—whether of oil, candle, or gas-lamp; but we shall take the last-mentioned of these as our example at present—it has the shape *c á b* (Fig. 86), the extremely fine point *b* being enveloped in a nearly invisible pale-violet ellipse, *d b a*, of gases containing oxygen, due, as I believe, to the fact mentioned by Sir John Herschel ("Meteorology," p. 67), that "a vorticose motion in air recommences when finished, in the reverse direction to what it had before," the *rationale* (or reason) of which will be seen by referring to Fig. 79, *b a*. The fact can also be exemplified by sending, with a mouth-blower, a blast from a distance equal to the whole length of the first vortex, into a spirit-lamp flame, when the shape of a blunt *inverted* cone is impressed on the flame (*a*, Fig. 80). It is evident, therefore, that if we hold an assay at *b*, Fig. 86, it will not only be intensely heated, but chemically treated by dense air, which is a *mechanical* compound, containing oxygen, and by hydrogen, for the carbon-gas or carbon monoxide, (another word to be explained afterwards), to which the blue colour is partly due, must be considered to have been consumed in the passage from *c* to *b*. This point of the pyrocone is, therefore, called the oxidating or oxydising flame—in brief, O.F.—by former writers; but to suit my views, I have slightly altered the symbol to O.P. for "Oxyhydrogen Pyrocone." The position just beyond *a*, the extreme point of the secondary or violet cone, *a b*, has been omitted by former writers (except Landauer, who has adopted it from me); but finding it to possess extraordinary oxydising properties (the hydrogen having been nearly consumed), which often are extremely useful, as in the case of testing sublimates deposited on aluminium plate, I have given it a symbol, P.P., for "Peroxydising Pyrocone." The so-called "Reducing Flame," or R.F., is simply the gas or candle-flame treated with less air-pressure or a feebler blast, when, of course, a short vortex with large basic diameter is produced, but still not so feeble as that whereby Berzelius merely turned his "brilliant" lamp-flame on one side. This has the effect of producing a large, blunt pyrocone, *g h*, the outline in Fig. 87, which must be wholly blue, without any trace of luminosity in it. It has been proved to be solid, and being composed of hydrogen and carbon, without a particle of oxygen, has tremendous "reducing" power; a bead of glacial phosphoric acid itself, carefully held there at *g* for a few minutes, having a white, shining, metallic-looking crust composed over its surface, which can be picked off by forceps. Any position within this blue pyrocone, therefore, has been symbolised by me H.P. for "Hydrocarbonous Pyrocone," instead of R.F. for "Reducing Flame"; because, in the first place, many effects besides "reduction"—such, for instance, as colouration of beads, and fire-colouration—are produced by this position of the assay; and, secondly, the action of ignited hydrogen gas upon the assay, which exerts at least as much chemical effect upon it as oxygen—though strangely omitted by all writers on Blowpipe Analysis—has due

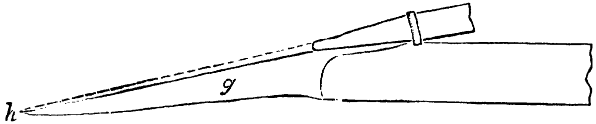


Fig. 87.

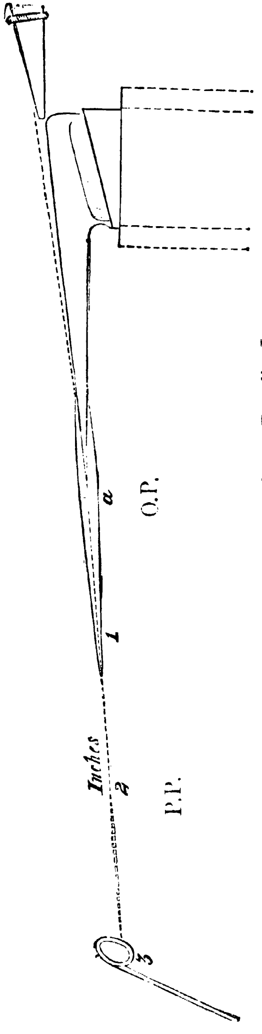


Fig. 88.—Pyrocone (natural size) from a Berzelius Lamp.

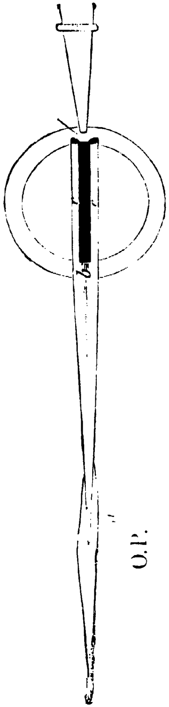


Fig. 89.—Plan of Fig. 88.

acknowledgment in this name. Figs. 88, 89, and 90 represent these pyrocones obtained from a Berzelius oil-lamp. *Recapitulation.*—It must be remembered, then, that

Any position within "the blue,"
as *g* Fig. 87, and Fig. 90 = H.P.
" from *b* to *a*, Fig. 86 . . . = O.P.
and " at or beyond 1, Fig. 88 . . = P.P.

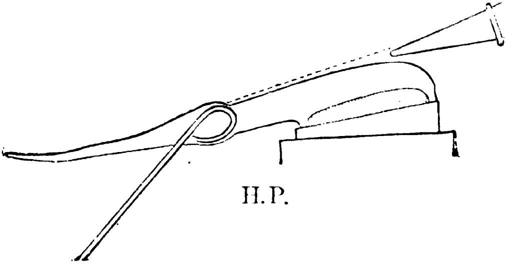


Fig. 90

CHAPTER VI.

ON PYROLOGICAL REAGENTS.

BERZELIUS tells us that "Cronstedt used only three reagents: soda, borax, and salt of phosphorus, devised by himself. These reagents are still in use, and among the great number of those which have been tried since, not one has been found to replace either of these. It is singular enough that in the very beginning of this science, the very best reagents should have been hit upon." Singular indeed! But the fact is, this often-quoted remark is quite unworthy of the deservedly celebrated writer: not less on account of the utter disingenuousness of its premises, than by reason of the entire carelessness (if not worse) of its conclusions. For Berzelius, in charge of the archives of the Academy at Stockholm, knew very well that in 1737, or twenty-one years before Cronstedt wrote *anything*, Cramer at Leyden had described exactly what Berzelius miscalled "Cronstedt's Blowpipe," with a hollow ball in the centre, and had mentioned that he (Cramer) then used borax and soda as fluxes (Margraff, of Berlin, having described "phosphor salt" afterwards), most certainly by the directions of the inventor of the chemical blowpipe *Von Svarb*, whose writings are (as Cronstedt himself mentions), also "deposited" or hidden in the Stockholm Academy. Yet Berzelius has the conscience to write, or prevaricate, "Antony von Svarb published nothing upon this subject, and it is not known to what extent he carried his researches!" But Cronstedt was a Swedish nobleman, whose family Berzelius "delighted to honour;" and Von Svarb only a "common" miner and "nature's nobleman." The student of Blowpipe Analysis will soon see, from what follows, either that *Berzelius* could not have tried other reagents, as he says he did; or that his powers of observing and assimilating facts have been extremely over-rated.*

Borax and Boric Acid† as Reagents.

(1) Both of these (about the same price—viz., 3d. per ounce, borax being generally in powder, and boric acid in white scales; if ready fused, which is not much more convenient, 1s. per oz.), are treated in the same way on the platinum wire ring support (Fig. 37), in O.P., by taking up a little at a time from the agate slab with the red-hot ring, until a transparent colourless bead is produced in each case; borax, after a little intumescence or swelling up, fuses at once; but boric acid being very viscid, retains bubbles of air, steam, or other gases, which are with difficulty expelled; and this fact, which seems merely an inconvenience to the careless "observer," is, in reality, of very great importance

---

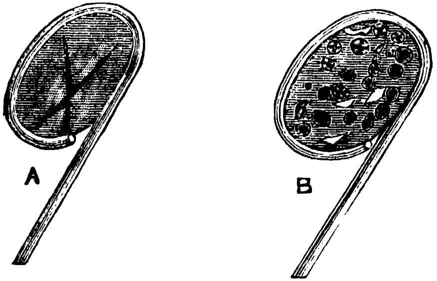
* It will be apparent to any competent investigator who has the leisure and patience to collate the requisite works at the British Museum, that Berzelius only compiled or edited the first part of the work on the Blowpipe which bears his name; the real author being undoubtedly his teacher, Dr. Gahn. The work was published in 1820, Gahn having died in 1819! It is now well known, also, that Gahn was the real (and, indeed, the admitted) author of the work on the Blowpipe attributed to, and appropriated by, Bergmann; first published in a German translation by Baron Born, at Vienna. A *true* history of Blowpipe Analysis would expose some very queer facts regarding the scrupulosity of these and other "celebrated chemists." Von Svarb, Gahn, Harkort, and Plattner were the only *really original* writers on the Blowpipe.

† Introduced by the Author in 1869.

and value in showing the analyst, by the phenomenon called "effervescence," the presence of carbonic-acid gas (termed by chemists "carbon dioxide"), and *also* of sulphuric acid (as in "green vitriol" or "copperas") in the assay when added to the bead in powder and treated by O.P. Borax in such cases and conditions shows *nothing*, but merely dissolves the added powder without effervescence; nitric or hydrochloric acid would effervesce with a *carbonate* (or assay containing carbon dioxide), but *not* with a sulphate (or assay containing sulphuric acid); hence boric acid and a blowpipe in such cases are really invaluable, for another simple test soon distinguishes the two. (2) Borax being a compound of boric acid and soda, called by chemists "an abnormal sodium borate" (Valentin), the beautiful green pyrochrome afforded by pure boric acid before the blowpipe, is completely obscured and "swallowed up" by the "stronger" yellow, or rather orange, pyrochrome of sodium, which also obscures any pyrochrome of substances or assays added to its bead; but this is not the case with regard to substances treated in boric acid; some of which, as copper, modify or alter the green colour of its pyrochrome to a surprising extent, enabling themselves thus to be detected in infinitesimally minute quantities. There is no other method, either in the "wet" or "dry" way (unless it be the spectroscope), which can detect with such certainty, such a minute trace of copper in a substance as this method can; whilst, as exactly 5 per cent. of soda completely obscures the green pyrochrome of an ordinary pure boric acid bead, and turns it yellow, the operator here approaches a quantitative analysis (Latin *quantitas*, quantity) as regards the *amount* of soda present. (3) Scarcely any substance except platinum, and that class of metals, can be added to a borax bead in O.P., which is not immediately and wholly dissolved: if the substance be chromatic (Greek *chroma*, colour), and afford a coloured bead, it can certainly be thus detected by borax; but only at the (very serious) price of preventing the detection of any other oxide or substance present with it in the mineral or assay which does not thus afford a colour, or which affords a colour inferior in brightness or depth to the other, and is thus obscured or "swallowed up" by it. Thus, in a qualitative assay by the blowpipe of the common mineral *Smaltite*, which is a compound of the metals iron, nickel, cobalt, and a trace of copper, with arsenic, after the arsenic has been "driven off by roasting," as much as possible, the remaining powder applied to borax before the blowpipe, affords only a blue transparent bead, hot and cold, which, even flattened on an aluminium plate and examined through a lens, is still only a blue bead. When this powder, on the contrary, is applied to a bead of boric acid under like conditions, the above-mentioned metals, which have now been changed by "roasting" on aluminium plate, from "arsenides" into "oxides," are seen to remain in the bead, *utterly insoluble*, both by any further action of the blowpipe, and in boiling water afterwards; to be *separated* in the bead from each other as easily distinguishable, or totally different forms; to "impart" no "characteristic colour" whatever "to the mass" or bead;* and finally, to be each so acted upon whilst in this separate state in the bead, by O.P. or H.P., as to slightly change its appearance, and thus afford fresh evidence for the detection of most of these insoluble "borates." A comparison of Figs. 91 and 92 will render this different action of borax and boric acid upon "oxides" added to them before the blowpipe, sufficiently clear to the dullest student.

---

* In allusion to the erroneous idea entertained by some chemists, that—"Most metallic oxides dissolve in fused boron trioxide at a red heat, many of them imparting to the mass characteristic colours; hence this substance is much used in blowpipe analysis." (It was *never* used in this way before I did so.)



Figs. 91, 92—Analysis by Borax and Boric Acid beads.

A (Fig. 91) is a bead of borax on a platinum wire ring, to which a trace of well-roasted *Smaltite* powder has been added in H.P.; as colours cannot be shown here, the Andrew's cross represents *blue*, a perpendicular cross represents *violet*, a dot in the centre of an object represents *brown*, perpendicular parallel lines *green*, and so on. B (Fig. 92) is a bead of boric acid, to which a trace of the same powder has been added under similar conditions; both are supposed to be viewed through a lens. Mark the difference! Instead of a jumbled solution of everything, in which any colours possibly given to the bead by other oxides are completely overwhelmed in blue, the colour bestowed upon it by cobalt, even if the latter were only one-fiftieth the quantity of the others; we find the *cobalt* present simply taking its place in the bead with other separated borates, as opaque, violet balls (those with perpendicular crosses in B; the balls should be *perfect* sphericles, and not as they are represented in the figs.); the trace of *copper* present is at once perceived by the brilliant blue-green, luminous pyrochrome, which instantaneously replaces the non-luminous yellow-green one always afforded by the bead itself, *and* by the one or two minute, black, opaque balls with coppery suffusion round them, seen in the left of B. The (generally) large percentage of *iron* is readily perceived by the proportionately numerous brown, opaque balls (those with a dot in the centre) surrounded by a rust-like matter; and finally the proportion of *nickel* is surmised, and its presence easily ascertained, by the appearance here of a few *green fragments* (seen to be definite crystals in a microscope), which have been turned white, with a metallic lustre, by H.P., excepting one on the left, which has happened to remain green; it must be remembered that the whole of these reactions are developed in *one trace* of the powder. Besides these indications, *combined*, or chemical *water* in the mineral, is shown (almost quantitatively) by a *grey opalescence* pervading the whole bead; an indication not apparently afforded by any other method of analysis "wet" or "dry." When this "combined water," which can be proved to exist in every known mineral, even in the so-called "anhydrates" (Greek *an*, without, and *hudor*, water) and in *rock crystal*, that is, "pure" silica, renders the boric acid bead so opaque that the contained balls and fragments, &c., cannot readily be perceived even through a lens, the process of "vesiculation,"—or blowing the small bead as a glass-blower would, into a comparatively large "vesicle" or bladder—must be resorted to; or else the bead must be boiled in distilled water, and the insoluble contents treated in a fresh bead—a much longer and more tedious affair. This process, devised by me in 1867, is very easy, and almost as amusing as "blowing soap-bubbles," for the vesicles are extremely thin, and therefore possess the same iridescent colours, consequent upon light "interference;"—it would not, however, be fair to mention the distinguished philosophers I have thus seen "blowing bubbles" at my house! The operator must have a spare mouth-blowpipe, from which the nozzle (B, Fig. 1) has been removed, ready at his right hand; the bead is taken, red-hot from O.P. by the left hand, and a moderate but rapid blast sent through the platinum-wire ring from the jet (A, Fig. 1) before it cools. Fig. 93 (natural size) is something like the result, only very much larger vesicles than this will be blown, especially by the beginner. It will be evident from a synchronous (Greek *sun*, together, and *chronos*, time) or simultaneous examination of Figs. 92 and 93, that these insoluble borates can be very much more easily per-

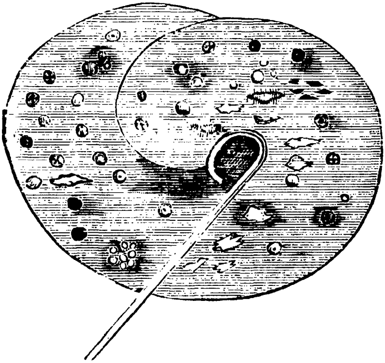


Fig. 93.—A Vesicle showing 16 separated Borates (natural size).

be obtained dry by first carefully decanting a portion of the water, and then upsetting the capsule upon a pad of clean white blotting paper, whence the dried borates may be picked up with forceps, or brushed with a small hair pencil into the pan of the balance. They can also be obtained by decanting and adding distilled water until no free boric acid is left in solution, and gently evaporating the water left in the capsule. Surely these enormous advantages possessed by boric acid, far more than counterbalance its single disadvantage of not being quite so easily fusible before a mouth-blowpipe as borax is? As this is intended to be a complete treatise on the elements of blowpipe analysis I shall nevertheless, where such a course is useful, detail the blowpipe reactions of borax, &c., with minerals, selected and condensed from the notes of some of the best workers at Freiberg University; and it must be remembered by the student that he has only to add the proper proportion of soda before the blowpipe, in order to convert his boric-acid bead into a bead of borax, and thus obtain all *its* reactions afterwards, in addition to those previously obtained, of the former. Thus, if he fuses on bead B, the proper amount of soda in O.P., so as to melt the whole of its contents together, it is obvious that he will obtain a simple blue bead as A. He, therefore, need not take borax with him on his travels, but only boric acid and soda separately, wherewith to make borax afterwards, and thus obtain its colour reactions.

The following Table, by one of our most accomplished chemists, of the "bright" or flame-lines afforded by some important substances to the spectroscope, will be found most useful to those who can afford to purchase that instrument. Fig. 94 is a "Spectrum Lorgnette," by means of which a small spectroscope (made by Browning of the Strand, London) may be attached to the head like a pair of spectacles, and the lines thus observed by the operator while he is producing them with his blowpipe.

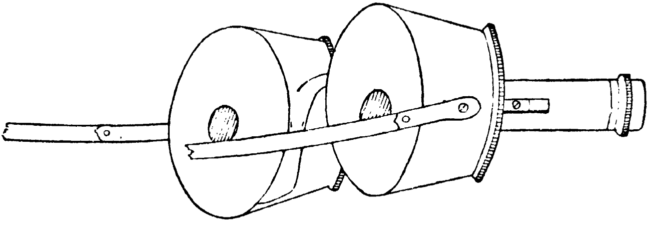


Fig. 94.—Ross's Spectrum Lorgnette.
(Introduced in 1874.)

Table I.—Spectrum Lines of the most important Flame-colouring Elements.

By Prof. Sir H. Roscoe, F.R.S.

Elements.	Red Lines.				Orange Lines.		Yellow Lines.	Green Lines.			Blue Lines.				Violet Lines.			
0	10	20	30		40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160	17C
Sodium	..	..	..	..	..	50												
Potassium	..	17	27	..	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	153	
Lithium	..	..	..	31	..	45												
Cæsium	..	..	27	31	38	41	51;56 57	62;63 66;68 69	71	..		106 109						
Rubidium	..	13;15	..	..		40;42 43;45	55;57	65;67	71;73 76;78		..	..	..		135 137			
Barium	..	..	..	35	39	41;43 44;45 47;50	52;55 57	61;67	71;77	90								
Strontium	..	..	30	..	36 38	42;45	..	..	..	..	..	105						
Calcium	..	..	..	32 34	37	42;46 49	52;55	62	..	..	..	..	..	..	135			
Thallium	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	67										
Indium	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	111	..	..	147		

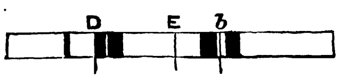


Fig. 95.

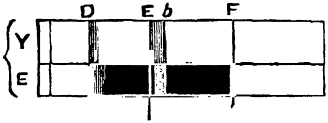


Fig. 96.

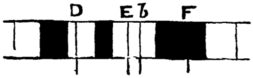


Fig. 97.

Spectroscope Lines or "absorption bands" in Ca Borate Balls.

Fig. 95	Didymium.
,, 96	Yttrium and Erbium.
,, 97	Uranium.

N.B.—Lines of the Solar Spectrum are prolonged.

How to obtain Absorption Bands.

Spectroscopic dark lines (Figs. 95, 96, and 97), or "absorption bands" (so called from the supposed absorption of the light examined, leaving a shadow or dark hiatus in its place) are obtained as follows: The assay, except for Cerium, Didymium, and Lanthanum, which themselves form clear balls in B. acid, is made of a calcium borate ball the size of a largish pin's head, extracted from its bead by boiling. The ball having the substance dissolved in it, is taken between the points of forceps, Fig. 40, and held there by slipping up the band which keeps the legs together. The forceps, having the ball between its legs, is placed with its hilt inserted between the leaves of a thick book, placed standing on an end on a table, with the back towards the examiner, so that the forceps stands upright, and with the ball, may be slanted towards or from him, as may transmit the greatest amount of light from a window, open if possible, in front.

Table II.—Useful Contractions and Symbols.

A Bead	The *largest* amount of flux fusible on a wire ring of given diameter.
A Glass	,, *smallest* ditto, ditto, ditto.
Al Plate	For Aluminium plate.
Al_2O_3	,, Alumina.
Ag_2S	,, Sulphide of silver.
As_2O_5	,, Arsenic acid.
As_2O_3	,, White arsenic. Arsenious oxide. Sublimate of arsenic.
B. Acid	,, Boric acid.
Bd.	,, Bead.
B_2O_3	,, Boron trioxide. (Boric acid, or anhydride.)
BaO	,, Baryta. Oxide of barium.
Blk. Blkg	,, Black. Blackening.
B. B.	,, Before the blowpipe.
BeO	,, Oxide of beryllium or glucinum.
Bi_2O_3	,, Bismuth trioxide.
C	,, Charcoal. (C slip = charcoal lozenge.)
CaF_2	,, Fluorspar.
CaO	,, Lime.
CaB_2O_4	,, Calcium borate (lime balls).
Carb.	,, Carbonate.
Col.	,, Colour.
CoO	,, Oxide of cobalt.
Cop.	,, Copious.
CO_2	,, Carbon Dioxide. Carbonic acid gas.
CuO	,, Oxide of Copper (black).
Cu_2O	,, Suboxide of copper (red).
c/c	,, Per cent.
Darkg.	,, Darkening.
Dec.	,, Decomposed.
Decrs.	,, Decrepitates.
Diss.	,, Dissolves.
DiO	,, Oxide of Didymium.
Eff.	,, Effervescence.
Effs.	,, Effervesces.
ErO	,, Oxide of Erbium.
E. P. (or "Mantle")	,, Ellychnine pyrochrome (Greek ***Eleuchnion***, a wick) made by touching the side of the wick with the calcined assay. Colours the whole pyrocone.
FeO	,, Iron monoxide.
Fe_2O_3	,, Iron sesquioxide. (Ferric Oxide.)
Fragts.	,, Fragments.
G.B.	,, Glass bulb.
GlO	,, Oxide of beryillium and glucinium.
HgO	,, Red Precipitate.
H_2O	,, Water.
H_2O_2	,, Hydroxyl, or hydrogen peroxide.
HF	,, Hydrogen fluoride. Hydrofluoric acid.
HNO_2	,, Nitric acid.
H_2P	,, Hydrogen phosphide. Phosphuretted hydrogen.

H_3N	For	Ammonia.
H_2S	,,	Hydrogen sulphide. (Sulphuretted hydrogen).
H_2SO_4	,,	Sulphuric acid.
H.P.	,,	Hydrocarbonous pyrocone (old R.F.).
Ins	,,	Insoluble.
Irid.	,,	Iridescent.
$KHCO_3$	,,	Potassium carbonate. "Potash."
$KHSO_4$	,,	Acid potassium sulphate.
Li_2O	,,	Lithium oxide. Lithia.
Mag.	,,	Magnetic.
Metc.	,,	Metallic.
MgO	,,	Magnesia.
MoO_3	,,	Molybdenum trioxide. Molybdic acid.
Na_2CO_3	,,	Neutral Sodium carbonate. "Soda."
O.P.	,,	Oxyhydrogen pyrocone (old O.F.)
Op.	,,	Opaline.
Opq.	,,	Opaque.
p.c.	,,	Pyrochrome, or coloured flame.
P.P.	,,	Peroxydising pyrocone. (No old name.)
P.B. acid	,,	Phosphoboric acid.
P. acid	,,	Phosphoric acid.
P. salt	,,	Phosphor salt.
Prop.	,,	Proportion.
Pt. wire	,,	Platinum wire.
Red.	,,	Reduced.
Redh.	,,	Reddish.
Satd.	,,	Saturated.
SiO_2	,,	Silica. Silicic acid. Quartz.
Soln.	,,	Solution.
SO_2	,,	Sulphurous acid. (Sulphur "Fumes.")
Sp. gr.	,,	Specific gravity.
Subt.	,,	Sublimate.
Suffn.	,,	Suffusion.
Temp.	,,	Temporarily.
Thr.	,,	Through.
TiO_2	,,	Titanium dioxide. Titanic acid.
Transp.	,,	Transparent.
U_2O_3	,,	Uranium trioxide.
Vg.	,,	Vanishing.
Vol.	,,	Volatilised.
VO_3	,,	Vanadium trioxide. Vanadic acid.
Wht.	,,	White.
WO_3	,,	Tungsten trioxide. Tungstic acid.
Yel.	,,	Yellow.
ZnO	,,	Zinc oxide.
ZrO_3	,,	Zirconium trioxide. Zirconia.

Following is a table (III.) to which the student will often have to refer, and which explains itself, of the reactions of pure oxides in boric acid, supposed to be viewed through an ordinary lens.

Table III.—Reactions of Pure Oxides in Boric Acid.

Atomic Weight.	Names of Elements.*		Under O.P.	Under H.P.	Remarks.
27·5	Aluminium	Al	White opaque fragments, rounded edges	do.	Evolves milk-like matter, with calcium-borate balls O.P.†
122·	Antimony	Sb	An ice-like mass. Smell of lucifers†	do.	See aluminium plate reactions.
75·	Arsenic	As	Brownish-white matter	do.	Do. do. do.
137·	Barium	Ba	Transparent balls evolving thick opaque matter†	do.	Green pyrochrome *per se.*
	Beryllium	Be	See Glucinum		
208	Bismuth	Bi	Rust-like flocculent matter†	do.	See aluminium plate reactions.
11·	Boron	B	Nil	Nil.	Tested for by phosphoric acid, titanic acid, soda, and drop of water.
112	Cadmium	Cd	Transparent colourless balls, with reddish woolly matter	Reddish.	See aluminium plate reactions.
40·	Calcium	Ca	Transparent colourless balls, decomposed by alumina†	do.	Red-orange mantle-pyrochrome E.P.†
12·	Carbon	C	Effervesces as CO_2. Green p.c. temp. yellowed†	do.	Black stain with SO_2 after H.P., on silver.
94·5	Cerium	Ce	Brown transparent balls	do.†	Di. spect. lines *per se*, and in Ca borate balls.
35·5	Chlorine	Cl	Blue p.c. with copper oxide (Cu oxide red. to metal)†	do.	A choking smell.
52·5	Chromium	Cr	Green opaque fragments	do.†	Diss. by Na O.P to green bead, pink, hot.†
58·8	Cobalt	Co	Black opaque balls	Violet opaque†	Diss. by Na O.P. to pink bead. blue, hot.
63·5	Copper	Cu	Blue black opaque balls	Coppery suffusion.	Instantaneous blue-green pyrochrome.†
96·	Didymium	Di	Pale violet transparent balls	do.	Lines in spectroscope. (Fig. 95.)†
112·6	Erbium	Er	White opaque fragments, balls after long O.P†	do.	Spect. lines in Ca borate balls. (Fig. 96.)†
19·	Fluorine	Fl	Effervescence, with choking smell	do.	Vesiculated & breathed on, a green light O.P.†
9·2	Glucinum	Gl	White opaque fragments	do.	Unaltered by lime-balls in O.P.†
196·7	Gold	Au	Yellow metallic ball	do.	See Al plate reactions.
1·	Hydrogen	H	Opalesct. matter as chemical water†	do.	An orange pyrochrome.
56·	Iron	Fe	Brown opaque balls with rust-like matter	do.	Green protoxide with lime balls O.P.†
94·2	Lanthanum	La	Bluish transparent balls†	do.	Didym. spect. lines, *per se*, and in Ca borate balls. (Fig 95.)
207·	Lead	Pb	White opaque matter (oxide)	do.	With sublimate, a transparent bead.
7·	Lithium	Li	Dissolves cobalt balls to pink	do.	Green p.c. made violet by 5 per cent.†

24·	**Magnesium**	**Mg**	White opaque balls, transparent, after long O.P.† Not dec. by $Al_2 O_3$†	do.	Makes lime-balls opaque while hot.†
55·	**Manganese**	**Mn**	Brown transparent balls	Colourless.†	Tested by P acid, blood-red bubbles. O.P.†
209·	**Mercury**	**Hg**	Nil	do.	In glass bulb, whitens gold-leaf (sp. lamp).†
96·	**Molybdenum**	**Mo**	Black opaque fragments	do.	On add. of P acid H.P. a green bead.
58·8	**Nickel**	**Ni**	Green opaque fragments	White metallic.†	Diss. by Na, O.P. to brown bead.
94·	**Niobium**	**Nb**	Buff-coloured opaque fragments	do.	Diss. in Ca borate O.P. to brown ball O.P.†
14·	**Nitrogen**	**N**	An amethystine bead with MnO_2 and potash treated in H.P.†		Smell of burnt fat in G.B.
197·4	**Platinum**	**Pt**	Infusible	do.	Fused with P acid on charcoal, O P. to cryst. ball.†
39·	**Potassium**	**Ka**	Dissolves cobalt balls to pink suffn. blue, hot	do.	Green pyrochrome unaltered.†
31·	**Phosphorus**	**P**	Opaline bead with 1 p. cent. of free P_2O_5	Colourless hot.	On add. of tungstic acid H.P. a blue bead.
79·4	**Selenium**	**Se**	Smell of rotten horseradish H.P.†	do.	See Al plate reactions.
28·5	**Silicon**	**Si**	White sharp-angled fragments (SiO_2)	do.	Grey opalesct. matt. with lime-balls O.P.*
108·	**Silver**	**Ag**	Yellow creamy streaks with reddish spots	Tortoise shell-like	See Al plate reactions.
23·	**Sodium**	**Na**	Diss. cobalt balls to pink suffn. blue, hot	do.	Green p.c. completely yell. by 5 per cent.†
87·5	**Strontium**	**Sr**	Transparent colourless balls melted transparently by alumina†	do.	Orange-red mantle-pyrochrome E.P.†
32·	**Sulphur**	**S**	Effervesces as SO_3, Green p.c. unaltered†	do.	Bl. stain with C, on silver, with CuO, O.P. green transpt. balls.†
137·5	Tantalum	Ta	Brown opaque fragments	do.	Diss. in Ca borate to brown ball O.P.
128·3	Tellurium	Te	Curious smell H.P. like horseradish	do.	See Al plate reactions.
204·	Thallium	Tl	Nil	do.	See Al plate reactions
231·4	Thorium	Th	Yellow opaque fragments	do.	
118·	Tin	Sn	Yellowish white opaque fragments	do.	See Al plate reactions.
50·35	Titanium	Ti	Yellow opaque fragments	Blue, opaque.†	With Na H.P. diss. to amethystine bead.
184·	Tungsten	Wo	Black opaque fragments	do.	On add. of P. acid, H.P. a blue bead.†
120·	Uranium	U	Minute black opaque fragments	do.	With Na H.P. diss. to green bead. Lines in spect. (Fig. 97.)†
137·1	Vanadium	Va	Black opaque fragments, forming balls after long O.P.†	do.	Diss. by Na H.P. to dark bluish-green bd †
61·7	**Yttrium**	**Yt**	White opaque fragments	do.	Diss. in lime balls O.P. Fnt. lines in spect. (Fig. 96.)†
65·	Zinc	Zn	Semi-transparent small balls, with op. matter, like boiled sago†	do.	See Al plate reactions.
89·5	**Zirconium**	**Zr**	White opaque fragments	do.	Evolves opaline matter *per se* in O.P.†

N.B.—Soft Minerals, forming fragments only, should be fused with soda on Al plate, and the boiled and dried residue treated in B acid O.P., to test for phosphates or sulphates

* These, with their contractions, should be committed to memory by the student. **† A very distinctive reaction.**

The student, having carefully studied the preceding table, blowpipe in hand, with what chemically pure oxides he can procure, will be in a position to proceed to the consideration of other less important reagents.

ADDENDA.—The B. Acid Vesicle (Fig. 93) if held, freshly made, over H_2S, is immediately spotted on its lower surface with curious *brown crystals*: if held over ammonia, with crystals of a different form, and uncoloured.

Von Kobell's test for Bismuth (see *post*, page 96). The assay is mixed with the reagent there described, and treated with a gentle O.P. on C slip, Al plate. A beautiful brick-red coat of Bismuth iodide forms.

Thénard and Vauquelin's test for Phosphoric Acid (see *post*, page 97). The powdered assay is heated with $\frac{1}{10}$ inch of Mg. wire in G.B., held by the handle (Fig. 31). The wire ignites, forming Mg. phosphide, which, on addition of a drop of water, evolves H_2P., with its characteristic *smell*.

CHAPTER VII.

ON REAGENTS AND SIMPLE MINERAL ANALYSES—"GLACIAL PHOSPHORIC ACID," AND PHOSPHOR-SALT AS REAGENTS.*

Pure phosphoric acid is so deliquescent (Latin *deliquesco*, I dissolve), that is, absorbs moisture from air, that it cannot be moulded into blocks or shapes as generally supposed, so as to remain solid for any length of time, even in a well-stoppered bottle. What we in this country receive from Germany as sticks of "glacial phosphoric-acid" contains, therefore, about (I do not know the exact quantity) 10 per cent of soda, to enable the makers to "cast" it in sticks; without soda it is also too volatile to make a bead. The well-known English manufacturing chemists, Messrs. Hopkins and Williams, of Hatton Garden, have cleverly attempted to remedy this defect by manufacturing ammonium-phosphate, from which the ammonia might be presumed to be volatilisable (Latin *volatilis*, flying) by heat, leaving pure phosphoric acid behind, and they were so kind as to give me a little to try with the blowpipe; but I found, as Mr. Williams pointed out, that a certain proportion of the ammonia cannot be volatilised *per se*, so that it is really a matter of serious doubt whether in microcosmic salt (now called phosphor-salt, which is a double phosphate of sodium and ammonium), "the ammonia is wholly volatilised, leaving sodium metaphosphate behind," as chemists assert.

---

* Introduced by the Author in 1869.

But in any case, the *stick* "glacial" P. acid (the acid sold in blocks or masses will *not* do for these purposes), especially if the hot bead is dipped into *pure* deliquesced phosphoric acid before use, is an immense improvement upon P. salt as a blowpipe reagent, whilst fusing quite as easily B.B. on platinum wire, for the following reasons: (1) Instead of the eternal "blue, hot, and cold," which P. salt as well as borax affords with any proportion of oxide of cobalt in O.P. and H.P., glacial P. acid produces, with the minutest trace of that oxide, a *faint pink* colour, which is blue hot; with more oxide, a magnificent *red violet* (quite equal to the beautiful aniline dye of that tint), which is also blue hot. Now, if my estimate of the natural acuteness of English artisans is correct, my pupils will have already surmised the advantage of using a reagent which, evidently, the *addition of an alkali* (for P. salt contains far more alkali than "glacial" P. acid does), converts from pink or red, into blue. In short, it is evident that if you treat any mineral powder containing the alkalies potash, or soda, or lithia, as a constituent, in a thus-made pink P. acid bead in O.P., the rapid solution of the alkali in the bead will turn it to a bluish violet, blue violet, or blue colour, on cooling; of a depth or faintness of "tone" proportioned exactly to the *quantity* of alkali contained in the mineral. In fact, this pink bead is a little alkalimeter in itself. (Arabic *al-kali*, *alkali*, the reverse of acid; and Greek *metron*, a measure.) (2) The two "earths," silica and zirconia, are *entirely* insoluble in a P. acid bead when treated with P.P., and nearly insoluble in O.P. of a hot gas lamp, especially when the bead is dipped in pure phosphoric acid, whilst every other oxide is, more or less rapidly, thus dissolved. So treated, it forms an excellent reagent, not only for detecting silica in any combination, but for giving you some idea of the *quantity* present, after your judgment is sharpened by practice. P. salt is used in this way (an invention of Gahn); but is very inferior to P. acid, as the *complete* solution of any quantity of silica present in a mineral by the large amount of soda contained in a proportionate bead of P. salt before the blowpipe, is a mere question of heat or time. For instance, fine powder of the mineral *Cyanite*, which is half silica and half alumina, can be completely dissolved in a bead of P. salt by a hot gas lamp P.P. in a few minutes, and by a good O.P. of a mouth-blowpipe, in a quarter of an hour. (3) As hot glacial P. acid effervesces in blood-red bubbles *by itself*, with a trace of manganese, the use of nitre as a separate reagent for this purpose (advised in all books on Blowpipe Analysis) is obviated. I get my glacial phosphoric acid from Wooster, chemist, Turnham-green, W. (6d. per oz.). The sticks should be broken up into small fragments, each the size of a pea or large bead (I got a confectioner to cut mine up with his sugar-cutters), and kept in a wide-mouthed stoppered bottle for use. SODA AND POTASH (in reality dicarbonates of these metals) are indispensable as reagents. Potash must be kept in a small wide-mouthed stoppered bottle, on account of its deliquescence. Both are very cheap—half an ounce of each is an ample quantity to obtain—and the commercial soda (sodium carbonate) is generally pure; but I have purchased carbonate of potash from a respectable druggist in Notting Hill seriously adulterated, apparently with lime; it left a thick insoluble sediment in pure water. Test any residue from the solution of either in distilled water, in boric acid O.P. PURE LIME, for detecting traces of alumina with boric acid, as calcium borate; best kept as fragments of *clean* eggshells (washed with distilled water, but on no account with a solution of soda or alkali) which are to be calcined in O.P., supported in Pt. tongs (Figs. 32 or 33) and powdered on the agate slab immediately before use. PURE TUNGSTIC ACID, for detecting traces of phosphoric acid in minerals, &c. (sold as a yellow powder cheaply, in very small quantities, by analytical chemists). PURE TITANIC ACID, for detecting traces of boric acid (sold as yellowish white powder, cheaply, by chemists). Both of these can be kept in the penny corked bottles. COBALT NITRATE, sold cheaply in pink crystals. These are to be dissolved in 10 parts of distilled water (by weight) and kept in the dropping bottle (Fig. 66) for use. The crystals should be carried in a well-corked or stoppered bottle. POTASSIUM BISULPHATE (hydrogen, or "acid" potassium sulphate), 4½ parts used with 1 part powdered fluor-spar, for detecting boric acid through the green p.c. evolved in O.P. by the mineral, made into a paste with it. Sold cheaply by all scientific chemists in small bottles for this and other purposes. POTASSIUM IODIDE and "FLOWERS OF SULPHUR," equal volumes of each, well mixed; used in Von Kobell's test for detecting bismuth. TEST PAPERS (should not be placed in contact).

1. Blue Litmus, for testing acids in salts, &c., by turning red when moistened and applied to them.

2. Red Litmus, for testing alkalies in salts, &c., by turning blue when moistened and applied to them.

3. Turmeric paper—yellow: turned reddish-brown by alkalies; a peculiar red by boric acid; and orange by zirconium solutions.

4. Brazil-wood paper—red: turned straw-yellow by fluorine.

MANGANESE SULPHATE, a cheap salt, in pink crystals, may also be kept for detection of baryta, &c.: to be used in the same manner as cobalt-solution. MAGNESIUM WIRE, for detecting phosphoric acid. INDIGO SOLUTION, in a hollow glass prism, for detecting potash in presence of soda in coloured flames.

OXIDE OF COPPER, for detecting chlorine by the azure-blue, compound pyrochrome afforded (a discovery by Gahn). See Table VI., 14—5.

If you fuse copper oxide with a metallic chloride on a B acid bead, even in O.P. it is *immediately reduced to metal* (copper) as long as the chlorine lasts; but if you similarly treat a sulphate, *green transparent balls* (cupric boro-sulphate) are formed in the bead.

GYPSUM, for detecting carbon. Heat the substance made into a paste with gypsum on Ag. foil (or a shilling) in O.P. If C is present, a *black or brown stain* will be left on adding water.

POTASSIUM PYROTUNGSTATE, made by fusing K carbonate with WO_3 in O.P. on Al plate, until all effervescence has ceased; for detecting phosphoric acid in minerals, &c.

SILVER FOIL (a clean shilling will do), for detecting sulphur in sulphates by the black stain the sulphurous substance gives it with a drop of water, after a *candle*—H.P. on C slip.

N.B.—All beads are best disengaged from the pt. wire, by holding them perpendicularly downwards in O.P. over the Al tray: also by unrolling the wire from them, when cold, with the thumb nail.

For the reactions of glacial phosphoric acid (which acts as a *dilute* acid when held in P.P.), see Table VI., column 6.

CHAPTER VIII.

FIRST OPERATIONS.—ALUMINIUM-PLATE REACTIONS OF METALS AND ALLOYS.

PYROLOGISTS can much more easily and cheaply make or procure specimens of pure—or approximately pure—metals than they can obtain pure oxides—as, for instance, by putting a strip of zinc in a vinegar solution of lead, in order to obtain pure lead; and I would, therefore, recommend the student to keep as nearly as possible a complete set of the former (except, of course, sodium, potassium, and such unkeepable and expensive metals, which, however useful elsewhere, are of little or no interest here) in the small glass bulbs, B, Fig. 29, which he will also require for analytical purposes. The cork must be lettered at top, or on the side, with the chemical symbol of the contained metal—as Zn for zinc; Zn + Pb for an alloy of equal parts of lead and zinc, &c.; and if the collector is "a neat-minded man" (as most pyrologists are), he will, doubtless, "fit up" an old seidlitz-powder case as a "cabinet," with shelves made by scissors, pasteboard, and gum, forming little "pigeonholes," in which the labelled cork of each bottle, wrapped in cotton wool and stuffed into the holes, is apparent. Any pure oxides he can afford to buy can be similarly labelled and kept (in rather larger tubes) as WO_3 for tungstic acid, &c. An "ink-eraser" takes out these labels when fresh ones have to be written. In the Tables (III. and VI.) he has an alphabetical list of the reactions of pure oxides, and also of combinations in boric acid and other reagents; and I have now the pleasure to insert here—the first ever given to students of Blowpipe Analysis—a "pictorial table," which can be consulted graphically or referentially, of the reactions of approximately pure metals, and some of their alloys, on naked aluminium plate, before the pyrocone of the hot-gas lamp, Fig. 21. These he had better go through carefully with his blowpipe and aluminium plate himself, if he wishes to have a thorough knowledge of the combined sublimates of the volatile metals and their alloys with which he will meet in after practice.

Before giving a description of these cuts, however, it will be necessary to enter into some detail as to the *rationale* of the aluminium plate reactions, and the best way of using the plate itself. The circumstances which led me, in 1871, to its discovery as a blowpipe support were detailed in a paper read before Section B of the British Association at York in 1881. The blowpipe experiments of 1871 led me then to conclude that there was ample reason to doubt the received opinion among chemists and metallurgists that the relative heat-conductivity of aluminium among metals is 6, silver being 1; pure gold 2; refined do. 3; rolled copper 4: cast copper 5; or, "taking the mean conductivity of silver as 1,000, that of aluminium is only 665."* The under-mentioned writers, also, do not seem (or, at all events, I cannot obtain an account of their having seemed) to have detected the connection there undoubtedly is between heat-conductivity and the fusing point in metals. When I found in 1871 that my "aluminium plates" resisted the utmost heat of the blowpipe which I was able to bring to bear upon them, although aluminium was stated to have a low fusing point among metals, I could not help attributing the fact, perhaps erroneously, to its extraordinary power of *heat-conduction*, which is certainly far beyond that of silver (placed first in the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society), as thus expressed in my work, "Pyrology," 1875, p. 63.

---

* Calvert and Johnson, *Phil. Trans.*, 1858, p. 349; also Wiedemann and Franz, *Pogg. Annal.*, LXXXIX. 497.

"Aluminium seems to possess the same immunity from pyrological injury which platinum has, for exactly opposite reasons. Platinum conducts heat so slowly and with such difficulty, that the *whole* of the piece of foil cannot be raised to the degree of heat necessary to insure the fusion of any point of it where the greatest heat is applied; while in the case of aluminium, the conduction of heat is so rapid through the whole mass, and from it to the pliers or holder (which should also be made of a good conducting metal, as iron), that, in like manner, communication to the *whole* fragment, of a degree of heat sufficient for the fusion of any one point, cannot be concentrated on that point." It may be objected to this hypothesis (Greek *'upo*, beneath, and *tithemi*, to place), that bismuth and tin, the conductivity of which (according to Calvert and Johnson, *loc. cit.*) is even feebler than that of platinum, have a lower fusing point than any other metal (Daniell and Person); but this seems to me rather a confirmation of the law, for it is readily imaginable that, if heat-conductivity is next to *nil* (Latin contraction of *nihil*, nothing) in a metal such as bismuth, fresh accessions of heat concentrated upon a single point, *must* either fuse it instantaneously, or burn it slowly away like charcoal.

But whatever be the cause of the non-fusion of aluminium before the blowpipe, there can be no possible doubt that the surprising results obtained from assays thus treated upon it, constituting its chief value as a blowpipe-support, although not yet quite perceived by some writers on the subject, are wholly due to its enormous powers of heat-conductivity. It seems odd, for instance, that Landauer, of Brunswick (or, rather, his translators), did not see this when they made the strange mistake of supposing that "the sublimate is thicker on aluminium than on charcoal, *because* the first-mentioned support does not become so strongly heated," &c.,* the fact being, that the part of a charcoal support where sublimates are deposited is positive ice in comparison with aluminium plate when in use, the whole of which becomes so hot as to severely burn the fingers of the incautious operator (see Fig. 25, *a*). The best plan, therefore, will be to give here a correct account of the supposed advantages of aluminium plate as a support for volatile assays over charcoal, or any other; with what I believe to be the *rationale* or reason of the same.

1. *Pure oxidation* of an assay can be perfectly carried out on the bare plate; whereas it is a simple impossibility on charcoal.

2. The blowpipe treatment upon it, of such metals as arsenic, antimony, &c., is perfectly harmless to aluminium; whereas it instantly ruins platinum or any other metal.

3 In subliming volatile metals B.B., the sublimates are partly blown away by the blast from the horizontal surface of charcoal; whereas they are completely caught

---

* Die Beschläge setzen sich auf der Aluminium-platte in dickeren Schichten ab als auf Kohle, &c.—*Die Lothrohranalyse*, Zweite Auflage. Berlin, 1881, p. 28.

by, and deposited upon, the vertical surface of the aluminium plate, which is out of the blast-direction.

4. Charcoal being almost a non-conductor of heat, sublimates deposited upon its cold part are, when treated by O.P. or H.P., subjected to the whole heat of the pyrocone concentrated upon that spot, and, consequently, *all*, without distinction, volatilise; whereas the pyroconical heat is so rapidly conducted away from beneath sublimates deposited upon aluminium, that some (as arsenic) volatilise, whilst others (as antimony) remain; thus constituting an extremely valuable distinction, and, indeed, *separation* between the pyroxides of these metals.

5. It is very often necessary to scrape off some of the sublimate with a penknife, in order to subject it afterwards to the additional test of some reagent (as boric acid) B.B. This, which is a very simple matter with aluminium plate, the operator obtaining the pure pyroxide thereby, is almost an impossibility in the case of charcoal, as what little sublimate is left, is adulterated with charcoal-dust (containing silica, calcium-phosphate, &c.), which has a powerful reducing effect in after treatment.

6. Pyroxides or sublimates thus obtained upon aluminium (as, for instance, that of lead) can be easily made into "the best metallic paint," as they are deposited in the finest possible powder, and require no "grinding."

7. The fixed sublimates from volatile metals, which comprise the greater number, can be oxidised, "peroxidised," and "reduced," as often as the operator pleases, on aluminium plate, affording distinctive reactions every time; and, by alloying the metals with certain proportions of pure lead, and treating the alloy

in a charcoal "slip" (Fig. 26), sublimates may be easily obtained from the "fixed" metals, as gold, iron, cobalt, &c., and treated as above mentioned. All this is of course impossible with a charcoal support.

8. Many volatile metals, as the accompanying pictorial table shows, afford sublimates when treated *per se* B.B. on the bare plate, whilst others, before the mouth-blowpipe, will only yield a sublimate when treated on the C-slip (Fig. 25, B). It is evident that a valuable process of *separation* can be thus again effected, heretofore impossible. Constituent sublimates in *alloys* are evolved in the order of their volatility.

9. The pyrological use of aluminium plate has induced the discovery of a *black sublimate* from almost all these (volatile) metals, heretofore undiscerned on the black charcoal; whilst other fixed metals, as aluminium itself, produce *black fragments* when treated B.B. in boric acid. It is not easy to withstand the conviction, therefore, that old writers had some grounds for the names "semi or imperfect metals" they applied to these volatile substances, the black sublimates of which are *invariably* next the assay metal itself—torn from its very core as it were, by the point of the pyrocone—and, if oxides at all, are in the lowest state of oxidation.

10. Soda and potash, &c., when treated B.B. on bare Al plate in small masses, *assume the spherical shape*, and are quite easily detached as a *ball* when the plate is cool, instead of lying in a little pool when fluid, and being scarcely at all detachable when cold, except by scraping with a penknife, as is the case with these reagents when fused B.B. on platinum. This is an immense advantage, enabling the operator to oxidise and reduce the reagent and its contents as though it

were a "bead" on pt. wire, and allowing him at once to dispense altogether with the use of the expensive "platinum spoon." The *rationale* I believe to lie in the fact that, from the rapid heat-conduction of the supporting aluminium, the *whole* mass above it is exposed to an equal amount of heat, and consequently is *all* equally fluid *at the same time*, so that all its particles or molecules are able to follow the great law of cohesion of liquids, by which the spherical form is assumed, as "that in which the mean distance of all parts from the centre of a mass is the least" (F. Guthrie, F.R.S.). In the slow-conducting platinum, on the contrary, the whole under part of the alkaline mass is comparatively cool, and the force of *adhesion* overcoming that of *cohesion*, the soda or potash is spread out as a little pool over that part of the platinum which had become red-hot.

Explanations of Cuts in Table IV.

A. Sublimate of NATIVE ARSENIC.—*a*, black, shining, tar-like; *b*, grey, semi-metallic, with shining, minute, metallic balls, and iridescent streaks; *c c*, dull black, shading off to dark grey; remainder white. B. ZINC.—*a*, brown, with pale yellow border; *b*, white. B_2. ZINC SUBLIMATE AFTER LONG H.P.—*a*, brownish orange; *b b b*, lemon yellow border; *al*, *al*, *al*, spots of aluminium plate exposed by complete volatilisation of the sublimate; *c*, white, rounded by P.P. C. ALLOY OF ZINC AND LEAD.—*a*, black, thin; *b*, faint, iridescent. D. ANTIMONY.—*a*, mark of O.P. on white sublimate; *b*, the same after P.P.; c', black sublimate; *d*, the same after P.P. E. ALLOY OF (A) + (D).—Strong garlic smell at first in O.P. No black sublimate above; As. quietly

volatilised in P.P. Remainder reacts in O.P., as in (D). F. 1. LEAD.—Assay becomes red-hot with pale blue, pyrochrome; not quite spherical, but shining and white with a coat of litharge; *a*, coffee-brown; *b*, rich reddish brown; *c*, pale reddish cream-colour; next assay, grey, metallic, iridescent. 2. The same after P.P.; *a*, bright brick-red ("Red Lead"). The rest a dull brown, with faint white border. G. ALLOY OF (D) + (F.)—Part, black, dull; part, white. H. BISMUTH—*a*, metallic, black, iridescent; *b*, the same after O.P.; *c*, faint dirty yellow, with minute metallic balls. J. BISMUTH ON C.-SLIP.—Assay glows brilliantly red-hot; *a*, rich brown yellow; *b*, lemon-yellow, shading off to white; over this, a thin halo of orange. *Above in P.P., d d d*, a rich coffee-brown shading off to (*a*) brown-yellow. K. ALLOY OF (D) + (H).—Assay covered with small shining balls by slight O.P.; (Bi) *a*, faint semi-metallic white sublimate; after strong O.P. assay grey, metallic, with small shining ball on top; black, pansy-shaped sublimate, grey towards assay, with thin white sublimate; through lens yellow on surface. After slight P.P. orange and green hot; pale yellow and white cold; *a*, black spot after O.P., showing Sb. L. ALLOY OF (F) + (H).—Assay bright red-hot; not round; and coated with litharge. Many minute balls on surface, which seem to move out, like snails' "horns," while red-hot (Bi).

a. Grey, semi-metallic with black border.

b. Blackish brown, pansy-shaped, with coffee-brown border.

c. Yellowish or dirty white. *Above after P.P.*

b. Blackish and coffee-brown; *c*, yellowish or brownish white. *Above in H.P.*, a rich velvet black, which turned slowly in P.P. to a dirty blackish brown; and

Table V.—Reactions of Volatile Metals on Aluminium Plate with Charcoal-Slip, O.P.

Metal.	Sublimates.	Subt. after O. P.	Subt. after H. P.	Subt. after P. P.	Remarks.
ANTIMONY	1. Black. 2. Pale yellow. 3. White. 4. Bluish white.	A black round spot.†	A black round spot.	1. Grey. 2. Brighter yellow, hot. 3, 4. Unaltered.	Subt of sulphide, dark yellow and yellowish red; slowly oxidising in P. P. to normal colours.
„ + LEAD	1. Large black subt. 2. Copious white subt.	1. Unaltered. 2. Round black spot (Sb).	1. Unaltered. 2. Round black spot (Sb).	1. Grey. 2. Pale yellow, hot (Sb).	Only Sb subt. afforded here. It may therefore, be thus entirely separated from its alloy with lead.
ARSENIC	1. Black, shining, tar-like. 2. White, with bluish border.	Rapidly vol. in round spot.†	Rapidly vol. in round spot.	Imperceptibly volatilised.	Separated from Sb by gently heating the alloy on the bare plate O.P., and treating the subt. as formed, with long P.P. Smell of garlic.
BISMUTH	1. Copious yellow and on ledge. 2. Orange. 3. Brown. 4. Pale yellow.	Coffee-brown.	Brown black.	Darkens temporarily.†	A tri-alloy of Sb, Pb, and Bi, may be depurated in the above order by covering the assay with H.P. on face of plate. Sb subt. is first obtained, then Pb, and Bi is left behind.
CADMIUM	1. Reddish brown. 2. Blackish brown.	Slowly vol.	Slowly vol.	Unaltered.	More volatile than zinc, and thus separated from it.†
GOLD	1. Pale yellow (metc.) 2. Purplish violet.	Unaltered.	Unaltered.	Renews the violet colour when it has become brown by standing for some days.†	These colours can be much more easily and copiously produced by adding 1 per cent of pure lead to the assay, when Au is detected (by P. acid O.P.) in the pure white subt.
LEAD	1. Lemon yellow. 2. Orange, or brick-red 3. Coffee brown. 4. White.	Blackish brown.	Brownish black.	Coffee-brown.†	More volatile than Bi or Sn; can be removed from these by a strong H.P. covering the assay on the bare plate.†

MOLYBDENUM ...	1. Pale yellow. 2. White.	A bluish round spot; green is impure, as in Wulfenite.	Dark blue spot, like a peacock's "tail-eye."† Green, if impure.	Yellow while hot.	More volatile than Pb. from which it can be separated therefore, by O.P. on the bare plate.†
SELENIUM.........	1. Brownish velvet-black. 2. White subt. 3. Copper metc.-like subt.	1. Instantly black. 2. " " 3. Bronze colour.	Black-brown.	White.	Strong smell of rotten horse-radish in H.P. Can be separated from Pb by O.P. on the bare plate.†
SILVER	Faint gold-yellow semi-metc. subt. Myriads of gold-yellow balls (thro' lens).	Balls scattered two inches apart.	Round spot, like "frosted silver."	Balls scattered over the plate.	With Pb and Sb a magnificent purple violet subt., turning brown from exposure of some hours, and cannot be restored by O.P. like the subt. of Au + Pb.†
TELLURIUM	1. Greyish black. 2. Brown. 3. White.	1. Brownish yellow. 2. Pale drab. 3. " "	Black.	White.	Can be volatilised on the bare plate by O.P. from most metals, except Se or As.†
THALLIUM	1. White. 2. Reddish brown.	Blackish brown.	Black.	1. Reddish brown. 2. White.	A bright green p.c.†
TIN	Assay covered with a thick crust of SnO_2. No subt. on plate.†	Crust unaltered.	Crust partly reduced to metal; part falls off in thick white flakes.	Crust unaltered.	Sn *sweats* by slight O.P. from alloys like Bi (Figs. 108, 109).† Can be easily separated from Pb and other alloys by H.P. in which Sn affords no subt., while all other volatile metals thus sublime.
ZINC	1. Black subt. 2. White subt.	1. White, bright yellow hot.† 2. Edge slowly vol. and rounded.†	Slowly but fully volatilised to a clear round spot.†	Bright canary yellow hot; white again cold.†	Traces of some volatile alloys can be removed from Zn by keeping the assay covered with a good H.P., when Zn does not so readily sublime as most others.

N.B.—1 = nearest the assay; 2, next above 1; and so on. † A very distinctive reaction.

this would not turn black again in H.P., showing that the black colour is not due to carbon from the pyrocone. M. Pure Silver (*reduced from the nitrate*).—*a*, *a*, Faint, reddish, gold-like yellow metallic halo, showing through a lens myriads of minute gold-yellow metallic balls, scattered by a strong P.P. two inches. Assay covered with a thick coating of oxide, like horn. On C-slip a similar result without the oxide. N. Ag + Pb *a*, Pale, bluish-green iridescent halo. *b*, Pinkish, dirty brown; millions of metallic balls over *a* and *b*, O. Ag + Sb *a*, Deep velvet-black pansy-shaped halo, which falls off in flakes when cold, shading off to metallic grey, towards the dark grey assay ball. *b*, Faint yellowish white. The rest white, thick. This table should be hand-coloured by the student, according to the directions above given.

The slightest trace of alloy of *lead* with *tin* may be detected in a few minutes on Al plates, by keeping the assay ("block tin" for instance) on a C-slip, enveloped in a good H.P. The tin will not oxidise as long as it is covered by H.P., whilst all lead is thus rapidly deposited on the vertical plate-surface as a white sublimate which *turns brown* after P.P. The moment H.P. is removed from the red-hot assay, it is covered with a thick crust of tin dioxide, and cools snow-white, which may be reduced to metal by adding a little borax, and covering the mass with a good blue H.P.

If any alloy ball (as of gold with silver) be placed on bare aluminium plate, and gently heated on one side for some time with P.P., the metal possessing the lowest fusing point will imperceptibly melt, and its molecules *gradually flow towards the source of heat*, remaining eventually on that side. The Alloy (Au + Ag) will be found

white on that side, and yellow on the other. A kind of "parting" is thus effected. The alloy must *not* be raised to the fusing point, but kept red-hot.

The Table opposite (VI.) should be now studied by first learning carefully the reactions of oxides, &c., in the *lines* from 1 to 61; then those afforded by supports and reagents in the *columns* 2 to 7.

The more familiar the student is with these in the first place, the more competent will he be to proceed with the analysis of difficult minerals.

NOTE 1. In using Boric Acid, the mineral should be first carefully viewed under a powerful lens (as Fig. 62), and a few filings or specks, taken off any homogenous-looking part, applied to the *bottom* of the hot bead, and treated with O.P. The reactions afforded by these should be marked through the lens before any combined water has time to opalesce the bead; also the p.c. of the specks, and the *smell* they afford when beginning to decompose: if the proportion of water is so large that opalescence has already supervened, the bead should be vesiculated, and the vesicle examined with the lens; also breathed on, and re-melted in O.P. (for fluorine). The balls, &c., formed are then to be treated (in the bead) with O.P., H.P., and P.P., and re-examined as before. The oftener contents are boiled out and treated in fresh beads the more certain the operator will be of their *perfect* separation.

2. Al plate reactions have disclosed the law that *the fusibility of volatile metals is in the inverse proportion to their volatility.* Thus arsenic wholly volatilises before fusing, whilst tin—the second in point of fusibility—affords very little sublimate, and that only upon its own surface; and bismuth—the first in fusibility—no sublimate at all on the bare plate.

CHAPTER IX.

ON PYROLOGICAL MINERALOGY, AND A PROPOSED SPECIFIC GRAVITOMETER, ETC.

MINERALOGICAL SCIENCE may be (conscientiously) divided into two parts, which are almost separate from each other. Part I. treats of the geometric and optical properties of the beautiful and symmetrical crystalline forms (Greek *krystallos,* a crystal) we so often behold in underground nature—that is in collections of crystalline minerals brought from mines, &c.; and Londoners have special facilities for examining these, as the splendid British-Museum collection at South Kensington, under the clever and courteous superintendence of Mr. Lazarus Fletcher, is, I believe, the finest and most complete in the world; that of Vienna coming next. But "geometric and optical properties of crystals" comprise two of the most difficult portions of the higher mathematics, and can only, therefore, be *properly* studied by an able mathematician; so that the study, however interesting, can have no place here, although the simple measurement of crystalline angles may certainly be (and shall be here) employed. The determined student, however, may be referred to the "Mineralogy" of the late Prof. W. H. Miller, of Cambridge, the first of English mineralogists (Longman and Co., 1852), modestly but absurdly called by him "Phillips's Mineralogy;" to the capital but too brief work of

Prof. Nicol, of Aberdeen; and, not least, to the splendid American "System of Mineralogy" by Prof. J. D. Dana, 1877.

Part II. relates to what has been called "Determinative Mineralogy;" a title which, as the word "determination" in analysis is properly applied to *quantitative* results, I have ventured to alter here to "Pyrological Mineralogy." It facilitates the identification of Minerals and "Rocks," so that each may be relegated (Latin *relego,* I transfer) to its proper place in the "system" arranged for it, crystallo-graphically or otherwise, by Part I.; and this work is, nowadays, almost universally carried out by means of the Blowpipe. By adopting this system of Blowpipe Analysis, the student will soon see that he can perform it by means of the blowpipe *alone:* in every other system, as is well known, frequent application must be made to the violent fluid acids—nitric, hydrochloric, or sulphuric (sometimes to all three), which, as is also well known, are almost impossible to carry without the greatest risk of serious injury. Without further preface, I now beg to introduce to the student the following tables, which explain (or ought to explain) themselves, and he will have to study them carefully, especially VII. and IX., before beginning Chapter X., in which we commence our *Actual Work.*

The next Table (VII.) will be found useful in guiding the analyst to the proper treatment of the substance he is going to examine. It requires no explanation, but the neglect of employing its assistance in the first place, will probably entail a loss of both time and patience.

Table VII.—General Guide to First Analytical Operations.

a. First behaviour of powder in Boric acid O.P.	*b.* Lustre.	*c.* Sp. Gr.	*d.* Hardness.	*e.* Streak.	*f.* Transmitted light.	*g.* Smell in first O.P. or H.P.	*h.* Next treatment.
1. O	Metallic	Over 5	Under 5	Shining, &c.	Opaque	Various	Fragment or paste on bare Al plate O.P., then on C slip H.P., then with soda H.P.
2. O	Vitreous to earthy, &c.	Generally under 5	Generally over 5	White or coloured earthy	Transparent to opaque	O	Powder in Boric acid O.P. (See Tables III. and VI., col. 4.)
3. Effervesces and fumes ... (See page 45. Fig. 45.)	Vitreous to earthy, &c.	Under 5	Under 5	White or earthy	Transparent to opaque	Garlic, or of ignited lucifer matches.	Paste on Al plate O.P. for arsenic or antimonic acid.
4. Effervesces and smokes or fumes	Vitreous to earthy, &c.	Under 5	Under 5	White or earthy, &c.	Transparent to opaque	Suffocating, like chlorine	1. Add copper oxide to the bead O.P. (for chlorine). 2. Powder with P acid and water in glass bulb (for fluorine). 3. If effervescence without smell, test for sulphuric or carbonic acid.
5. Fuses instantly at bottom of bead, forming insoluble fragments afterwards	Vitreous to earthy, &c.	Generally under 5	Generally under 5	White or earthy, &c.	Transparent to opaque	O	1. Note the pyrochrome of powder, and test with tungstic for phosphoric acid, or with Ti acid for Boric acid. 2. Note the pyrochrome of fragment in H.P. for P acid, or with $KHSO_4$ and fluor-spar for boric acid. For bases, treat as follows :—
6. Fuses at bottom of bead, forming a jelly afterwards	Vitreous to earthy, &c.	Under or over 5	Under or over 5	White or earthy, &c.	Transparent to opaque	O	Fuse the powder (with soda if necessary) on the bare Al plate O.P.; boil the mass, and treat the dried residue in phosphoboric acid* O.P., for silica, alumina, and other oxides not alkaline,
7. An opaque, milk-white, enamel-like bead	Vitreous to earthy, &c.	Under or over 5	Under or over 5	White or earthy, &c.	Transparent to opaque	O	Proceed as above, but test specially in the bead for alumina (with or without silica) *and* lime.
8. Insoluble opaque white fragments	Vitreous to earthy, &c.	Under or over 5	Under or over 5	White or earthy, &c.	Transparent to opaque	O	Add calcined lime powder O.P. to test specially for alumina or glucina, then in P acid P.P. for silica or zirconia.

* Made by dipping the red-hot Boric-acid bead into pure, deliquesced phosphoric acid.

Table VIII.—Fractions and Percentages.

(For approximating* quantitative reactions.)

Per cent.		Total composition.
8	equal to about	1-12th
9	,,	1-11th
10	,,	1-10th
11	,,	1-9th
12	,,	1-8th
14	,,	1-7th
17	,,	1-6th
20	,,	1-5th
25	,,	1-4th
28	,,	2-7ths
33	,,	1-3rd
36	,,	3-8ths
40	,,	2-5ths
42	,,	3-7ths
44	equal to about	4-9ths
45	,,	5-11ths
50	,,	1-2nd
54	,,	6-11ths
56	,,	4-7ths
60	,,	3-5ths
66	,,	2-3rds
70	,,	5-7ths
75	,,	3-4ths
80	,,	4-5ths
84	,,	6-7ths
85	,,	5-6ths
90	,,	9-10ths

		Per cent.
1-2nd	about	50
1-3rd	,,	33
1-4th	,,	25
1-5th	,,	20
1-6th	,,	17
1-7th	,,	14
1-8th	,,	12
1-9th	,,	11
1-10th	,,	10
1-11th	,,	9
1-12th	,,	8
2-3rds	,,	66
2-4ths	,,	75
2-5ths	,,	40
3-5ths	,,	60
4-5ths	,,	80
5-6ths	,,	85
2-7ths	,,	28
3-7ths	,,	43
4-7ths	,,	56
5-7ths	,,	70
6-7ths	,,	84
3-8ths	,,	36
5-8ths	,,	60
7-8ths	about	87
2-9ths	,,	22
4-9ths	,,	44
5-9ths	,,	55
7-9ths	,,	77
8-9ths	,,	88
3-10ths	,,	30
7-10ths	,,	70
9-10ths	,,	90
2-11ths	,,	18
3-11ths	,,	27
4-11ths	,,	36
5-11ths	,,	45
6-11ths	,,	54
7-11ths	,,	63
8-11ths	,,	72
9-11ths	,,	81
10-11ths	,,	90
5-12ths	,,	46
7-12ths	,,	56
9-12ths	,,	72
11-12ths	,,	92
1-14th	,,	7

---

* Latin *ad*, to, and *proximus*, nearest.

Table IX.—Of Assay Squares. (Fig. 113.)

(For approximating quantitative reactions.)

In order to use this table (see also the previous one), the student should cover square (2) with a thin slice of unclouded agate, or, if that cannot be obtained, with a piece of glass. He should then cover the square (seen through the transparent medium) with the fine powder of any pure oxide, say silica, and pack it down with a fine steel spatula (a piece of flat watch-spring answers admirably), so that all inner lines are *just* not visible, but there should be no greater depth of powder than this. He then takes up the whole of the powder by degrees, with a hot bead of boric acid on pt. wire, and,

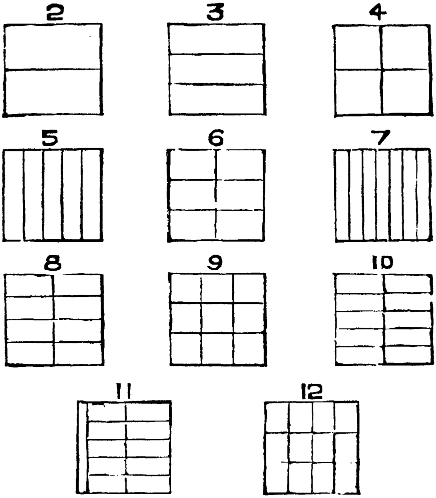


Fig. 113

after treating with O.P. and flattening the hot bead by firmly pressing it on an aluminium plate with the fore-finger in a platinum capsule lined with moist chamois leather, he observes through a lens how large this quantity thus appears in the flat bead. He should then try another oxide, say alumina, in the same way, and observe the difference in appearance of several fractional parts of the square of powder. After going through as many as he can of the pure oxides in this manner, he should place the flattened transparent bead over the square corresponding to the supposed character of the mineral to be analyzed; minerals with few constituents correspond to squares with few divisions, *e.g.* (Latin *exempli gratia,* for example), suppose the mineral to be analyzed, be thoroughly-roasted "rich" *Smaltite.* The operator observes that black opaque balls which turn violet after H.P., represent a part of the original powder which would have covered one of the spaces of square (6): he thus knows that about one-sixth of this mineral consists of *cobalt.* In like manner he finds an amount of green fragments, which assume a white metallic lustre after H.P. representing a portion of the powder, which would have only filled one of the spaces of square (8), and considers about one-eighth of this mineral to be *nickel.* Again he finds so few brown-black opaque balls present, that the proportion of powder they represent would not have even half covered one of the spaces of square (12), and so enters "very little iron" in his notes. Opacity in the bead is remedied by boiling, &c., as directed at page 84. All proportions below one-twelfth are to be entered as "little;" all below one-thirty-third (or about 3 per cent.) as "very little" all below 1·0 per cent. as "a trace."

A Proposed Specific Gravitometer.

"Every schoolboy" knows the story of how Archimedes discovered the fraud of brass in King Hiero's "golden" crown, by the deficient specific gravity of the alloy, through the proportional displacement of water; but few mineralogists seem to have considered if the modern expensive and elaborate modification of this method (weighing the substance hanging at the bottom of an assay-balance pan in water) may not be again modified by a more simple, cheap, and portable, if less mathematically correct instrument, for the benefit of travellers, and thousands of others, to whom "an assay-balance" is all but an impossibility, and who, therefore, often, nowadays, "solve" this important question by "carefully" poising the substance in the right hand!

The accompanying drawings and references will perhaps be sufficient for purposes of explanation; but the way to determine the gradations of the scale on tube *d* is by first noting (with a file on the tube) the quantity of water displaced by the fall of the empty box *a*; then filling it with pure platinum filings, and marking *this* displacement of water as 22, commencing from the notch above made; because 22 is the specific gravity of pure platinum ("Deschanel," p. 86). The maker then similarly drops the box *a* filled with pure gold filings, and marks the point of its displacement 19·6, because this is the specific gravity of pure gold. The space between these two last points is, of course, to be graduated 2·4 "degrees;" and this will give the dimensions of the degrees for the rest of the tube upwards. The length

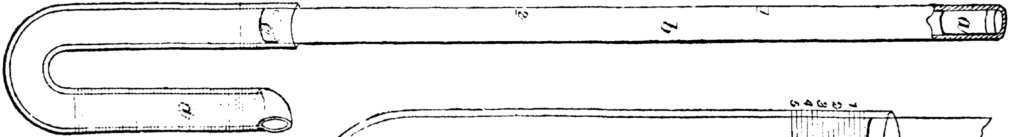


Fig. 114.

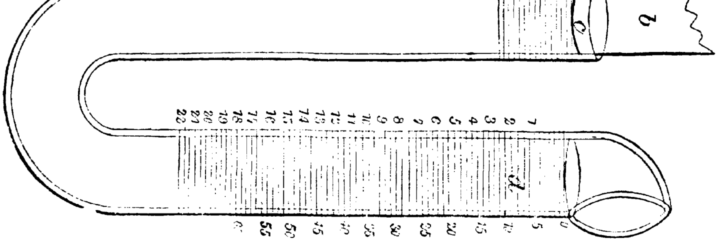


Fig. 115.

References to Figs. 114 and 115. (Scale of Fig. 114—1·5 in. to the foot.)

a, a small brass box filled with the fine sand of the substance, the specific gravity of which is to be determined. The outer diameter of this box must be as near as possible to the inner diameter of the tube *b*, but the box must pass down the latter without obstruction.

b, a brass or copper tube, supposed to require to be about 3 ft. long, down which, standing perpendicularly, the box *a* filled with the mineral sand is to be dropped

c, a little oil covered by a pasteboard or wooden disc or wad, to receive the first impact of the sand-laden box *a*.

d, a strong **U**-bent glass tube, filled with rain or distilled water, covered in its left leg with oil (*c*), and graduated outside its right leg with a scale (determined by the box *a*, full of platinum filings or sand), showing the amount of water displaced by the fall of the box (*a*). The right leg is covered by the slightly bent tube to prevent any water spirting up and dropping back into the tube.

The left leg of the tube may be graduated at *c* in order to measure the first energy of impact.

of the box *a* is determined by the convenience to the maker of the point 22. If he requires 22 to be *very* low down on the tube, *a* must be a long box, and *vice versâ*. Of course, if necessary, the box can be withdrawn by a silk thread attached to the top.

It may be objected that this method does not show the actual displacement of water, inasmuch as the substance does not take the place of the water—*i.e.* is not actually immersed in it; but that does not matter to the operator, as long as the correctness of his scale of specific weights is certified (as it, of course, will be here) by two *standards* of pure substances—platinum and gold—and the displacement points of these two ought not to be marked except as the result of many careful experiments.

Table X.—The Paragenesis* of some Ores.

(Compiled from Von Cotta's "Lehre von den Erzlagerstätten.")

Cassiterite (Kassiter'ite) is often associated with 1, Quartz; 2, Schorl; 3, Chlorite (Klo'rite); 4, Mispickel; 5, Pyrite; 6, Blende.

Chalcopyrite (Kalkopy'rite) is often associated with 1, Quartz; 2. Fluor-spar; 3, Galena; 4, Blende; 5, Chalybite (Kaly'bite); 6. Dolomite; 7. Pyrite.

Cuprite (Kup'rite) is often associated with 1, Quartz; 2, Native Copper; 3, Malachite; 4, Chessylite (ch soft, as in "cheese").

Fluor-spar is often associated with 1, Quartz; 2, Wolframite; 3, Chlorite; 4, Orthoclase; 5, Chalybite; 6, Chalcopyrite.

Galena is often associated with 1, Quartz; 2, Pyrite; 3, Chalcopyrite; 4, Blende.

Gold is often associated with 1, Quartz; 2, Tellurium; 3, Pyrite.

Pyrite is often associated with 1, Quartz; 2, Cassiterite; 3, Chalcopyrite; 4, Galena; 5, Fluor-spar; 6, Mispickel; 7, Limonite.

Quartz is often associated with 1, Orthoclase; 2, Mica, 3, Schorl; 4, Chlorite; 5, Chalybite; 6, Calcite; 7, Dolomite; 8, Baryta; 9, Fluor-spar; 10, Cassiterite; 11, Pyrite; 12, Chalcopyrite; 13, Limonite; 14, Wolframite; 15, Cuprite; 16, Galena; 17, Blende; 18, Bournonite; 19, Native Gold; 20, Native Copper.

Serpentine is often associated with 1, Steatite; 2, Diallage; 3, Asbestus; 4, Copper; 5, Chrysocolla.

N.B.—The numbers, of course, refer to the frequency of association, 1 being most frequent.

---

* Greek *para*, near, and *genesis*, formation.

Table XI.—Geological Subformations with the containing Systems.

(Compiled chiefly from Lyell and Penning.)

	SUBFORMATION.	SYSTEM.
1.	Alum schists of Sweden and Norway	Cambrian (upper)
2.	Albien	Cretaceous (up. div.)
3.	Ashdown sand: Wealden	Ditto
4.	Ancient Nile-mud forming river terraces	Pleistocene
5.	Argile de Londres (near Dunkirk)	Eocene (lower)
6.	Argile plastique	Ditto
7.	Aptien	Cretaceous
8.	Aymestry beds	Silurian
9.	Bala beds	Ditto (lower)
10.	Basin (Mayence and Vienna)	Miocene (lower & up.)
11.	Do. (Paris)	Eocene (upper)
12.	Bembridge series	Eocene
13.	Bagshot and Bracklesham beds	Ditto
14.	Bath Oolite	Jurassic
15.	Blackdown beds	Cretaceous (upper)
16.	Bolderberg beds of Belgium	Miocene (upper)
17.	Bone bed	Silurian (upper)
18.	Bovey Tracey plant beds	Miocene
19.	Breccias, Australian Cave	Pleistocene
20.	Do. Penrith and Dumfriesshire	Permian
21.	Bunter sandstone of Lancashire and Cheshire	Trias (middle)
22.	Do. of Germany	Ditto (lower)
23.	Bridlington Beds, Marine Arctic fauna	Pliocene (newer)
24.	Caradoc beds	Silurian (lower)
25.	Calcaire grossier	Eocene (middle)
26.	Do. silicieux	Ditto (upper)
27.	Claiborne beds of United States	Ditto (middle)
28.	Chalk Marl	Cretaceous
29.	Do. Maestricht	Ditto
30.	Do. (mid.) (low) (up. with flints)	Ditto
31.	Do. Faxoe	Ditto (upper)
32.	Calcareous Sicilian strata	Pliocene (newer)
33.	Clay Atherfield	Cretaceous
34.	Do. Alum Bay and Bournemouth	Eocene (upper)
35.	Do. Aix-la-Chapelle	Cretaceous (upper)
36.	Do. Barton	Eocene
37.	Do. Bovey Tracey	Miocene (upper)
38.	Do. Bradford	Jurassic
39.	Do. Kimmeridge	Oolite (upper)
40.	Do. London	Eocene (middle)
41.	Do. Lower Gault	Cretaceous
42.	Do. Oxford	Jurassic (m. oolite)

	SUBFORMATION.	SYSTEM.
43.	*Clay Speeton, of Flamboro' Head*	Cretaceous (lower)
44.	Do. Weald of Surrey, Kent, and Sussex	Ditto
45.	Chillesford beds, chiefly Arctic	Pliocene (newer)
46.	Coalfield of Richmond, Virginia	Trias (upper)
47.	Do. North Carolina	Ditto
48.	Do. South Wales with underclays	Carboniferous (upper)
49.	Do. North and Central England	Ditto
50.	Do. Kilkenny, Ireland	Ditto
51.	Do. Saarbruck	Ditto
52.	Do. Pennsylvania	Ditto
53.	Do. strata of South Joggins, Nova Scotia	Ditto
54.	Do. slate of Ireland	Ditto (lower)
55.	Do. limestones and sandstones of Scotland	Ditto
56.	Conglomerate of North Germany	Cretaceous (lower)
57.	Do. Dolomitic of Bristol	Trias (upper)
58.	Coral rag	Jurassic
58A.	Corallien	Ditto
59.	Coralline crag	Pliocene (older)
60.	Cornbrash	Oolite (middle)
61.	Cypridinen — Schiefer and Clymenienkalk, Rhenish provinces	Devonian (upper)
62.	Douriton sandstone or bone bed	Silurian
63.	Danian or Maestricht chalk	Cretaceous
64.	Dordogne caves of Reindeer period	Pleistocene
65.	Drift, Salisbury, with bones of Mammoth, &c.	Recent
66.	Dolomitic limestone	Permian
67.	Devonian rocks—lower, middle, and upper	Devonian
68.	Erratics of Pagham and Selsea Bill	Recent (Post Tert.)
69.	Earth, Fuller's, of Bath	Oolite (lower)
70.	Flags, Arenig	Cambrian
71.	Do. Lingula	Ditto
72.	Do. Llandeilo	Ditto
73.	Faluns of Touraine	Miocene (upper)
74.	Do. Bordeaux	Ditto
75.	Freshwater strata of Germany (France, bones of *Pliopithecus*)	Ditto
76.	Faxoe chalk	Cretaceous (upper)
77.	Gault (lower and upper)	Cretaceous
78.	Greensand upper ("Firestone" of Surrey)	Ditto
79.	Gannister beds	Carboniferous
80.	Gypsum of Montmartre	Eocene (upper)
81.	Grès de Beauchamp	Ditto
82.	Grit Obolus (of Russia)	Silurian (lower)
83.	Do. Millstone	Carboniferous
84.	Do. Harlech	Cambrian (upper)
85.	Gneiss fundamental of the Hebrides ?	Ditto (lower)
86.	Do. and Quartzite containing *Eozoon Canadense*	Laurentian (lower)
87.	Harlech beds	Cambrian

	SUBFORMATION.	SYSTEM.
88.	Headon beds	Eocene
89.	Hempstead beds	Miocene (lower)
90.	Hallstadt beds (marine fauna, N.W. Germany)	Trias (upper)
91.	Huronian Series (Canada)	Cambrian (lower)
92.	Ilfracombe beds	Devonian (upper)
93.	Kleynspawen beds (Belgium)	Miocene (lower)
94.	Kelloway rock	Jurassic
95.	Keuper sandstone	Ditto
96.	Do. beds of Germany	Trias (upper)
97.	Küpfer schiefer	Permian
98.	Kalk Pläner (Saxony)	Cretaceous (upper)
99.	Lacustrine beds of Auvergne	Miocene
100.	Do. mud (Swiss lake dwellings)	Recent
101.	Do. strata of Upper Val d'Arno (Italy)	Pliocene (newer)
102.	Loess of the Rhine	Pleistocene
103.	Loam and Breccia of Liège caverns	Ditto
104.	Leaf bed and land shells of Madeira	Pliocene (newer)
105.	Limestone, Aymestry	Silurian
106.	Do. mountain (sub-carbon)	Carboniferous
107.	Do. hippurite	Cretaceous (upper)
108.	Do. magnesian (Zechstein)	Permian
109.	Do. Wenlock	Silurian
110.	Do. and volcanic tuff of Madeira	Miocene (upper)
111.	Do. Miliolitic of France	Eocene (middle)
112.	Do. Nerinœan of the Jura	Oolite (middle)
113.	Do. Torquay (with numerous corals)	Devonian (upper)
114.	Do. Eifel (with underlying schists, Germany)	Ditto
115.	Do. with sandstones of Russia	Ditto
116.	Do. Woolhope	Ditto (lower)
117.	Do. Niagara	Silurian (upper)
118.	Do. Trenton (N. America)	Ditto (lower)
119.	Do. Pisoltic of France	Cretaceous
120.	Llandovery beds (lower)	Cambrian
121.	Do. (upper)	Silurian
122.	Lias (lower and upper)	Jurassic
123.	Ludlow beds	Silurian (upper)
124.	Lignites and clays of Bovey Tracey (Devonshire)	Miocene (lower)
125.	Do. beds of Cadibona (Italy)	Ditto
126.	Marine strata of Puzzuoli (Temple of Serapis)	Recent
127.	Magnesian limestone of Russia, &c.	Permian
128.	Marble (forest)	Jurassic
129.	Marls (sub-apennine)	Pliocene (older)
130.	Do. (Keuper)	Triassic
131.	Do. slate	Permian
132.	Do. chalk	Cretaceous
133.	Marlstone	Jurassic
134.	Mayhill sandstone	Silurian

SUBFORMATION.	SYSTEM.
135. Mudstones	Silurian
136. Millstone grit	Carboniferous (upper)
137. Menevian beds	Cambrian
138. Muschelkalk	Triassic
139. Molasse (Marine, of Switzerland)	Miocene (upper)
140. Marine strata of the Atlantic border, U.S.	Ditto
141. Mayence basin	Ditto (low. & up.)
142. Maestricht beds	Cretaceous (upper)
143. Marnes à gryphées	Oolite (upper)
144. Marl slate of Durham and Yorkshire	Permian
145. Mergel (or Küpfer) scheifer	Ditto
146. Nebraska beds, U.S.	Miocene (lower)
147. Neocomian of Neufchatel, &c.	Cretaceous (lower)
148. Nummulitic formation of Europe, Asia, &c.	Eocene (lower)
148A. Norwich crag	Pliocene
149. Nerinœan limestone of the Jura (oolitic)	Jurassic
150. Old red sandstone (lower, middle, upper)	Devonian
151. Oolite (lower, middle, upper)	Jurassic
152. Osborne series	Eocene (upper)
153. Œnninghen beds (Switzerland)	Miocene (upper
154. Portland beds	Jurassic
155. Purbeck beds (lower, middle, upper)	Ditto
156. Paris basin	Eocene (upper)
157. Punfield marine beds	Cretaceous (lower)
158. Pikermi deposit (Athens)	Miocene (upper)
159. Red crag of Suffolk	Pliocene (older)
160. Rupelmonde beds (of Belgium)	Miocene (lower)
161. Radaboj beds (Croatia)	Ditto
162. Reading series, or Woolwich beds, or Thanet Sands	Eocene (lower)
163. Rag, coral, of Berks, Wilts, and Yorkshire	Jurassic
164. Rhœtic beds (Bavarian Alps)	Triassic
165. Rock, Kelloway, of Wilts and Yorkshire	Jurassic
166. Roth Liegendes (Thuringia)	Permian
167. Rocks, hypersthene, of Skye	Laurentian (upper)
168. Sandstone, new red (Bunter, Germany, Lancashire and Cheshire)	Triassic
169. Do. Mayhill	Silurian (upper)
170. Do. old red	Devonian
171. Do. Rothliegende (lower, upper)	Permian
172. Do. Douriton	Silurian (upper)
173. Sands, Thanet	Eocene (lower)
174. Do. Bagshot	Eocene
175. Slate (lower) limestone	Carboniferous
176. Do. Marl (Küpfer schiefer)	Permian
177. Shale, Wenlock	Silurian (upper)
178. Do. Woolhope	Ditto
179. Do. limestone (lower)	Carboniferous
180. Slates Skiddaw	Cambrian

	SUBFORMATION.	SYSTEM.
181.	Slates, Tremadoc	Cambrian
182.	Senonien	Cretaceous
183.	Sub-apennine marls and sands	Pliocene (older)
184.	Superga beds (near Turin)	Miocene (upper)
185.	Siwalik strata (India)	Ditto
186.	Speeton clay of Flamborough Head	Cretaceous (lower)
187.	Saarbruck coalfield	Carboniferous (upper)
188.	St. Helen's (Osborne) series	Eocene (upper)
189.	Sable Moyen (sands and marls, Paris basin)	Ditto
190.	Soissonnais sands	Miocene (middle)
191.	Sable de Fracheux	Eocene (lower)
192.	Sands and clays of Aix-la-Chapelle	Cretaceous (upper)
193.	Do. of Folkstone, Sandgate, Hythe, and I. of Wight	Ditto (lower)
194.	Do. Tealby	Ditto
195.	Do. Hastings	Ditto
196.	Do. Portland	Jurassic
197.	Do. Ashdown (Wealden)	Cretaceous
198.	Do. sub-apennine	Pliocene (older)
199.	Sandstone of Penrith and Dumfries	Permian (lower)
200.	Do. of Connecticut (footprints of birds, &c.)	Trias (lower)
201.	Do. of Dura Dean (Fifeshire)	Devonian (upper)
202.	Do. of Forfarshire and Perthshire	Ditto
203.	Do. Pilton of N. Devon	Ditto
204.	Do. Petherwyn, Cornwall	Ditto
205.	Do. of Russia	Ditto (middle)
206.	Do. (lower) of Forfarshire	Ditto (lower)
207.	Do. of Western Canada and New York (Oriskang)	Ditto
208.	Do. of Gaspé, Eastern Canada	Ditto
209.	Do. Downton	Silurian (upper)
210.	Do. Potsdam, Canada, and U.S.	Cambrian (upper)
211.	Do. Fucoidal, of Sweden	Ditto (lower)
212.	Stone, Portland	Jurassic
213.	Do. lithographic of Solenhofen	Ditto
214.	Slate, Stonesfield	Ditto
215.	Do. Llanberis	Cambrian (lower)
216.	Shales, red, of Cheshire and Lancashire, with rock salt	Trias (upper)
217.	Schists, bituminous, of Gamrie, Caithness, &c.	Devonian (middle)
218.	Do. Eifel (Germany, calceola-schiefer)	Ditto
219.	Stones, paving (Arbroath)	Ditto (lower)
220.	Shales, Tarannon (Wales)	Silurian (upper)
221.	Slates (lower) Llandovery	Ditto
222.	Schists, alum, of Sweden and Norway	Cambrian (upper)
223.	St. Cassian or Hallstadt beds	Trias (upper)
224.	Tarannon shales (Wales)	Silurian (upper)
225.	Tufaceous strata of Sicily	Pliocene (newer)

	SUBFORMATION.	SYSTEM.
226.	Tuff, volcanic, of Madeira . . .	Miocene (upper)
227.	Tongrian beds of Belgium . . .	Ditto (lower)
228.	Travertin Inférieur	Eocene (upper)
229.	Thanet sands, or Woolwich beds . .	Ditto (lower)
230.	Tealby series of Lincolnshire (Neoc. M.) .	Cretaceous (lower)
231.	Turonien middle chalk	Cretaceous
232.	Touraine Faluns	Miocene (upper)
233.	Woolwich beds, or Thanet sands . .	Eocene (lower)
234.	Wealden beds of Hanover, Surrey, Kent, Sussex, &c.	Cretaceous (lower)
235.	White chalks of France, Sweden, and Russia	Ditto (upper)
236.	Do. with flints (upper), without flints (lower) British	Ditto
237.	Woolhope limestone and grit (N. and S. Wales)	Silurian (upper)
238.	Wenlock limestone and shales (N. and S. Wales)	Ditto
239.	White crag (coralline crag) . . .	Pliocene (older)
240.	Yoredale series of Yorkshire . . .	Carboniferous (upper)
241.	Zechstein	Permian

N.B.—The above numbers *prefixed* to a mineral indicate the subformations in which it is most commonly found.

Table XII.—Characteristic Fossil Species in Principal Geological Subformations.

(Compiled chiefly from Penning and Lyell.)

The following table is intended to supply an additional aid in the mineralogical use of Table XI., and thus to assist the geologist in the pyrological as well as the palæontological determination of "horizons" or "zones." An illustration of this purpose will be best afforded in the words of Professor H. A. Nicholson (Nicholson's "Palæontology," vol. i. p. 37, last edition): "We often meet with cases in which a formation, even if essentially homogeneous in its mineral nature, can be divided into *Zones*, each of which is characterized by the possession of special groups of fossils. The most celebrated of such cases is that afforded by the *Lias*.

This great and essentially argillaceous formation can be divided into a number of zones, each of which is characterized by possessing some special fossils, and particularly by some special ammonite. These zones are extremely constant, and they are traceable wherever the formation is fully developed and has been fully examined in Europe, so that they enable us to effect a division of the formation into special horizons which have no stratigraphical existence, and are not separated by any physical break. . . . . The principal difficulty that we have to confront in dealing with these 'zones' is to produce any plausible explanation accounting for the destruction of the special life-forms of the one zone and the appearance of those of the next zone."

Now it seems to me that the delicate pyrochemical analysis of the mineral matter of such "zones," possible by the blowpipe, would, perhaps, in some measure, solve this difficulty (and probably some others) of geologists and palæontologists, and show that there is a "physical break" of matter corresponding to the fossil demarcations, and that the formation in reality is not "essentially homogeneous." The prefixed numbers of course correspond to those of Table XI.

9. 24. Asaphus Powisii—Echinosphærites Balticus—Holopea Concinna—Illænus Bowmanni—Leptæna Sericea—Lituites Cornu-arietis—Orthis Vespertilio—Orthis Flabellulum—Phacops Apiculatus—Trinculeus Concentricus.

12. 152. Bulimus Ellipticus—Chara Tuberculata—Melania Turritissima—Melanopsis Carinata—Paludina Lenta—Planorbis Discus.

17. 172. Auchenaspis Salteri—Atrypa Reticularis—Cephalaspis Murchisoni—Calymene Blumenbachii—Chonetes Striatella (lata)—Favosites Gothlandica—Heliolites Interstincta—Linglula Cornea—Onchus Tenuistriatus—Orthis Elegantula (lunata)—Phacops Caudata—Proëtus Latifrons—Platychisma Helicoides—Pteraspis Banksii—Pterygotus Ludensis—Rhynconella Wilsoni—Strophomena Euglypha—Strophomena Depressa.

13. Cardita Planicosta—Ceritheum Giganteum—Conus Deperditus—

Litharea Websteri—Nummulites Lævigata—Turritella Imbricataria.

18. Banksia Longifolia—Carpinus Grandis—Cinnamomum Lanceolatum—Corylus Grosse-dentata—Lastria Stiriaca—Sabal Major—Sequoia Couttsiæ—Sequoia Langsdorfii.

28. 30. 132. Ammonites Varians—Ammonites Rhotomagensis—Belemnitella Plena—Holaster Subglobosus—Lima Globosa—Pecten Beaveri—Terebratula Semiglobosa—Turrilites Costatus.

63. Baculites Faujasii—Brachyurus Rugosus—Hemipneustes Radiatus—Nautilus Danicus.

231. Ammonites Peramplus — Discoidea Cylindrica — Echinoconus Subrotundus — Inoceramus Labiatus — Ptychodus Decurrens— Rhynconella Cuvieri — Terebratulina Gracilis — Ventriculites Radiatus.

31. 182. Ananchytes Ovatus—Belemnitella Mucronata—Echinoconus Conicus—Inoceramus Brogniartii—Lima Hoperi—Micraster Coranguinum — Parasmilia Centralis — Rhynconella Octoplicata — Spondylus Spinosus—Terebratula Cornea.

36. Chama Squamosa—Conus Dormitor—Crassatella Sulcata—Fusus Longævus—Nummulites Variolaria—Pleurotoma Colon—Rostellaria Rimosa—Voluta Luctatrix.

38. 151. Apiocrinus Parkinsoni—Ceromya Concentrica—Cylindrites Acutus—Patella Rugosa—Purpuroidea Morrisii—Rhynconella Concinna—Terebratula Digona—Trigonia Goldfussii.

33. 147. Ammonites Deshaysii—Ancyloceras Gigas—Crioceras Duvalii —Diceras Lonsdalei—Exogyra Sinuata—Gervilia Anceps—Meyeria Vectensis—Pecten Cinctus—Perna Mulleti—Terebratula Sella —Trigonia Caudata.

40. Aturia Ziczac—Nautilus Centralis—Nummulites Planulata—Pholadomya Margaritacea—Rostellaria Ampla—Vermicularia Bognoriensis—Voluta Nodosa—Zanthopsis Tuberculata.

41. 77. Aporrhaïs Parkinsoni—Ammonites Lautus—Ammonites Auritus—Ammonites Interruptus—Belemnites Minimus—Hamites Intermedius—Inoceramus Concentricus—Nucula Pectinata—Solarium Ornatum—Trochocyathus Conulus.

39 Ammonites Biplex—Ammonites Mutabilis—Exogyra Virgula—Patella Latissima—Pliosaurus—Rhynconella Inconstans—Thracia Depressa—Trigonia Clavellata.

42. Alaria Composita—Ammonites Cordatus—Ammonites Excavatus —Ammonites Lamberti—Belemnites Puzozianus—Gryphæa Dilatata—Myacites Recurva—Trigonia Costata.

59. Astarte Omalii—Cardita Senilis—Flabellum Woodii—Fascicularia Aurantium—Pecten Opercularis—Terebratula Grandis—Theonoa Globosa—Voluta Lamberti.

148*a*. Astarte Borealis—Natica Helicoides—Nucula Cobboldiæ—Rhynconella Psittacea—Scalaria Greenlandica—Tellina Obliqua.

159. Balanophyllia Calyculus—Cardium Augustatum—Fusus Contrarius—Nassa Reticosa—Pectunculus Variabilis—Purpura Tetragona.

58. Ammonites Perarmatus—Chemnitzia Heddingtonensis—Cidaris Florigemma—Echinobrissus Scutatus—Thamnastrea Arachnoides—Thecosmilia Annularis.

58*a*. Ammonites Achilles—Ammonites Tenuilobus—Astarte Supracorallina — Cardium Corallinum—Cidaris Florigemma — Diceras Arietina—Hemicidaris Crenularis—Terebratula Moravica.

60. 128. Acrosalenia Hemicidaroides—Avicula Echinata—Holectypus Depressus—Nucleolites Clunicularis—Terebratula Intermedia—Terebratula Lagenalis.

48 to 55. Alethopteris Lonchitica—Anthracosia Phillipsii—Anthracosia Acuta, Robusta, &c.—Calamites Suckovii—Cythere Inflata—Lepidodendron Sternbergi—Megalichthys Hibberti—Neuropteris Gigantea—Sigillaria Reniformis—Spirorbis Carbonarius.

67 (Lower). Alveolites Suborbicularis—Homalonotus Armatus—Orthis Arcuatus—Phacops Laciniatus.

67 (Middle). Bronteus Flabellifer — Calceola Sandalina — (Goniophyllum) Cyathophyllum Cæspitosum—Favosites Cervicornis—Holiolites Porosa—Megalodon Cucullatus—Stringocephalus Burtini—Uncites Gryphus.

67 (Upper). Clymenia Linearis—Cucullela Hardingii—Cypridina Serratostriata—Goniatites Subsulcatus—Phacops Latifrons—Spirifera Disjuncta.

70. 180. Asaphus Homfrayi — Dichograspus Sedgwickii — Diplograspus Pristis—Ogygia Selwynii—Orthis Carausii—Trinucleus Gibbsii.

71. 72. Agnostus Princeps — Cruziana Semiplicata — Dictyonema Sociale—Hymenocaris Vermicauda—Lingulella Davisii—Olenus Micrurus—Asaphus Tyrannus—Ampyx Nudus—Didymograspus Murchisoni — Diplograspus Foliaceus — Lingula Attenuata — Ogygia Buchii—Rastrites Peregrinus—Trinucleus Fimbriatus.

77. 78. Ammonites Rostratus—Hamites Armatus—Holaster Lævis—Inoceramus Sulcatus—Ostrea Frons—Pecten Asper—Pleurotomaria Rhodani—Rhynconella Dimidiata—Terebratula Biplicata—Terebratella Pectita.

79. 136. Aviculopecten Papyraceus — Discina Nitida — Goniatites Sphæricus, Listeri, &c.—Lepidodendron Veltheimianum—Orthoceras Steinhaueri—Posidonomia Becheri—Producta Scabricula.

87. Arenicolites Didyma—Agnostus Cambrensis—Concoryphe Lyellii—Histioderma Hibernicum — Leperditia Prima — Microdiscus Sculptus—Oldhamia Antiqua—Oldhamia Radiata.

88. Cyrena Obovata — Cytheræa Incrassata — Limnea Longiscata—Melania Muricata—Planorbis Euomphalus—Potamides Concavum.

89. Cerithium Elegans — Chara Medicaginula — Corbula Pisum — Cyrena Semistriata—Paludina Lenta—Rissoa Chastellii—Sequoia Couttsiæ—Voluta Rathieri.

120. Holopella Tennicincta—Illænus Thomsoni—Meristella Angustifrons—Murchisonia Angulata—Petraia Subduplicata—Stricklandinia Lens.

121. Atrypa Hemisphærica — Euomphalus Prenuntius — Pentamerus Oblongus—Petraia Bina.

122 (Lower). Ammonites Bucklandi—Ammonites Planorbis—Belemnites Elongatus — Extracrinus Briareus — Gryphæa Incurva—Hippopodium Ponderosum — Rhynconella Rimosa — Spirifer Walcottii.

122 (Upper). Ammonites Bifrons—Ammonites Communis – Belemnites

Tubularis—Cardinia Listeri—Leda Ovum—Rhynconella Cynocephala.

105. Cyclonema Corallii—Lingula Lewisii—Orthoceras Ludense—Pentameras Knightii — Phragmoceras Ventricosum — Pterinæa Sowerbyi—Rhynconella Navicula—Rhynconella Wilsoni.

106. Actinocrinus 30-Dactylus — Euomphalus Pentangulatus — Lithostroteon Junceum—Michelinia Favosa—Orodus Ramosus, &c. —Orthis Resupinata—Phillipsia Pustulata—Platycrinus Lævis—Producta Semireticulata — Rhynconella Acuminata — Spirifera Striata—Terebratula Sacculus.

107. Ananchytes—Catillus (Inoceramus)—Cidaris—Gryphæa (Exogyra)—Hippurites Organisans—Lima—Nucula—Ostrea—Pecten —Certain species of the *genera* Spatangus—Sphærulites—Rudistes Terebratula—Trigonia.

108. 241. Avicula Speluncaria—Axinus Obscurus—Camaraphoria Crumena—Fenestella Retiformis—Lingula Credneri—Nautilus Frieslebeni—Producta Horrida—Schizodus Schlotheimi.

130. Equisetites Columnaris—Estheria Minuta—Hyperodapedon Gordoni—Labyrinthodon Jaegeri.

131. 97. Acrolepis Sedgwickii — Cœlacanthus Granulatus—Lingula Mytiloides — Neuropteris Huttoniana — Palæoniscus Comptus—Platysomus Striatus.

133. Ammonites Margaritatus — Ammonites Spinatus—Rhynconella Tetrahedra—Terebratula Punctata.

135. Discina Rugata—Grammysia Cingulata—Homalonotus Knightii —Orthonota Amygdalena—Rhynconella Nucula—Phacops Downingiæ.

Eocene Mammals. Anoplotherium Gracile et Commune—Chæroptamus Cuvieri—Coryphodon Eocænus—Dichobune Cervinum—Palœotherium Magnum et Minus.

Miocene Mammals. Acerotherium Incisivum — Anthracotherium Magnum — Dinotherium Giganteum — Hyopotamus Bovinus — Mastodon Augustidens.

Pliocene Mammals. Balænodon Emarginatus—Cervus Anoceros—Elephas Meridionalis—Mastodon Arvernensis—Rhinoceros Leptorhinus—Tapirus Priscus.

137. Agnostus Davidis—Concoryphe Homfrayi—Erinnys Venulosa—Lingulella Ferruginea—Obolella Sagittalis—Paradoxides Davidis Theca Corrugata.

138. Ceratites Nodosus — Encrinus Liliformis — Gervilia Socialis—Nautilus Hexagonalis—Placodus Gigas—Terebratula Vulgaris.

153. Acer Trilobatum—Cinnamonum Polymorphum—Glyptostrobus Europæus—Hakea Salicina—Platanus Aceroides—Smilax Sagittifera.

154. Cerithium Portlandicum — Isastrea Oblonga — Lucina Portlandica—Trigonia Gibbosa.

155. Archeoniscus Edwardsii—Cycadeoidea Microphylla—Cypridea Tuberculata—Lepidotus Minor—Ostrea Distorta—Pleurosterum Ovatum.

164. Avicula Contorta—Cardium Rhæticum—Gyrolepis Tenuistriatus —Hybodus Plicatilis—Pecten Valoniensis—Sauricthys Apicalis.

173. 233. Cerithium Funatum—Corbula Longirostris—Cyprina Mor-

risii—Cyrena Cuneiformis—Melania Inguinata—Ostrea Bellovacina.

168. Æthophyllum Speciosum—Cheirotherium Barthi—Nothosaurus Schimperi—Voltzia Heterophylla.

170 (Lower). Cephalaspis Lyellii—Phacops Laciniatus—Pteraspis Lloydii—Pterygotus Anglicus.

170 (Middle). Asterolepis Ormusii—Diplacanthus Gracilis—Glyptolepis Elegans—Osteolepis Major—Phyllolepis Concentricus—Pterichthys Major.

170 (Upper). Anodonta Jukesii—Coccosteus Decipiens—Cyclopteris Hibernica—Cyclostigma Minutum—Holoptychius Nobilissimus.

166. 171. Acanthodes Gracilis—Calamites Gigas—Callipteris Conferta—Palæoniscus Blanvillei—Walchia Piniformis—Unio Tellinarius.

175. Ctenodonta Tumida—Cucullela Hardingii—Modiola Macadami—Rhynconella Pleurodon—Spirifera Cuspidata—Streptorhyncus Crenistria.

177. Acervularia Luxurians—Acidaspis Barrandii—Euomphalus Discors—Omphyma Turbinatum—Orthis Rustica—Orthoceras Annulatum—Pentamerus Galeatus—Periechocrinus Moniliformis—Pterinea Retroflexa—Retzia Cuneata—Spirifer Plicatellus—Rhynconella Borealis.

178. Atrypa Grayi—Homalonotus Delphinocephalus—Illænus Barriensis—Meristella Didyma—Pentamerus Linguifer—Retzia Barrandii—Spirifer Exporrectus.

181. Angelina Sedgwickii—Concoryphe Depressa—Modiolopsis Solvensis—Nescuretus Ramsayensis—Niobe Homfrayi—Theca Operculata.

232. Cardita Jouanneti—Lamna Contortidens—Ostrea Crassissima—Pleurotoma Tuberculosa—Scutella Faujasi—Voluta Lamberti—Voluta Rarispina.

N.B.—In pronouncing the above names from the Latin, *a* is pronounced as a in "part;" *e*, as a in "pay;" *i*, as ie. in "piece," except where these vowels are obviously short. The student is recommended to make or procure even rough sketches of the fossils indicated, and to keep them by him for reference. Engravings of very many of them are to be found in "Woodward's Manual of the Mollusca," Crosby Lockwood & Co.

Table XIII.—Of the Blowpipe Treatment and Reactions of Ordinary Rocks.

Apatite	Tab. VI.—38–4
Augite (Var.-Diallage)	Tab. III.—40· 1· 24· 28·5
Basalt	Tab. VI.—48—4. Tab. III.—1·
Chlorite—Schist	Tab. III.—27·5 1· 56· 24· 28·5
Dolerite	Tab. III.—40· 1· 56· 24 28·5 50·35
Dolomite	Tab. III.—40· 12· 24. Tab. III.—1
Felsite	Tab. VI.—48–4. Tab. III.—1·
Fuller's earth	Tab. III.—27·5 1· 28·5

Gneiss	Tab. VI.—48–4. Tab. III.—1·
Granite	Tab. VI.—48–4. Tab. III.—1·
Hornblende	Tab. VI.—48–4. Tab. III.—1·
Hypersthene	Tab. VI.—48–4. Tab. III.—1· 56· 24· 28·5
Mica-Schist	Tab. III.—2·75 1· 28·5
Obsidian	Tab. VI.—48–4
Phonolite (Clinkstone)	Tab. VI.—48–4
Porphyrite	Tab. VI.—48-4
Pumice (Lava froth)	Tab. VI.—48·4
Quartz (vars. Flint, Hornstone, Chert)	Tab. III.—28·5
Quartzite (altered quartz sandstone)	Tab. III.—40· (tr.) 28·5
Rock-Salt	Tab. III.—35·5 23·
Sandstone (Micaceous)	Tab. III.—27·5 28·5
Serpentine	Tab. III.—1· 24· 28·5
Slate	Tab. III.—27·5 1· 28·5
Steatite	Tab. III.—1·24 28·5
Syenite	Tab. VI.—48·4
Talc-rock (Quartz, Felspar, Talc)	Tab. VI.—48·4
Trachyte	Tab. VI.—48·4

The two following chapters are in the form of a dialogue between the upholders of the old and new systems of anhydrous analysis. This form is adopted because it is hoped that an impartial comparison between the merits of the two systems will thus be presented to the candid student in the manner best impressing on his attention, dry, but necessary details; while the most interesting and novel facts are thus enabled to be strongly marked and highly coloured.

CHAPTER X.

INNER CALCIUM-PYROBORATE BALLS, "CHEMICAL WATER," ETC.*

ALLOW me now, the whole preliminary way to our work having been cleared, to introduce to the reader my three typical students, Messrs. A., B., and C., who shall represent respectively English, and Freiberg, or New Jersey students.

Mr. A. is the type of my model students: sharp, attentive, judicious, diligent, and careful—A-1 at the pyrological Lloyd's, in fact. B. is a very good example in the way of students also, patient and hard-working, but *rather* dull. Herr (or Mr.) C. is either a Freiberg Professor who speaks English and German with equal fluency, or a New Jersey American lately from Freiberg (soon proves to be the latter). Some people even say he has been specially deputed from either or both of those places in order to "see if there is anything in these new methods." At all events, he is a man of excellent talents, and a splendid manipulator with the mouth-blower, but "wedded" to the old, time-honoured system of analysis—borax, charcoal,

---

* A paper on this subject, declined by Section "B" of the British Association at Swansea, in 1880, was translated into German and read a fortnight later at Dantzic, before the German Association, by Professor Gilbert Wheler, of Chicago, who procured the paper from me for the purpose.

"outer flames," &c.—which I have permitted him to solely employ here, on condition he uses none of the fluid, violent acids, which certainly form no part of *Blowpipe* manipulation. The students are seated at three well-separated tables, so that they cannot see each other's work; A. and B. have the apparatus and reagents, &c., around them, described in previous chapters, and C. has a complete and beautiful set of Plattner's apparatus made by Lingke, of Freiberg (*barring* the bottles of acids, which have been removed), with a copy of Professor Cornwall's lately-published book, "Blowpipe Analysis and Determinative Mineralogy." "Gentlemen" (I say by way of prefatory address) "we shall, of course, commence with the easiest subjects; and the only further observation I have to make is, that I have placed that clock full in sight of all, to remind you that *rapidity* in Blowpipe Analysis is of almost equal importance with *correctness*." EXAMPLE 1.—WHITE, OPAQUE, AMORPHOUS FRAGMENTS (evidently of some mineral). All three tried the *hardness* with a penknife point, in spite (or contempt) of "Moh's Scale of Hardness," which is as follows,—

2. Rock Salt or Gypsum will scratch Talc. **1.**
3. Calcite will scratch Gypsum.
4. Fluor-spar will scratch Calcite.
5. Apatite will scratch Fluor-spar.
6. Orthoclase will scratch Apatite.
7. Quartz will scratch Orthoclase.
8. Topaz will scratch Quartz.
9. Corundum will scratch Topaz.
10. Diamond will scratch Corundum.

and is far more correct than the trial with a penknife, the point of which is turned by the first harder mineral it is drawn across. A. brought his work (boric and phosphoric acid beads) up in ten minutes; B. in about twenty; and C. did not come at all, but said "he thought he could guess what the mineral was, though he could not *prove* it without HCl (hydrochloric acid), ammonia, and ammonium carbonate." A.'s notes were as follow :—" 1. Powder in boric acid O.P.; about half, opaque white fragments, evolving grey opaline matter into the bead on continued O.P.; about five-elevenths—or the right side of square 11, Fig. 113; transparent balls, slightly opaline hot, transparent pale green cold, and evolving grey opaline matter (*combined water*) into the bead in continued O.P., in consequence of inner transparent balls (Fig. 117), looking like surface crystals on the balls through a weak lens. (About half *silica;* no *alumina;* about 45 per cent. *lime*, with *calcium silicate*—the inner balls—and traces of *magnesia* and *iron protoxide*); one or two minute, brown, transparent balls, colourless, after H.P., (trace of *manganese*). 2. Powder in pink P. acid P.P., about half undissolved (about half *silica;* consequently no *alumina*, because all undissolved fragments in (1) are also undissolved here); bead remains pink (no alkali or alumina). 3. Presence of *lime* confirmed by E.P., on a candle pyrocone—see Table II.—when there was a strong red-orange 'mantle' (*lime*); also by cobalt solution, *after* O.P., which turns a fragment blue." "I therefore consider" (A. appended to his notes) "that this mineral is ordinary calcium-silicate, or *Wollastonite*."

B.'s notes were rather confused. He, too, concluded the mineral to be calcium-silicate, but said "he thought, from the opacity of the bead, there must be alumina present." He "had not tried the powder in pink P. acid"— which would have confirmed the absence of alumina.

Mr. C. stated, "The fusibility B.B. of this mineral is from 1 to 5—certainly not over 5; it fuses to a semi-transparent glass, with a slightly orange flame (trace of sodium). It may be *Pectolite, Analcite, Apophyllite* (although scarcely sufficient intumescence in fusion for that), *Wollastonite, Meionite, Melilite, Cancrinite, Barsowite*, &c." (1. *b.* Cornwall's "Determinative Mineralogy," New York, 1882.) "I should of course have distinguished these had you allowed the use of acids, by observing whether they gelatinised perfectly or imperfectly with HCl.

"Answer," written on the blackboard, was as follows:—

Mineral (85, 105, 110, also in granite and lava), *Wollastonite*, analysed by Wiehage (Dana's "System of Mineralogy," 1877, p. 211). Silica (SiO_2), 51·90, iron protoxide (FeO) with manganese monoxide (MnO) 0·96, magnesium oxide (MgO, magnesia) 0·65, calcium oxide (CaO, lime) 46·44 = total 99.95. N.B.—In future, chemical formulæ alone of mineral constituents will be given. An alphabetical explanatory list of the more important chemical combinations is appended.

Mr. C.—"I should like to see how your razor-like follower here (A.) got that 'red-orange' flame? I *tried* the mineral for that, and couldn't get anything more than orange without the red."

"Simply by touching one side of the candle-wick with the freshly-calcined mineral, held in pt. forceps *whilst* the blue blowpipe pyrocone (or 'flame' as *you* call it) is being produced—thus."

C. (*surprised*).—"Well, now, I call *that* an improvement; I shall send a note of that to The States, sir." (To A.) "I see, sir, from your notes, that you find 'combined water' in *Wollastonite;* now all mineralogists maintain—and I maintain—that it 'yields little or no water.'" (Cornwall, p. 284).

"Allow me, Mr. C." (said I), "to explain this matter instead of my pupil, and to add that it affords me a pleasure and gratification I can scarcely express in words to have the opportunity of so explaining this most interesting and novel fact to a pyrological chemist of your ability and candour. You see here I have got a blowpipe assay balance in glass and mahogany frame (a very good though a small one, which obtained a prize at a German scientific exhibition, made by Neumann, who preceded Lingke, and from whom I purchased it, at Freiberg, in 1867), and a binocular microscope. Well, now, follow me while I calcine B.B., a piece of this clean eggshell till it glows white-hot, crush it to fine powder between agates, and apply precisely 5 mgrs. (milligrammes) of it very carefully to this bead of pure boric acid, B.B.; the result, as you see, is a still perfectly transparent *bead*, containing several equally transparent and colourless *balls*, (Fig. 116), which after a few more seconds' treatment before the blowpipe, coalesce into one ball. Throwing the bead and contained ball, with its wire ring, into this capsule of boiling water (H, Fig. 21), in a few seconds I obtain the ball *per se*, and weighing it in my balance, find it is exactly *four times* the weight of the freshly calcined lime powder used to make it—viz. 20 mgrs. I have done this numberless times with the same result. You

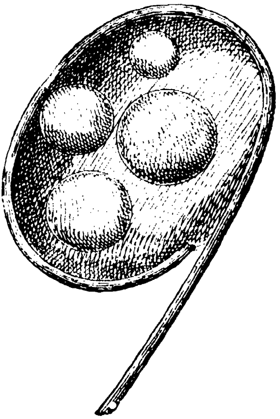


Fig. 116.
Calcium-Borate Balls.

will, therefore, readily admit the fact that anhydrous calcium-pyroborate consists of 25 parts of caustic lime and 75 parts of pure boric acid.

"Watch me closely, now, while I calcine and crush some more eggshell, hydrate it with a few drops of distilled water until all steam has stopped; very gently dry the hydrate on warm Al plate till the superfluous water is evaporated and no more; weigh 5 mgrs. of it and apply the same, B.B., to another bead of pure boric acid. Mark the difference! The *bead* is no longer transparent as before, but almost opaque with grey opaline matter, evidently obtained from the calcium *hydrate* (slaked and dried lime). But on boiling this opaque bead in the capsule II. you see I still obtain a perfectly colourless, transparent *ball* from its interior, which, however, as you see, only weighs 15 mgrs., or exactly *three times* the weight of the calcium hydrate taken to make it."

Calcium hydrate composition calculated from these results is	CaO 75·0 H [illegible] 5·0
Calcium hydrate composition calculated from chemical equivalents is	CaO 75·7 H_2O 24·3

C. "This seems important; allow me to make a note of it."

"Certainly, sir, if you wish it." C.—"Have you observed, sir, by the two formula obtained from your results—CaO 25·0 B_2O_3 75·0 (calcium borate) *and* CaO 75·0 H_2O 25·0 (calcium hydrate), that the 'chemical water,' as you call it, has only *one-third* the combining power of boric anhydride—*i.e.* that three times as much of boron trioxide as of the former can combine with lime; therefore, if you take the combining weight of oxygen as 16 and of hydrogen as 1, you will have $16 \times 4 = 64$ (the nearest multiple to $75-3H$ or 72), or O_4 and 11 H (say 12 H for an equal multiple), that is, $H_{12}O_4$, or, in simplest form, H_3O as the symbol?"

"Yes, sir, I did remark this apparent confirmation of these results; but I took the old weight of oxygen, 8, as my basis (that being more convenient), which makes the formula of 'chemical water' H_3O_9, or, in simplest form, HO_3.

"You will now be perhaps unwilling to deny that this 'grey opaline matter,' communicated to anhydrous boric acid B.B. by *hydrated* lime, and *not* by freshly calcined lime, is due to combined or 'chemical' water; and you would also, I presume, be not indisposed to analogically admit that similar 'grey opaline matter,' communicated B.B. to anhydrous boric acid by other mineral substances than lime, is probably also due to combined water; more especially if, with the opaline boric-acid bead thus produced, you can *re-hydrate* freshly calcined lime, so as to make it *then* afford an opaque bead before the blowpipe?"

C.—"Certainly."

"Mark me then, while I treat 5 mgrs. of this pure silica from Görlitz; or, if you prefer it, I will take pure crushed 'rock-crystal'—the 'glass' of one of your spectacles, for instance."

C.—"No, thank ye, sir; the Görlitz silica will suit me exactly."

"Well, as you see, the prolonged treatment of this weighed silica in a bead of pure boric acid in the hottest 'flame' (as *you* call it) of the hot-gas lamp with foot blower (Fig. 21) has not the slightest effect upon the contained silica, or on the transparency of the containing bead. If necessary, I could boil out this silica from the bead, and re-weigh it to prove the fact (as I have often done before), but you may take my word for it.

"I now add to this silicious bead B.B., the anhydrous calcium-borate ball we extracted from the boric-acid bead in our first experiment, and found to weigh 20 mgrs.

"See! 'Grey opaline matter' immediately begins to be evolved *from the silica* (for we before found this anhydrous calcium-borate ball to float *quite transparently* in its containing bead, Fig. 116, and, therefore, it can communicate no opaline matter whatever to the latter), until the bead becomes all but opaque; precisely as A.'s *Wollastonite* bead was opaque. I now boil out the silica, dry, and weigh it. You see it only weighs 3 mgrs. now, whilst the weight of the calcium-borate ball is still exactly 20 mgrs. Repeating this process, I thus obtain another B acid bead, but not nearly so opaque, from this silica, which, extracted as before, now only weighs 2 mgrs. Thus, *more than half* of this pure silica *consists of some hydrogen and oxygen compound,* which we have here called 'combined water.' But this is not all. I now take the 20 mgrs. calcium-borate ball carefully upon a small hook of thin red-hot platinum wire, such as this, and fuse or dissolve in it by O.P. (your O.F.) a very small portion of pure silica powder, so that it is now silicious calcium-borate. I then run it while red-hot down the shank of the

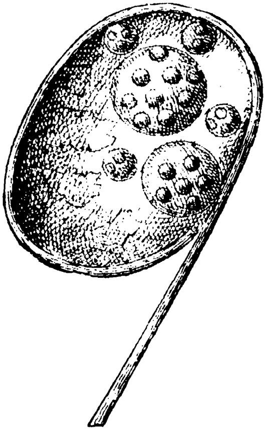


Fig. 117.—Inner Borate-Balls formed by Silica.

wire, straighten the hook, and thus easily run the red-hot ball back again, completely off the wire, upon a clean aluminium tray—thus. I now note the weight of the silicious ball, crush it with forceps, apply the powder to a fresh bead of pure boric acid, B.B., flatten the hot bead on Al plate, and place it with its contents under the ¼-in. objective of this microscope. You will observe that, barring the fragments of free silica, this bead is precisely similar to the *Wollastonite* bead of Mr. A. (Fig. 117), or, in fact, calcium silicate without free silica. I now boil the silicious CaB_2O_4 out of the bead, dry, and weigh it again. Observe that, in spite of the opaline matter evolved, it is considerably *heavier* than before! Considerations as to the apparent cause of the singular formation of these inner balls of silicious calcium-borate must be reserved for another chapter.

Table XIV.—More Important Basic Oxides, &c., Formulæ, with their Combining Weights.

(Compiled from Miller's "Chemical Physics.")

$Al_2 Cl_6$ = 267·7
$Al_2 O_3$ = 103·
$Ag Cl$ = 143·5
$Ag_2 O$ = 232·
$Au Cl_3$ = 232·1
$Au_2 O_3$ = 441·4
$Ba Cl_2$ = 207·8
$Ba O$ = 153·
$Bi Cl_3$ = 316·8
$Bi_2 O_3$ = 464·
$Ca Cl_2$ = 111·2
$Ca O$ = 56·
$Cd Cl_2$ = 183·2
$Cd O$ = 128·
CH_4 = 16·
CO_2 = 44·
$Co Cl_2$ = 129·8
$Co O$ = 74·
$Co_2 O_3$ = 165·6
$Cr_2 Cl_6$ = 318·

$Cr O$ = 68·5
$Cr_2 O_3$ = 153·
$Cu Cl_2$ = 134·5
$Cu O$ = 79·5
$Ca_2 O$ = 143·
$Fe_2 Cl_6$ = 269·
$Fe O$ = 72·
$Fe_2 O_3$ = 169·
$Fe S$ = 88·
$Hg Cl_2$ = 271·
$Hg O$ = 216·
$H_2 O$ = 18·
$Hg_2 O$ = 416·
$K H O$ = 56·
$K^2 O$ = 94·
$L_2 O$ = 30·
$L Cl$ = 78·
$Mg Cl_2$ = 95·6
$Mg O$ = 40·
$Mn Cl_2$ = 126·1

MnO = 71·
MnO_2 = 87·
Mn_2O_3 = 158·
$NaCl$ = 58·5
Na_2O = 62·
Na_2HO = 40·
NiO = 74·8
Ni_2O_3 = 165·6
$NiCl_2$ = 129·8
PbO = 223·
$PbCl_2$ = 278·
PtO = 213·4
$PtCl_4$ = 339·1
PtO_2 = 229·4
$SbCl_3$ = 228·5
Sb_2O_3 = 292·
Sb_2O_5 = 324·
SH_2 = 34·
$SnCl_4$ = 260·
SnO = 134·
SnO_2 = 150·
SO_4H_2 = 98·
So_2 = 64·
$SrCl_2$ = 158·2
SrO = 103·5
Ta_2O_5 = 355·
Tl_2O = 424·
TaF_5 = 232·5
TiO_2 = 82·3
$TlCl$ = 239.5
U_2O_3 = 288·
$TiCl_4$ = 192·3
VCl_6 = 350·1
VO_3 = 185·1
WO_3 = 232·
ZnO = 81·
$ZnCl_2$ = 136·
ZrO_2 = 121·5
ZrF_4 = 165·

Examples of the way to use the above Table, with the Atomic Weights quoted in Table III. (Valentin).

How much Copper Monoxide can I obtain by the oxidation of 100 *grs. of Copper ?*

63·5	:	79·5	::	100
At. Wt. of Copper.		Wt. of Molecule of Cu O.		Grs. of Cu

63·5) 79500 (125·196 grs. of Cu O
635
———
1600
1270
———
3300
3175
———
1250
635
———
6150
5715
———
4350
3810

How much Copper when 100 grs. $Cu\ O$ *are reduced in a current of hydrogen?*

79·5	:	63·5	: :	100
Wt. of Molecule of Cu O.		At. Wt. of Copper.		

795) 63500 (79 874
5565

7850
7155

6950
6360

5900
5565

3350
3180

Distillation of Water in the Field.

A rough but effective mode of obtaining sufficient distilled water to fill the dropping bottles (Figs. 69, 70) is as follows:—

Have an extra lid to your saucepan, and keep it clean, reserved for this purpose, marked "A." Boil the purest obtainable water in the well-cleaned saucepan, and, when boiling has begun, cover it with "A" having a towel wet with *cold* water fastened on it. In a few seconds the inside of "A" will be covered with drops of condensed water, which are to be poured (through a funnel) into *b*, Fig. 70. A repetition of this process will soon fill the bottle.

CHAPTER XI.

RATIONALE OF OUTER AND INNER BALL FORMATION —SODIUM AND NON-SODIUM YELLOW FLAMES.—CAUSE OF THE COLOUR OF SAPPHIRE, EMERALD, AMETHYST, ETC.

C.—"Before proceeding, would you kindly say if it is *necessary* to crush the silicious calcium-borate ball before adding it B.B. to the boric acid, in order to produce the inner balls?"

"Certainly not. You can apply the weighed silicious ball, just as it is, to fresh B. acid, B.B., and almost immediately obtain the inner balls."

C.—"But how do you explain the formation of these 'inner balls' communicated to calcium pyroborate by silica; and, indeed, that of the *outer* balls also?"

"The small sphericles or balls formed within a bead by the application B.B. of lime and about twelve other oxides to boric acid, are evidently due to the respective *cohesion of two liquids*—liquid, of course, only when in a state of fusion B.B.—which do not dissolve each other (although that is not the opinion of some chemists), but possess nearly the same specific gravity; just as this oil, poured into diluted alcohol, remains suspended within it in the forms of perfectly spherical masses. The two liquids in the case of lime applied B.B. to boric acid, are the latter (containing), and calcium borate (contained). The boric acid coheres to as near a sphere as the platinum-wire ring to which it clings will allow, and hence the advisability of making the ring as nearly round as possible. The calcium borate coheres to as many perfect sphericles inside the bead as there are fragments of lime applied; and these sphericles are immediately resolved into one by O.P. applied to the containing bead. It is usually supposed that the two liquids, in an experiment with fluids, *must* be of '*precisely* the same specific gravity.' ('Miller's Chemical Physics,' page 65), but that is not *necessary;* for, you see, here is a sphericle of pure gold floating in the boric acid bead B.B. in exactly the same manner as the calcium borate sphericles float."

C.—"This is quite clear; and, as you have shown the contained spheroidal borates to consist of materials in *definite proportion* to each other—both interesting and important to my mind; but I do not yet see why or how *calcium silicate* forms inner balls in *calcium* borate B.B. Why does not the lime of the former combine with or rather join the lime of the latter, and dissolve the silica transparently in the ball, as you showed us it did when the ball was held *per se* on a platinum-wire hook B.B.?" "Your observation shows that you are following me closely, and this is precisely the difficulty as regards the *nature* of these inner balls which occurred to myself. In the absence of a menstruum (at present) for dissolving the outer, and thus obtaining for examination the inner balls *per se,* which will no doubt one day be found (Prof. G. G. Stokes, Sec. Royal Society, recommends me to try *acetic acid,* which I intend doing), I attempted to come to some definite conclusion regarding their nature by a process of ratiocination, and argued thus: "If," said I to myself, "these inner balls are silico-borate of calcium, ball will be formed, when pure silica is applied to the calcium borate, held *by itself* on a platinum wire, without the containing bead of boric acid B.B.; and this we have seen is *not* the case. If, on the contrary, fresh boric acid derived from the outer containing bead is *absolutely necessary* for their formation, the presumption must be that calcium borate cannot be decomposed either by separate or dissolved silica, in boric acid, B.B.; or, in other words, that the calcium borate will not give up any part of its proportion of boric acid to the calcium silicate in order to form inner balls, or any part of its lime to combine with the silica; and that the originally added silica, therefore, is simply dissolved in the ball *per se*, and changed in its nature through the abstraction of its 'chemical water' by the action of calcium borate at this high temperature upon it. The silica then gradually becomes, as it loses this water, in a manner, *itself* 'caustic,' and capable of forming, at high temperature, a fusible compound with boric acid, which compound follows the law of cohesion of liquids while fluid and undissolved in the calcium borate; just as you see this speck of hard marble, when applied B.B. to a boric acid bead, at first appears (like silica) as an unacted-upon white opaque fragment; but shortly losing its CO_2 and 'chemical water' (which latter *immediately shows itself as grey opalescence* in the bead), it forms a fusible compound, and appears as a transparent ball of calcium borate (Fig. 116), instead of a white opaque fragment of calcium carbonate in the bead."

C.—"But, do you mean to say you think you have, in the formation of these inner balls, formed a new substance, hitherto unknown to chemists—*i.e.*, *silicon borate?*" "Most certainly. If you do not conclude it to be that from the full consideration of these experiments and results, will you kindly afford a clue to *any other* explanation of the phenomena? I consider that not only one new substance (silicon borate) has been here proved to exist, but that another substance (pure silica, or 'rock crystal,')—although not 'new' to chemists in one sense, has been hitherto partially misunderstood by them as to its nature (it being in reality a *hydrate*), in consequence of their solely employing, in its analysis, *hydrated* acids." C.—"What do you mean by that last expression?" "I will make you explain it to yourself. You have seen, beyond all doubt, that what I have termed 'chemical water' causes the evolution of grey opalescent matter in boric acid B.B.?" C.—"Certainly, I am quite assured of that fact." "Well, now, will you be so good as to fuse a bead of this pure boric acid upon this ring of new, clean platinum wire? You observe that, when cool, it is as transparent, colourless, and refractive as the 'rock crystal' of your spectacles itself. Now, dip that bead, in a state of red-heat, into this beaker of distilled water, and heat the bead again B.B. What do you observe in it?" C.—"Nothing; the bead is lessened in bulk, in consequence of the bursting of the innumerable bubbles of steam formed, but it is now as transparent and refractive as before." "Now, mark! I pour just a little sulphuric, or nitric, or hydrochloric acid into the beaker of distilled water, and stir it well round with this perfectly clean glass rod. Be so good as to dip your red-hot bead again into this acidulated water, and, after heating B.B., and cooling, tell me the result?" C.—"The result is, faint streaks of grey, opalescent matter, which, on further heating and cooling, *render the whole bead slightly opaline*, and I see now what you mean by the expression 'hydrated acids.' It seems to me, therefore (adopting your views, which I don't say I wholly do yet), that if we treat calcium borate (or the anhydrous contained ball) *separately* with silica in a boric acid bead B.B., the combined lime, *only during the continuance of high temperature*, has an attraction for the supposed 'water' of the silica, and extracts it, itself becoming *hydro*-borate of calcium *only during the period of high temperature,* giving up the thus-obtained 'chemical water' on cooling, to the surrounding boric-acid bead, where it (the chemical water) floats undissolved as a finely-divided precipitate on becoming cold (for I see the whole bead is perfectly transparent whilst hot), which you call 'grey opalescent matter,' but which I should certainly call '*hydrated boric acid*'——" "My dear sir"—"Stop a bit; I haven't done yet. If we admit all this, it seems to me to follow that if you dissolve 'hydrated' (or ordinary) silica in calcium borate held *per se* on a platinum hook and then treat the silicious ball in a boric acid bead B.B., the lime of the ball, caustic in spite of its combination with boric acid *at high temperature*, and *then only* capable of forming the double combination with this water and boric acid which I will call 'Calcium hydroborate' (only existing at high temperatures) extracts the water, as in the other case, from the silica; although in *this* case, the silica, being contained within the ball, cannot escape into the *bead*, but there, *i.e.* within the ball, forms the fusible compound with boric acid obtained through the ball from the outer bead of which you speak, and, assuming the spherical shape whilst fused and liquid, in obedience to the law of cohesion, appears, finally, as 'inner balls of silicon borate,' when, of course, the containing ball would be much heavier, in spite of the opaline matter it evolved.

Is this what you mean?" "My dear sir, you have expressed my meaning more clearly than I could myself." C.—"Well now, will you kindly explain, if your conclusion is correct, how it is that the silica, dehydrated (and thus rendered capable, according to your account, of forming 'silicon borate') by the calcium borate ball treated *separately* with it B.B. in a boric-acid bead, does *not* then form 'silicon borate' *separately* in the *bead?*"

"For two reasons: 1st, because the boric acid, with which the inner anhydrous silica combines, is derived from the containing ball, where it must be *absolutely anhydrous;* the ball meanwhile supplying its loss with boric acid from the containing *bead* in exchange for the water derived from the silica, so that *a round of chemical exchange* goes on. 2nd, because, perhaps, the two fusion-fluids, 'silicon borate' and calcium borate, are suitable for exhibiting the phenomenon of floating spheres (as oil and dilute alcohol are suitable); and the two fusion-fluids, 'silicon borate' and boric acid are *not* suitable (as alcohol and water are not suitable)."

C.—"Well, there is no doubt the inner balls *do* exist (and must be accounted for somehow), for I have just broken a calcium borate ball containing them in half, and placed it under the microscope; and here they are, sticking out of the broken side of the hemisphere. Is silica the only substance which, thus applied, forms inner balls in calcium borate?" "Oh dear no: zirconia, glucina, alumina, tungstic and molybdic acid. In fact, so far as I yet know, *all 'earths' and non-volatile oxides, which do not themselves form balls in boric acid* B.B., form these inner balls. The sublimate of *antimony* forms balls in calcium borate *per se* B.B. with the evolution of 'chemical water.' But the inner balls formed by some oxides, as tungstic acid, *crystallise under continued O.P.*, and these crystals *constantly exhibit the same form*;* which, as you know, is quite the contrary with borax crystals B.B." C.—"Again, this seems to me a matter of some importance." "You stated just now, that I ought to call that fine precipitate, which appears as grey opalescence in the clear B. acid bead, *hydrated boric acid*. Would you suppose, now, that boric acid thus 'hydrated' should have changed any of its properties?" C.—"Certainly I would; and, indeed, I was just going to remark that your boric acid beads, opaque with grey opalescent matter, seem to differ in no respect (except opalescence) from the transparent beads." "What substance, then, would you call this?" (*taking some white powder out of a bottle, and heating it on a platinum spatula under C.'s nose*). C.—"Resin, or some related hydrocarbon." "This, sir," (*fusing the powder B.B. on a pt. wire ring*), "as you see, is opaque, or *hydrated boric acid*, which apparently acquired that peculiar smell of resin by simple exposure to the air, in about a year after it was hydrated in the Royal Artillery Institution Laboratory, Woolwich, in 1873." C. (*reflectively*)—"Are you *quite certain* of this? The resinous smell on ignition is unmistakable; and yet there was certainly no inflammation, as would be the case in thus heating resin. Was this boric acid hydrated with 'water' from silica?" "No, but you see, it also rehydrates calcined lime." (*Calcining to white heat in O.P. of the hot-gas lamp a fragment of pure marble, larger than the opaque bead, upon the latter. The glowing lime slowly clarifies the bead, and, when afterwards separated*

---

* The New York scientific Journal called *Science*, contained, in 1880, a wood engraving of a microscopic crystal of Tungsten-borate, published with the paper alluded to above.

from the bead, crushed, and applied to fresh pure B. acid B.B., evolves grey opalescent matter into the transparent bead.) "Follow me in this experiment, and I will show you how this B. acid was hydrated. When I thus make a paste of *calcium hydrate* and dry it as a large opaque bead in gentle P.P. on this pt. wire ring; bend the long wire double, and fuse a bead of pure boric acid upon a similar ring made at the other end of the wire, holding the two beads at the bend of the wire in the forceps so that the 'flame' of the hot-gas lamp, directed upon the Ca hydrate, plays *afterwards* upon the B. acid (Fig. 44), what is it that causes this gradual opalescence in the transparent, colourless boric acid?" C.—"Why, the 'chemical water' of the calcium hydrate; I quite understand that now; there is really no necessity to go through all this *again*." "Excuse me, sir, that is not my object; but do you observe this yellow flame emitted from the calcium hydrate while it is slowly calcining in O.P., and evidently *causing* the opalescence in the boric acid, by impinging steadily upon the bead, until the hydrate is perfectly calcined and begins to glow white-hot? What is that?" C.—"What is that yellow flame? Why, *sodium*, of course!" "Observe me now, and I will prove to you that it is *not* sodium. Taking the lime-bead off the first ring, I substitute for it a bead of sodium carbonate, and thus, allowing *its indubitable* yellow sodium flame to impinge upon the bead of opalescent boric acid; what is the result?" C.—"*The opalescence removed!* The same cause producing opposite effects—a *reductio ad absurdum*—against Euclid—no, this won't do at all. I admit, sir, that the *first* yellow flame *cannot possibly* be due to *sodium*." "To what, then, do you suppose it to be due?" C. (*considering*)—"Well, the yellow flame, which rendered the boric acid opalescent, certainly ceased *as soon as* the calcium hydrate was calcined, leaving anhydrous lime behind; this hydrate I have seen to similarly opalesce boric acid, leaving (as was proved by the assay balance) anhydrous calcium borate behind.—Sir, I see no other conclusion except that the *first* yellow flame is caused by the *ignition* of this 'chemical water,' as you call it." "That has been my conviction for twelve years; but you are the first man of science I could get to listen, patiently and intelligently, to my proofs. Some declared they could not understand such simple evidence. Others (very unphilosophically, I think), laughed at me and my proofs, and said I was setting the Thames on fire, &c., &c. But I will now show you how I hydrated this boric acid with the resinous smell on ignition. Taking the bent platinum wire again (Fig. 44), I insert in the ring next the O.P. this little roll of new clean platinum foil, simply to have a considerable quantity, or *bulk*, of platinum in contact with the blowpipe 'flame,' as it then cannot be heated beyond redness, and will consequently, *continuously* emit a yellow flame; *this* yellow flame also, as you see, renders this fresh bead of pure boric acid opalescent, probably, because *red*-hot platinum being known to decompose water (Grove. Corr. Phys. Forces, p. 81), this hydrogen compound is thus eliminated from atmospheric moisture, and attracted by the hot boric acid.

"Well, before I discovered this fact, I fused about four ounces of pure, crystallised boric acid in a clean open platinum dish at a table-blowpipe in the R.A. Institution, Woolwich, with the result of finding all my boric acid grey, opaque, and (as I thought) spoiled! I do not mean to assert that you cannot fuse boric acid in platinum *without* producing this result; but I overheated mine, keeping the platinum at a strong red heat for some two hours, and producing, therefore, an enormous amount of this *yellow flame*, which filled the dish, playing upon the boric acid all the time it was being fused. I don't remember it exhibiting this resinous smell on ignition at first, and imagine, therefore, that it was thus rendered capable of gradually absorbing more hydrogen (and, perhaps, carbon) from the air to which it was constantly exposed when the stopper of the bottle was left off. It is this boric acid which has the resinous smell on ignition. I will now show you another curious result of the supposed hydration of boric acid. You see I have got here a stoppered bottle of grey mineral powder. It is pure crystallised *Wavellite*, lately discovered in the country of which you are so justly proud (The States), but baked for a fortnight in my kitchen oven (which you now know better than to suppose would eliminate the 'chemical water,' and which it, in fact, *concentrates*), crushed, and put into this bottle. I purchased this *Wavellite* some years ago, from Henson in the Strand, because I knew it, as aluminium *hydrated* phosphate, to contain a large amount of 'chemical water,' and was curious to see what the effect would be of dissolving its fine powder B.B. in my *hydrated* boric acid, by means of the cautious addition of potassium *hydrate*. You shall now do this yourself; but first I would ask you to test the *Wavellite* for iron or other possible metallic colouring oxide, with the borax you have there, as you do not believe in my reagents."

C.—"Do not say that, sir; I begin now to see the drift of what you call your system, and believe in it; but I will now try this powder, as you suggest, in borax B.B. for the satisfaction of others, and I find the borax bead not even yellow hot; so presume the powder to be so far free from metallic colouring oxides that at all events they cannot contribute any recognisable colour to a bead. Now, what shall I do?" "Fuse some of the resin-smelling boric acid B.B., to a bead on this platinum wire ring, and, taking up on the hot bead gradually some of this baked *Wavellite* powder, with a mere trace of potassium hydrate to dissolve it, treat the mass with a powerful H.P. (you know what that means now) from the 'hot-gas lamp.'" C.—"Why, the bead turns a bright purple!". "Now, dip the hot bead, first in the hydrated boric acid again, and then in the *Wavellite* powder, *plus* a trace of potassium hydrate, and continue the treatment with H.P." C.—"This is really curious. The bead is at first purple, then a beautiful sapphire-like *blue*, and quite transparent; then it becomes an equally brilliant emerald-like *green*." "If you wish it to remain blue, dip it in hydrated boric acid again." C.—"*Dark blue* again. *All* these colours cannot possibly be due to any metallic oxide: cobalt would give a blue bead, copper or chromium a green one, and manganese a purple one; but no single oxide could produce *all three* colours. Did you not communicate this matter to your Royal Society?" "Yes, but the secretary sent me the materials back again, with a note to the effect that he had not time to try them as suggested, but believed the colours of gems, &c., to be due to minute portions of metallic oxides. I then forwarded the packets to HERR PROFESSOR BRUNO KERL, of the Imperial Mining Academy, Berlin, whose chemist (HERR PUFAHL) *did* try them in the laboratory there, and published a leading article on the subject in the *Berg und Hüttenmännische*

Zeitung for 1st December, 1882, headed '*Uber die Ursache der Blaufärbung von Saphir*,' &c."

But time and space alike compel me to hasten to a conclusion. (To B).—"You stated 'that you thought, from the opacity of the bead, there must be alumina in *Wollastonite*.' Powder this greyish white, compact, amorphous mineral fragment (of which the only blowpipe analysis given by Cornwall, Dana, and others, is that 'it fuses with intumescence B.B., to a light-coloured mass,' like a hundred other things); treat it in B. acid O.P., and compare the bead it produces with that produced by *Wollastonite* (Fig. 117)." C.—"Why, instead of the balls, inner balls, and fragments of silica, we have here a beautiful bead of *pure white, opaque jewellers' enamel*." "Something like that, no doubt, but this effect is produced by *alumina*, which, attempting to form inner balls that probably burst before they can exchange their chemical water for boric acid, *decomposes* the calcium-borate balls, and spreads the lime, exactly like 'lime-milk,' over the whole bead; and this is why, in Table VI., you will find the most characteristic reactions of both these oxides (lime and alumina) given, as causing the mutual evolution of 'copious milky matter;' but the student must remember that the *quantity* of *test* added must be exactly proportional to the quantity of *testee* (as a lawyer would call it); that is, if there is only very little alumina present in the mineral, only a trace of lime must be added to the bead, and *vice versâ*. This mineral is (218, 222, and in granite, &c.) *Zoisite*, or calcium silicate *with* alumina. You see, by fusing another fragment of the mineral on Al plate in O.P., and treating the powder in this bead of phosphoboric acid (Table VII., *note*), I obtain the lime in balls again (Fig. 116), because calcium phosphoborate is thus formed, which cannot be decomposed by alumina in boric acid B.B."

I have now only time and space left for one more typical mineral. Grey, or brownish, or greenish fragments (shown in "Cornwall," p. 285, with about fifty others, as "fusing quietly at 3·5"), which, powdered (for I have no time for preliminaries) and applied to B. acid O.P., fuses at bottom of the bead, and forms an ice-like mass, or jelly, in it afterwards. I see, by Table VI., column 4, No. 48, that this indicates an *alkaline aluminous silicate*, the alkali of which is confirmed by added CoO, giving a *pink suffusion* in O.P. (Tables III. and VI.), whilst the alkali is proved to be under 5 per cent. *soda* by the green p.c. of the B. acid not being completely yellowed (Table III.) According to Table VII., No. 6, I now treat powder of the fused fragment, boiled and dried, in phosphoboric acid O.P., and find about four-fifths white, opaque, unattacked fragments (about four-fifths alumina or Al silicate); about one-tenth transparent balls, clear hot, pale green cold (about one-tenth lime, containing iron protoxide: no magnesia); one or two brown-black, opaque balls, with rust-like matter (a very little iron). I now try the original powder in pink P. acid P.P., and obtain about four-sevenths transparent matter undissolved (about four-sevenths silica: consequently, about one-fourth alumina, which could have been confirmed by adding lime O.P. to the first bead, and producing a *white enamel*); bead pinkish *blue* (about 5 per cent. alkali). The mineral is a *constitutent* of some rocks, generally intrusive, *Labradorite.—Analysis by Klaproth* ("Dana," p. 342)—

SiO_2 55·75 Al_2O_3 26·50 Fe_2O_3 1·25 CaO 11·00
Na_2O 4·00 H_2O 0·5 = 99 0.

The following interesting facts should be mentioned here :—

1. A freshly-fused, pure boric-acid bead was fixed on platinum foil, first at the anode and then at the cathode of a powerful Grove battery, placed at my disposal for this purpose, by the kindness of Professor F. Guthrie, F.R.S. It was found to be a non-conductor of electricity, and no result followed.

2. An anhydrous calcium-borate ball, previously ascertained to communicate no opalescence whatever, B.B., to boric acid, was then placed (along with its containing bead) in connection with the battery anode without observable result.

3. But on communicating the same bead (2), having the unchanged calcium-borate ball inside, with the *cathode* of this battery, the contained ball immediately began to develop *grey opalescent matter* into the transparent bead, until the latter became shortly quite opaque.

To the careful student of the many proofs given in this work that this grey opalescent matter communicated to boric acid by calcium-borate, indicates *the presence of some compound of hydrogen*, all commentary on these three facts is unnecessary.

CHAPTER XII.

FREIBERG QUALITATIVE EXAMPLES.

THE following account (on the right-hand side) of these experiments was lent to me in 1860, in his university note-book, by the late Mr. W. Hustler, of Rosemerryn, Cornwall. He was the pupil of Plattner and Richter, at the Freiberg University. Had he lived, there can be no doubt he would have taken a place among the few Englishmen who have distinguished themselves in this field of research by the contribution of original matter to it. Through his knowledge of this science and of geology, he, quite by himself, discovered a valuable deposit of tin ore (*Cassiterite,* I believe), near Orense, in the north of Spain; and leasing the ground, worked some mines there profitably until his death in 1873. He first taught me the use of the blowpipe in 1859, and I can never forget him. I have made no alteration whatever in his experiments, except in the symbolical expression of salts, which I have modernized. The letter "B" represents a glass "bulb," or closed test-tube; "C" charcoal. The unknown substances were given to students by Professor Richter. The left-hand columns consist of analyses on my system.

N.B.—The numbers *above* each mineral refer to its geological position: *vide* Table XI.

1. Powder in B. Acid O.P.	**1.** A white crystalline powder.
(*a*) Great effervescence with choking smell (*Chlorine* or *Fluorine*? See (*c*).	(*a*) In B gives off H_2O, and loses its crystalline form.

(*b*) Transparent balls evolving opaline matter by continued O.P. (*Barium*).*

(*c*) With copper oxide added O.P. a blue pyrochrome (*Chlorine*).

(*d*) Powder heated with P. Acid in Glass bulb; glass *not* attacked (*no* Fluorine).

N.B.—No S. reaction necessary. Substance could not be *both* a Chloride and Sulphate.

2. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Great effervescence without smell, green p.c. unaltered (*Sulphuric Acid*).

(*b*) Many white opaque balls, transparent after long O.P. (*Magnesium*).

(*c*) Fragment with soda, C slip, H.P. and on Ag. with H_2O a black stain (*Sulphur*): bead, opaque with grey opaline matter† (*much combined water*).

77, 98, 108.

Epsomite.

Analysis by Stromeyer.—SO_3 31·99, MgO 16·49, H_2O 51·20 = 99·59.

3. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Unattacked fragments: as mineral is soft, try for Sulphuric or Phosphoric Acid.

(*b*) Powder fused with Soda on Al plate, boiled, dried, and—

(*c*) in B. Acid O.P. Great effervescence without smell: green p.c. unaltered (*Sulphuric Acid*).

(*d*) Many transparent balls (*Lime*).

(*e*) Fragment in E.P. Strong red-orange mantle (*Lime*).

(*b*) On platinum wire, melts, and tinges the flame green (BaO).

(*c*) Dissolves in borax to a colourless bead, which, when a quantity is present, can be flattened. Pearl white (not crystalline).

(*d*) Melted with soda on C and dug out, gives no S reaction. No reaction for CO_2 with HCl and H_2O.

(*e*) With ($KHSO_4$) in B got a pale yellow (Cl).

(The substance is *Baric Chloride*.)

2. Transparent crystals.

(*a*) In B gives off much H_2O, changes colour, and sticks to the glass.

(*b*) On C intumesces, remains outside, glowing with a white light while hot: moistened with Co solution in OF turns pink. (MgO.)

(*c*) On Ag. foil, gives S reaction.

(Substance is *Magnesic Sulphate*.)

N.B.—No reason given why this crystal should be tried for sulphur. Co. soln. of no use if any iron present.

3. A white powder.

(*a*) In B gives off H_2O.

(*b*) On platinum wire, or in forceps, lighted strongly, tinged the flame reddish, and did not melt (CaO).

(*c*) gave the S reaction.

(Substance is *Gypsum*.)

N.B.—Why try an evident "earth" for S. in the first instance?

---

* Confirm by yellow-green p.c. of fragment in O.P. (*Barium*).

† When this is the case, the bead must be vesiculated or its contents boiled out, and transferred to a fresh one from an agate slab (Fig. 56) until a clear bead is obtained.

(*f*) Bead opaque with grey opaline matter (*much combined water*). 80, 192, &c., &c. *Gypsum.* *Analysis by Bucholz.*—SO_3 44·8, CaO 33·0, H_2O 21·0 = 98·8.	
4. Powder in B. Acid O.P. (*a*) Intense, luminous, blue-green pyrochrome (*Copper*). (*b*) Black opaque balls: coppery matter from them after H.P. (*Copper*). (*c*) Green fragments, unchanged by H.P. (*Chromium*). N.B.—Only an experienced workman would suspect copper in presence of chromium in borax B.B.	4. A greenish-black powder. (*a*) Dissolved in borax gave a pure green colour; thought Cu was present, so knocked off the bead, and reduced it on C, when it was red from reduced copper. Got the Cu together, and re-dissolved the remainder of the bead in more borax, having first pressed it abroad. The reaction in the OF was yellow hot, and yellow-green cold, showing the presence of Cr_2O_3. (Substance was a mixture of CuO and Cr_2O_3.)
5. Powder in Boric Acid O P. (*a*) Black opaque balls; violet after H.P. (*Cobalt*). (*b*) Brown transparent balls; colourless after H.P. (*Manganese.*) N.B.—*Very* doubtful if Mn could be suspected in presence of Co in borax.	5. A brownish-black powder. (*a*) Dissolved in borax gave a beautiful reddish-blue, showing the presence of CoO. The red colour, however, indicating the presence of another metal, tried it with soda and saltpetre on Pt. foil, and got the blue colour of Mn. (Substance was CoO and MnO_2).
6. Powder in B. Acid O.P. (*a*) Unattacked fragments.—As mineral is soft, try for SO_3 or P_2O_5 by— (*b*) Powder fused with soda on Al plate; boiled, dried, and— (*c*) Residue in B. Acid O.P. Great effervescence without smell, green p.c. unaltered (*Sulphuric Acid*).* (*d*). Transparent balls, evolving opaline matter by continued O.P. (*Barium*).†	6. A pinkish opaque mineral. (*a*) In B decrepitates, giving off little or no H_2O: changes to a grey colour. (*b*) In pt. forceps, melts and gives a green colour to the OF (pres. of BaO). (*c*) Gives no sublimate on C. (*d*) With soda on C, greatest part sinks in, but a portion of white *remains on the year rings* (*pres. of CaO*).‡ (*e*) The remains, dug out of the

---

* Confirm by *black stain* on silver. (See Sulphur).

† Confirm by yellow-green p c. of fragment in O.P. (*Barium*) and *Lime* by orange-red mantle p.c. in E.P.

‡ To detect *Lime* in No. 6.

N.B.—Most probably *Strontia* and *Iron* present here.

76, 77, 122, &c.

Barite.

Analysis by Heidingsfeld.—Ba SO_4 83·10, SrS_4O 7·10, $CaSO_4$ 6·12, Fe_2O_3 1·83 = 99·74.

7. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Great effervescence without yellowing green p.c., no smell (*Sulphuric Acid*).

(*b*) Bead opaque with grey opaline matter, requiring 4 changes (over 40 per cent. combined H_2O and little or no alkali which would remove opalescence).

(*c*) About two-sevenths white opaque fragments, affording immediate milkiness on addition of lime powder O.P. (about $\frac{2}{7}$ *Alumina*).

(*d*) Powder in Pink P. Acid P.P. all dissolved (no Silica).

36, 40, 45, &c.

Aluminite.

Analysis by Stromeyer.—SO_3 23·36, Al_2O_3 29·25, H_2O 46·37, = 100.

8. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Dissolves with great effervescence, fumes, and suffocating smell (an alkali, with chlorine or fluorine): green p.c. completely yellowed (over 5 per cent. of *Soda*).

(*b*) On addition of cobalt oxide O.P. all balls immediately dissolved, forming a bead, blue, cold (over 30 per cent. alkali).

(*c*) On addition of fresh powder with copper oxide O.P. no blue p.c. (no chlorine).

(*d*) Bead boiled with drop of water in glass bulb, makes its neck dull (*Fluorine*).

(*e*) Powder of a fused fragment, boiled and dried, in P B. Acid O.P. about $\frac{1}{7}$ unattacked white fragments, which produce milkiness

C and put on a silver plate with H_2O, give reaction for sulphur.

(Mineral is *Barite* with trace of lime.)

7. A white chalky mineral.

(*a*) In B gives off H_2O, which has an acid reaction. No decided reaction in the forceps: does not melt. No sublimate on C.

(*b*) With Co soln. in OF becomes blue (Al_2O_3).

(*With soda, on C, substance remains outside.**)

(*d*) The C dug out, wetted on ag. foil, gives S reaction.

(*e*) It is soluble in HCl.

(Substance is *Aluminite.*)

N.B.—Why try "a white chalky mineral" on C? Any *Iron* would have destroyed the Co soln. reaction.

8. A white compact mineral, like fossilized cocoanut "meat."

(*a*) Does not change in B, and gives off little H_2O.

(*b*) In the forceps melts easily to a round ball, colouring the OF reddish-yellow (soda).

(*c*) On C gives no sublimate, but melts to a clear bead, opaque when cold, which spreads out, and part sinks into the C.

(*d*) With Co solution becomes blue (Al_2O_3).

(*e*) No action for S on ag. foil: no action for CO_2 with A-Cl dil.: no action in B for Cl, Br, or I, so tried it with P salt in open tube, and got the Fl reaction: also tried it with HSO_4 in porcelain cup on glass, and got a first-rate reaction for Fl, so decide the substance to on addition of lime powder O.P. (about $\frac{1}{7}$ *Alumina*, or *Al silicate*).

---

* To detect *Alumina* in No. 7.

(*f*) A fragment fused on Al plate O.P. with water until the soda is dissolved and washed away, and the residue glows, affords a bright blue with Co solution and O.P. (*Alumina*, free from metallic oxides).

(*g*) Powder of (*e*) in pink P. Acid P.P. all dissolved (no silica).

85, 86.

Cryolite.

Analysis by Berzelius.—F 54·07, Al 13·00, Na 32·93 = 100.

be fluoride of sodium and aluminum, or *Cryolite.*

N.B.—Any *Iron* present would have destroyed the Co soln. reaction.

The fluorine is not suspected here, until after a series of tentative failures in search of other things.

9. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) About $\frac{3}{4}$ blue-black fragments, affording a blue bead on large addition of P. Acid H.P. (about $\frac{3}{4}$ *Tungsten*): about $\frac{1}{5}$ brown-black opaque balls, with rust-like matter (about $\frac{1}{5}$ *Iron*): a few brown transparent balls, colourless after H.P. (a little *Manganese*).

(*b*) Powder in P. Acid H.P. an azure-blue bead (*Tungsten*), which changes to red on addition of soda O.P. (over 15 per cent. *Iron*).

8, 24, 72, &c.

Wolframite.

Analysis by Rammelsberg.—WO_3 75·56, FeO 20·17. MnO 3·54 = 99·27.

9. A black mineral, with metallic lustre.

(*a*) Is not magnetic before roasting, nor after. Decrepitates in B, but gives off no H_2O.

(*b*) Gives no sublimate on C, and no smell of SO_2 or As.

(*c*) With borax gives a reddish bead cold, as also with P salt.

(*d*) Is slightly soluble in HCl, and gives a blue colour with K_4FeCy_6 (Fe_2O_3).

(*e*) Heated with HSO_4 a blue fluid is obtained.

(*f*) Melts to a slag with soda, and is slightly fusible on the edges.

(Substance is *Wolframite.*)

10. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Great effervescence and white vapour with choking smell (*Chlorine* or *Fluorine*).

(*b*) On addition of copper oxide O.P., a blue p.c. (*Chlorine*).

(*c*) Fragment on C slip Al plate H.P. melts and affords a copious white sublimate, which, through a lens, appears as myriads of metallic balls (*Mercury*); these scraped together, form large shining visible globules.

(N.B.—Calomel, HgCl *sublimes at once.* Corrosive sublimate

10. A white crystalline substance.

(*a*) In B gives off a white vapour, which settles on the sides of the bulb, and turns yellow while hot. In the forceps gives off a lot of white smoke.

(*b*) On C is melted, and gives off copious white fumes, which settle on the C, and are very volatile.

(*c*) With soda in B, gives off a substance which settles on the side, and forms a mirror: when rubbed forms gobules (Hg).

(which this must have been) *fuses first*, and then sublimes.

11. (See (9), with about $\frac{1}{4}$ Manganese).

19, 45, &c.

Hübnerite.

N.B.—In (9) upwards of 3 c/c Manganese is missed by using borax, and not even detected by Soda afterwards.

12. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Great effervescence, with "smoke," and garlic smell and suffocating odour at the same time (*Arsenic Acid;* and, as proved by its blue p.c. with copper oxide O.P. *Chlorine*). Bead milk-white enamel-like, opaque (cannot be due to alumina and lime ; so probably *Lead*).

(*b*) Fragment on Al plate O.P. fuses, with choking and garlic fumes, and copious yellow, brown, and white subt., first and last turning permanently brown in P.P. (large proportion of *Lead*).

(*c*) Grey, metallic malleable ball, with crystalline facets on cooling. (*Phosphate of Lead ;* confirm by adding K carbonate, K pyrotungstate and potash to bead (*a*) H.P., when a turquoise-blue opaque bead shows *Phosphoric Acid*).

(*d*) With CuO on C gives a beautiful blue flame, striped green (presence of Cl).

(The substance is, therefore, HgCl, or Cl_2.)

11. A substance with metallic glance.

(*a*) In B gives no H_2O, and does not change. In forceps melts slightly on the edges. Gives no sublimate on C.

(*b*) In the OF in borax, gives the Mn reaction, and in RF, reactions for Fe.

(*c*) In P salt OF, gives the Fe reaction, as Mn does not colour the bead so strongly in P salt as in borax.

(*d*) In the RF got a red bead, which showed that either TiO_2 or WO_3 was there ; but titanic Fe does not melt in the forceps : this did, so

(The mineral is *Manganese Wolfram.*)

12. The substance is yellow, with a crystalline structure.

(*a*) In B decrepitates and changes colour a little, but gives off no H_2O.

(*b*) On C gives a smell of As, and smokes ; which settles as a sublimate some distance off, while nearer the assay there is a yellow sublimate of PbO, and a globule of Pb is left behind.

(*c*) With CuO on C it shows a trace of Cl.

(Arsenate of lead, or *Mimetite.*)

N.B.—Here, probably, a considerable proportion of phosphoric acid is missed.

8, 72, 238, &c.

Mimetite.

Analysis by Rammelsberg.—Pb_3AsO_6 71·70, $Pb_3P_2O_6$ 19·00, Pb Cl 9·45 = 100·15.

13. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Great effervescence with "smoke," and choking smell: with CuO a sky-blue p.c. (*Chlorine*).

(*b*) Dark blue p.c. from powder at bottom of bead, and enamel-like matter (*Lead*).

(*c*) Fragment on Al plate O.P. Choking white fumes (large proportion of *Chlorine*), dark blue p.c. from assay (*Lead*): no subt. (no arsensic, &c.): with C slip, copious yellow, brown, and white subts. first and last turning brown in P.P. (large proportion of lead).

225, 226, 228, &c.

Cotunnite.

Analysis by Covelli.—Cl 25·5, Pb 74·5 = 100.

13. Substance is of a grey colour, with a glassy lustre.

(*a*) In B it melts, giving off no H_2O.

(*b*) On C melts, affording first a yellow sublimate of Pb, and outside a thick white one, which is pretty volatile. With KOO, it is quickly reduced, leaving a globule of lead.

(*c*) In B with soda gives no smell, and nothing is deposited on the tube.

(*d*) In the open tube gives off a white sublimate, which, treated before the blowpipe, aggregates into drops of a white or grey colour; opaque.

(*e*) With CuO gives a strong Cl reaction.

(I therefore suppose the substance to be PbCl.)

14. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Minute black opaque fragments: on addition of soda H.P. dissolves to green bead: lines in spect. Fig. 97. (*Pure Uranium Oxide*).

N.B.—A large proportion of Iron, and other things, might have been present without detection by the borax assay.

14. The substance is an orange powder.

(*a*) In B changes to a liver colour, and gives off H_2O. On C no sublimate, and with soda or KOO, is not reduced to metal, but makes a sort of slag.

(*b*) In OF in borax, is yellow when cold; in RF, yellow with green tinge.

(*c*) In OF in P salt the bead is greenish-yellow; in RF emerald green.

(*d*) The borax bead with zinc on C becomes green.

(Substance is, therefore, oxide of *Uranium*.)

15. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Slight ebullition and fumes, with choking smell; blue p.c. with CuO, and heated with drop

15. A green wax-like substance.

(*a*) In B decrepitates, and gives off no H_2O.

of water in glass bulb, attacks the glass (*Chlorine and Fluorine*).

(*b*) A large transparent yellow ball (*Lime and Lead-phosphate*: no other substance with its high specific gravity—6 to 7—affording a ball here); on addition of K carbonate, K pyrotungstate and potash H.P. a blue bead (*Phosphoric Acid*).

(*c*) Fragment on Al plate O.P. fuses to a ball with crystalline facets on cooling (*Lead-phosphate*); with C slip and soda, a copious yellow, brown, and white subt.; first and last colours turning permanently brown in P.P. (*large proportion of Lead*); a comparatively large grey metallic squeezable ball (*large proportion of Lead*).

1, 24, 72, &c.

Pyromorphite, or *Polysphærite*.

Analysis of Polysphærite by Kersten.—$Pb_3P_2O_6$ 77·02, Pb Cl 10·84, CaF 1·09, $Ca_3P_2O_6$ 11·05 = 100.

16. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Nearly all yellow opaque fragments: blue after H.P., which afford an amethystine colour on large addition of P. Acid, H.P. (*nearly the whole, Titanium Oxide*): a very few brown-black opaque balls (*a very little Iron*).

85, 86, granite, &c.

Rutile.

Analysis by H. Rosé.—TiO_2 98·47, Fe_2O_3 1·53 = 100.

17. Paste on Al plate O.P.

(*a*) No sublimate: (no arsenic, &c.)

(*b*) With C slip, O.P. copious yellow, brown, and white subts., first and last becoming brown in P.P. (*large proportion of Lead*):

(*c*) dark blue p.c. from assay (*Lead*).

(*b*) In forceps melts easily, colouring the outer flame blue.

(*c*) On C melts to a white *crystalline* bead, and with KOŌ gives a bead of lead.

(*d*) Mixed with CuO in OF on C, gives a strong reaction for chlorine.

(Substance is *Pyromorphite*.)

N.B.—All the P_2O_5 apparently missed here, unless the expression "crystalline bead" refers to it. A lead mineral "melting easily" in platinum forceps indicates ruin to the latter!

16. A reddish mineral, with metallic glance.

(*a*) In B does not give off H_2O. and does not decrepitate. In forceps infusible.

(*b*) On C, gives no sublimate; with soda, melts to a reddish bead.

(*c*) In borax, in OF, gives the Fe reaction; and in RF the colour goes away, or nearly so.

(*d*) In P salt in OF gives a colourless bead; in RF, a beautiful violet colour.

(The mineral is *Rutile*.)

17. A yellow earthy-lookin substance. (High specific gravity.)

(*a*) In B changes colour a little; on C got a sublimate of Pb; the assay melted, and there was trace of a lighter sublimate in the distance.

(*b*) To see what was with the

(*d*) Powder of the crushed residue—after volatilisation of lead—in B. Acid O.P.: green fragments, unchanged by H.P., and dissolving to a green bead (pink hot) on addition of soda O.P. (*Chromium.*)

85, 86, granite, &c.
Crocoisite.

Analysis by Pfaff.—CrO_3 31·75, PbO 67·91 = 99·64.

18. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Large black fragments, with yellowish matter round them (*probably Tungsten or Molybdenum*): on addition of lime-powder, O.P., balls, coloured dark brown after H.P. (*Molybdenum*).

(*b*) Paste on C slip, Al plate, O.P., a copious pale straw-yellow subt., turning dark blue when touched for a second by H.P. (*large proportion of Molybdenum*).

(*c*) Subt. of (*b*), scraped off, in P. Acid, O.P., with small quantity a blue bead; with more, bluish green (*Molybdenum*).

8, 24, 72, &c.
Molybdite.

Chem. Comp. Mo 65·71, O 34·29 = 100.

N.B.—Ought to be no lead here.

19. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) About nine-tenths white fragments, unaltered by H.P.; unaltered by calcium borate (not Al, and probably, on account of its great specific gravity—6 to 7—*Tin*): one or two small brown fragments (*trace of Tantalum*): one or two brown opaque balls, with rusty matter (*trace of Iron*): one or two brown transparent balls, colourless after H.P. (*trace of Manganese*).

(*b*) Fragment on Al plate O.P., metallic sweat without subt.

lead, added a little borax glass to the slag left on the C, and treated to OF, when a green bead was produced. This could only be Cr_2O_3 or VO_3. To prove which it was, treated some of the original ore to OF in P salt, when it was coloured green.

(Substance is *Crocoisite.*).

18. A yellow earthy substance.

(*a*) In B decrepitates forcibly; gives off H_2O. On C got no sublimate but that of Pb with a few metallic beads of lead.

(*b*) Then tried it with borax glass, when I got a dirty colour, so tried it in a bead of borax, and reduced it on C, when a black bead was produced with some white in it from the lead oxide, which spoke of the presence of MO_3.

(*c*) To prove this, dissolved some of the powder in P salt, and got in the OF a green colour, which with the other reaction proved the presence of MO_3.

(*d*) Then dissolved some of the mineral in $KHSO_4$ diluted with H_2O, and then added a piece of zinc, when I got a blue colour from the formation of a lower oxide of the MO_3.

(The substance is *Molybdan-ochre.*)

19. A brown mineral with metallic, or rather resinous, glance.

(*a*) In B decrepitates feebly; gives off no H_2O.

(*b*) On C gives a white sublimate which is not volatile, and which, with Co solution, gives a bluish-green colour. In the forceps it does not melt; but a white efflorescence comes out upon it.

(*c*) In OF with soda melts to a slag: but in RF with $KO\bar{O}$ got a bead of white metal which was malleable.

(The substance is *Cassiterite.*)

(*Tin*): white efflorescence on assay in cooling (*Tin*): with C slip, soda, and K cyanide: a whitish, metallic, squeezable ball (*large proportion of Tin*).

8, 34, 72, 238, &c.

Cassiterite.

Analysis by Berzelius.—SnO_2 93·6; TaO_5 2·4, Fe_2O_3 1·4, MnO_2 0·8 = 98·2.

20. Powder in B. Acid, O.P.

(*a*) About nine-tenths, small, transparent, colourless, sago-like balls, surrounded by semi-transparent viscid matter (*about nine-tenths Zinc*): a few brown transparent balls, colourless after H.P. (*a little Manganese*): one or two brown-black opaque balls with rust-like matter (*trace of Iron*).

115, 108, 112, &c.

Zincite.

Analysis by Hayes.—ZnO 93·48, MnO 5·50, Fe_2O_3 0·80 = 99·78.

21. Paste on Al plate, momentary O.P.

(*a*) Smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*): O.P. without fusing: a considerable snow-white efflorescence over assay on cooling (*considerable proportion of Tin*): a slight white sublimate, yellow hot; affording sago-like balls in B. Acid, O.P. (*a little Zinc*):

(*b*) With K carbonate, in candle P.P., after volatilisation of all the sulphur, a pink-tinged opaque bead (*considerable Iron*): with strong H.P.—still on bare plate—copper-red oxide, and a bronze metallic ball (*considerable proportion of Copper*). Confirmed by luminous blue-green p.c. in B. acid.

8, 24, 72, 238, &c.

Stannite.

Analysis by Rammelsberg.—S 29·05, Sn 25·65, Cu 29·38, Fe 6·24, Zn 9·68 = 100.

N.B.—Here traces of Tantalum, Iron, and Manganese were probably missed.

20. A reddish mineral, with resinous glance.

(*a*) In B does not decrepitate. On C gives a sublimate which is green on moistening with Co solution.

(*b*) In forceps infusible. With P salt and borax gave a manganese reaction.

(The substance is *Red Oxide of Zinc.*)

21. A dull grey semi-metallic looking mineral. (High Sp. Gr.)

(*a*) In B gives off S, which settles on the tube. In open tube, S burns over the assay; also a white sublimate, which settles on the tube.

(*b*) On C, I got a thick white sublimate which settled close round the assay, and on being wetted with Co solution gave a blue-green colour; so there is evidently Sn present. There was no sublimate farther off from the assay.

(*c*) In borax the white oxide was slowly dissolved to a colourless bead, which was unchanged in the RF on C. In P salt melted slowly to a clear bead, so I only found S and Sn.

(The mineral is *Stannite.*)

N.B.—Large proportion of Copper missed here!

22. Paste on Al plate, momentary O.P.

(*a*) Smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*) O.P., a yellowish-red subt. which whitens in P.P., but affords a black spot to O.P. (*Antimony Sulphide*): a copious white subt., instantly blackened by O.P. (*large proportion of Antimony*): with C slip, O.P., copious yellow, brown, and white subts., first and last turning brown in P.P. (*large proportion of Lead*); on addition of soda, H.P., a red, metallic, squeezable ball (*considerable proportion of Copper*).

8, 24, 72, 238, &c.
Bournonite.

Analysis by H. Rosé.—S 20·31, Sb 26·28, Pb 40·84, Cu 12·65 = 100·08.

22. A grey mineral, with metallic glance.

(*a*) In the B got nothing particular. In open tube a strong smell of So_2, with a sublimate of Sb, and some grey drops.

(*b*) On C got first a sublimate of Sb, then one of Pb, and finally a bead of Cu was left. Did not perceive a smell of As, nor had any colour in the tube to indicate its presence. Thus S, Sb, Pb, and Cu are present.

(The mineral is *Bournonite.*)

23. Fragment on Al plate, momentary O.P.

(*a*) Smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*); O.P., a copious white subt., volatilising in H.P. with garlic smell (*large proportion of Arsenic*); with C slip, no further subt. (no other volatile metal).

(*b*) After roasting on bare plate, till S and As have been volatilised, the residue crushed, and powder in B. Acid O.P., the whole, brown-black opaque balls, with rust-like matter (*the whole residue Iron*).

8, 24, 72, 238, &c.
Mispickel.

Analysis by Stromeyer. — As 42·88, S 21·08, Fe 36·04 = 100.

23. A greyish-white mineral, with metallic glance.

(*a*) In B gives off a red sublimate with smell of As (AsS), then a mirror of As. In open tube gives off SO_2 and forms a sublimate of As and S.

(*b*) On C melts to a bead, giving off As and S. The bead is magnetic and has a rough surface.

(*c*) The roasted mineral in P salt and borax gives the Fe reaction, and nothing else.

(Must be *Mispickel.*)

24. Probably common
46, 105, 72, &c.
Pyrite;
analysis same as above, *minus* the arsenic.

24. A mineral from Pampelli, Corsica.

(*a*) In B gives off S. On C melts to a magnetic ball, giving off fumes of So_2. In forceps, is with difficulty melted on the edges.

(*b*) Is slightly magnetic **before roasting.**

25. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Large number of brown transparent balls, colourless in H.P. (*large proportion of Manganese*): considerable number of opaque black balls, violet after H.P. (*considerable proportion of Cobalt*): some brown-black opaque balls, with rust-like matter (*a little Iron*): luminous blue-green p.c. with a few blue-black opaque balls; coppery suffusion after H.P. (*a little Copper*). N.B.—The above must be boiled out of the first bead in consequence of the large quantity of opaque grey matter formed (*chemical water*), and applied to a second bead, O.P.

51, 72, 24, &c.

Wad.

Analysis by Rammelsberg.—MnO 40·05, 09·47, Fe_2O_3 4·56, CoO 19·45, CuO 4·35, H_2O 21·24, K_2O 0·37 = 99·94.

26. Fragment on Al plate, momentary O.P.

(*a*) No smell of SO_2 (no sulphur): minute metallic sweat (*trace of Bismuth*): O.P., faint white subt. volatilising in H.P. with garlic smell (*trace of Arsenic*): with C slip O.P., a little yellow and white subt. turning brown in P.P. (*a little Lead*).

(*b*) The residue, after roasting, crushed to fine powder, in B. Acid O.P., nearly four-fifths (of original powder) minute black fragments; affording on addition of soda O.P. a yellow bead, green after H.P., and thick absorption

(*c*) In borax and P salt got only the Fe reaction.

(*d*) The mineral does not appear to be a magnetic pyrites, for that gives off H_2S with HCl, and this does not, but it may be a combination of a magnetic oxide with some sulphide.

25. A black rotten-looking powder.

(*a*) In B decrepitates, and yields H_2O. In forceps does not melt.

(*b*) In borax, OF, got a red-violet colour which was not pure, so supposed Mn was there. In the RF, the Mn colour left, and a beautiful blue remained alone.

(*c*) Tried them with soda and saltpetre on Pt. foil, and got Mn reaction. Then with soda on C got a slight trace of S.

(The substance, therefore, is *Erd Cobalt.*)

N.B.—Only a very practised "hand" would detect Mn in presence of Co in borax. Cu and Fe appear to have been missed here.

26. A black mineral, with sub-metallic glance.

(*a*) Very difficultly melted in forceps. In B gives a sublimate of S. On C does not change or give a sublimate.

(*b*) In borax, OF, is dissolved with difficulty, and gives an Fe reaction. In RF also an Fe reaction. In P salt, got in OF a yellowish-green coloured bead, which changes in RF to a beautiful emerald green. This tells us it is Uranium, and there is only one mineral of this nature—*Uranpecherz.*

N.B.—It seems rather a strainbands at D, Eb, and F—see Fig. 97—(*nearly four-fifths Uranium*): very few brown-black opaque balls with rust-like matter (*a very little Iron*); very few transparent balls, opaque hot, pale green cold (*a very little Lime, with trace of Magnesia, containing Iron protoxide*).

(*c*) Powder in pink P. Acid P.P. all dissolved but a few spiculæ (*a little Silica*): bead a mixture of green and pink (*no Alkali or Alumina*).

8, 24, 72, &c.
Uraninite.

Analysis by Rammelsberg.—UO, U_2O_3 79·15, FeO 3·90, CaO 2·81, MgO 0·46, SiO_2 5·30, Pb 6·20, As 1·12, Bi 0·65, H_2O 0·36 = 99·61.

27. Fragment on Al plate, momentary O.P.

(*a*) Smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*): O.P., no subt. (no arsenic, &c.): with C slip O.P., no subt. (no volatile metal):

(*b*) Roasted powder in B. Acid O.P., the whole residue—about three-fifths of original powder—brown transparent balls, colourless after H.P. (*about three-fifths Manganese; therefore, nearly two-fifths Sulphur*).

(Quartz veins)
Alabandite.

Analysis by Arfvedson.—S 37·9, Mn 62·1 = 100.

28. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Slight fumes with smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*): no garlic smell (no arsenic): after gentle roasting to eliminate the S, about three-fifths original powder, small, transparent, colourless, sago-like balls, surrounded by semi-transparent viscid matter (*about three-fifths Zinc*): one or two larger transparent balls, emitting woolly matter turning reddish after H.P.

ing of the term to call this a "Blowpipe Analysis." Many minerals would have afforded reactions for Iron and Uranium; the only two procured here.

27. A black vitreous mineral. (High Sp. Gr.)

(*a*) In B a very small sublimate of S. In open tube got a lot of SO_2.

(*b*) On C gave no reaction alone, but after roasting, the remainder dissolved in borax gave a red-violet bead. This colour vanished in the RF, so there was nothing there but Mn. There are two Mn minerals combined with S, MnS, and MnS_2, but the latter gives off more S, and has a *red* streak on porcelain, whereas this has a *green* one.

(The mineral is *Manganblende*.)

28. A mineral, with resinous glance.

(*a*) In B decrepitates, and gives off some As as suboxide. In open tube gives fumes of AsO_3 and SO_2, which redden litmus paper.

(*b*) On C, OF, gives a white sublimate which is yellow while hot, and with Co solution turns green.

(*c*) In borax gives an Fe reaction; in P salt ditto. So we

(a very little Cadmium): very few brown-black opaque balls with rust-like matter (*a very little Iron*).

55, 136, &c.

Sphalerite.

Analysis by Löwe.—S 33·15, Zn 61·40, Fe 2·29, Cd 1·50 = 98·34.

29. Fragment on Al plate, momentary O.P.

(*a*) Smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*); O.P. a yellowish red subt., which whitens in P.P., but affords a black spot to O.P. (*Antimony Sulphide*): a copious white subt. instantly blackened by O.P. (*large proportion of Antimony*):

(*b*) Residue after elimination of the Sb, powdered, in B.Acid O.P., about one-eighth original powder brown-black, opaque balls, with rust-like matter (*about one-eighth Iron*).

204, 215, 220, &c.

Berthierite.

Analysis by Pettko.—S 29·27, Sb 57·88, Fe 12·85 = 100.

30. Fragment on Al plate momentary O P.

(*a*) Smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*): O.P. a faint, fixed, white subt., which, scraped off, affords in B. Acid O.P. sago-like minute transparent balls, in semi-transparent viscid matter (*a very little Zinc*): with C slip, O.P., a copious white subt., instantly blackening in O.P. (*a considerable proportion of Antimony*): a few streaks of rose-coloured sublimate below the white (*trace of Silver*): with K carbonate on the bare plate, candle P.P., a pink-tinged mass (*a little Iron*): the mass on C slip H.P., a comparatively large, red, metallic, squeezable ball (*large proportion of Copper*).

24, 72, 238, granite, &c.

Tetrahedrite.

Analysis by Bruno Kerl.—S 25·82, Sb 28·78, Cu 37·95, Fe 2·24, Zn 2·52, Ag 0·67 = 97·98.

found Fe, Zn, S, and As. (*Zinc Blende.*)

29. A bluish-black mineral; metallic lustre.

(*a*) In B got a cherry red sublimate of sulphide of Sb. In open tube SO_2 and SbO.

(*b*) On C, SbO goes off, and an unmelted mass was left behind with a slight smell of H_2S. This mass pounded and tried in borax, gave an Fe reaction.

(The mineral is, therefore, *Berthierite.*)

30. A steel grey mineral, with metallic lustre.

(*a*) In B got sublimates of SbS and AsS; in the open tube, of SbO, SO_2, and AsO_3.

(*b*) On C got a sublimate of Sb, some distance from the assay, and nearer, a sublimate of Zn, moved by Co solution. The As goes off first, then the Sb, then the Zn.

(*c*) The bead that remained after the Zn had gone off was ground up and roasted, as S is still left in it; the roasting, of course, on charcoal.

(*d*) I then treated in borax, and found the bead coloured green-blue. Knocked off the bead, and reduced on C (without Sn, must blow at least ten minutes). The Cu is then reduced as metal, and falls to the bottom; if nothing more is there, the bead will then be colourless.

(The mineral is *Fahlerz*).

31. Fragment on Al plate, momentary O.P. (*a*) Smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*): copious white subt., volatilising in H.P. with garlic smell (*large proportion of Arsenic*); with C slip no further subt. (no other volatile metal). (*b*) After volatilisation of S and As, crushed residue in B. Acid O.P., about one-fourth original powder, black opaque balls, violet after H.P. (*about one-fourth Cobalt*): a few brown-black opaque balls, with rust-like matter (*a little Iron*). 8, 238, 24, 72. *Cobaltite.* *Analysis by Stromeyer.*—S 20·08, As 43·46, Co 23·10, Fe 3·23 = 99·87.	**31.** A grey mineral, metallic glance. (*a*) In B gave off S, no As. In open tube SO_2 and AsO_3. (*b*) On C fuses to a bead, dark grey, giving off fumes of SO_2 and AsO_3. (*c*) In borax gives Co reaction; tried it on C with borax glass for some time, but could not reduce the Co to get a Ni reaction; so think the mineral is (CoAs, CoS_2, or *Cobaltine.*) N.B.—Curious that 43 c/c of As should have been missed here, in G.B.
32. *Spaniolite* or *Mercuriferous Tetrahedrite.* (See No. 30, *plus* Hg 1 to 17 per cent.) N.B.—The appearance of the mineral must have helped him to form the rather sudden conclusion arrived at.	**32.** A black mineral, with metallic glance. (*a*) In B decrepitates, and gives a black sublimate, which may be suboxide of As or HgS. In open tube got a sublimate of Sb, and a ring of Hg; got also SO_2 and a strong smell of As. The metallic ring shows that the black oxide in the shut tube was formed by Hg, for no other substance would give a ring of metal in the open tube. (Proceeded no further, but the mineral is evidently *Spaniolite*).
33. Paste on Al plate momentary O.P. (*a*) Smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*): O.P. a white subt., yellowish over black in the centre; the black whitening, the white instantly blackening in O.P. (*considerable proportion of Antimony*); with C slip O.P., magnificently coloured, crimson splashes in the above white subt., unchanged by P.P. (*large proportion of Silver*): with K carbonate and candle P.P., after the S has been eliminated by P.P. on the	**33.** An iron black mineral, with metallic lustre. (*a*) In B nothing particular. In open tube, smell of SO_2, and a large deposit of SbO_3. (*b*) On C a trace of AsO_3, and a sublimate of SbO_3, which was coloured red—brownish near the assay—and a large "korn" of Ag remained behind. Thus we had S, As, Sb, and Ag; so that the mineral can either be dark *Pyrargyrite*, or *Melanglanz.* To find the difference, try the streak on

bare plate, a pink-tinged bead (*trace of Iron*): with pure blue H.P. covering the assay, a proportionately large, pure white, metallic ball (*very large proportion of Silver*).

84, 72, 8, 238, &c.

Stephanite.

Analysis by Bruno Kerl.—S 16·51, Sb 15·79, Ag 68·38, FeO 0·14 = 100·12.

34. Paste on Al plate (on account of metallic lustre, specific gravity, &c.), momentary O.P.

(*a*) Smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*): metallic sweat (*Bismuth*): O.P., white subt. volatilising in H.P. with garlic smell (*Arsenic*): white subt. instantly blackening in O.P. (*Antimony*): with C slip, O.P., yellow and white subt., only darkening temporarily in P.P., and scraped off, giving brown streaks to B. Acid O.P. (*Bismuth*).

(*b*) Residue after roasting in P.P., powdered, in B. Acid O.P. black opaque balls, violet after H.P. (*Cobalt*): luminous blue-green p.c., and blue black opaque balls with coppery suffusion after H.P. (*Copper*): green fragments, with white metallic lustre after H.P. (*Nickel.*)

35. Filings in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Instantaneous, luminous, blue-green p.c., with blue-black opaque balls, having a coppery suffusion after H.P. (*Copper*): small, transparent, sago-like balls, in semi-transparent viscid matter (*Zinc*): brown-black opaque balls, with rust-like matter (*Iron*): green fragments with white metallic lustre after H.P. (*Nickel*).

N B.—Instead of "a trace," there is 40 per cent. of Nickel in Argentine.

porcelain; the former gives a red streak, the latter a black one.

(*Melanglanz.*)

N.B.—The idea of referring *from* the analysis *to* the streak of a mineral is worthy of * * *, but not of Mr. H.

34. A dark grey metallic powder. (High Sp. Gr.)

(*a*) In B nothing notable. In open tube, got SO_3, As, and trace Sb.

(*b*) On C a strong smell with fumes of As, and a sublimate of Bi and Sb.

(*c*) On C with borax glass, got first a strong colour of Co, then, after long blowing, a reaction for Ni.

(*d*) With P salt a weak reaction for Cu. So in this mixture there is

(S, As, Sb, Bi, Co, Ni, and Cu.)

N.B.—Query. How much loss of time and patience does "long blowing" indicate?

35. An alloy.

(*a*) On C got a very strong deposit of ZnO, and the metal melted with difficulty to a bead which was rough on the surface.

(*b*) In borax glass, got an Fe reaction, or only a trace of what might be NiO.

(*c*) In P salt had a strong reaction for Cu, so I found only Cu, Fe, and Zn; but the bead of P salt was in OF coloured green, from the yellow of NiO combined with the blue of CuO, so judge the alloy to be

(*Argentine*, or *German Silver.*)

36. Fragment on Al plate O.P.

(*a*) A considerable white subt. which, scraped off, affords small, sago-like, transparent balls in B. Acid O.P. (*considerable proportion of Zinc*):

(*b*) Powdered residue after roasting, in B. Acid O.P., about two-thirds brown-black opaque balls with rust-like matter (about two-thirds original powder, *Iron*): about one-sixth brown transparent balls, colourless after H.P. (*about one-sixth Manganese*):

8, 24, 72, 238, &c.

Franklinite.

Analysis by Berthier.—Fe_2O_3 66·0, Mn_2O_3 16·0, ZnO 17·0 = 99·0.

37. Powder in B. Acid O.P.

(*a*) Fumes, with choking smell, giving sky-blue p.c. on addition of CuO O.P. (*large proportion of Chlorine*): the black, opaque, copper oxide balls are partly dissolved, showing presence of much alkali, which, as the normal green p.c. is unchanged, must be (*Potassium*). Confirmed by violet p c. of powder in O.P.

38. (See Analysis No. 22.)

39. (See Analysis No. 21.)

N.B.—Mr. H. is more fortunate in detecting the Copper this time, in No. 39, than he was in No. 31.

36. A black mineral, with metallic glance.

(*a*) Infusible. Is magnetic after roasting in RF. Dissolves with difficulty in HCl with smell of Cl.

(*b*) In borax gives Mn and Fe reactions. In P salt the same.

(*c*) On Pt. foil with saltpetre and soda, gives a strong Mn reaction.

(*d*) With soda on C in RF, gives a faint reaction for **Zn,** so the mineral must be

(*Franklinite.*)

37. A white crystalline salt.

(*a*) In B gives off H_2O, decrepitates and melts; with $KHSO_4$ gives a strong smell of Cl. On Pt. wire colours the flame violet (KO).

(*b*) A crystal moistened with HSO_4 gives the orange-yellow tinge and peculiar smell of chlorates.

(The substance is, therefore, $KClO_3$.)

38. A black-grey mineral, with metallic glance.

(*a*) Gives a strong antimonial smoke, which smells a little of As.

(*b*) Dissolved in HNO_3 and then found S separate, and on diluting the solution with H_2O, got a precipitate of SbO On separating this, with HSO_4 got a precipitate of $PbSO_4$, and finally with ammonia, the blue of Cu.

(The mineral is, therefore, *Bournonite.*)

39. A dark grey mineral, with semi-metallic glance.

(*a*) In B with good heat, got a sublimate of S and nothing else. In open tube a smell of SO_2.

(*b*) On C melted to a bead

pretty easily, giving a white sublimate of SnO_2.

(*c*) Roasted and tried in borax, gives a reaction for Fe.

(*d*) In P salt, RF, with tin, got Cu_2O.

(*e*) With soda and borax, got a bead of imperfectly malleable copper.

(The mineral is *Stannite*.)

40. Fragment on Al plate, momentary O.P.

(*a*) Smell of SO_2 (*Sulphur*): O.P., a copious white subt. volatilising in H.P. with garlic smell (*large proportion of Arsenic*); when the greater part of the As has been eliminated by O.P., and P.P. applied, an apple-green, capillary oxide over the whole assay (*large proportion of Nickel*): a slight white subt., which turns instantly black in O.P. (*a little Antimony*).

(*b*) Powdered residue in B. Acid O.P., almost all green fragments with metallic lustre after H.P. (*almost all the residue Nickel*): one or two black opaque balls, violet after H.P. (*trace of Cobalt*).

8, 24, 72, 238, &c.

Niccolite.

Analysis by Berthier.—As 48·80, Ni 39·94, Co 0·16, Sb 8·00, S 2·00 = 98·90.

40. A pale reddish mineral, with metallic glance.

(*a*) In B gives off As and forms a mirror. In the open tube AsO_3 in large quantities. On C melts to a grey bead and gives off lots of AsO_3.

(*b*) In borax, a reaction for Co. Could not see any for Fe, but after a few times treating got the Ni reaction.

(*c*) Tried for Cu with P salt, but got no reaction. Thus As, Co, and Ni, were found; lots of As, a trace of Co, and much Ni.

(The mineral is, therefore, *Niccolite*.)

N.B.—Here we have 0·16 of Cobalt obscuring for a considerable time the reactions of 40 c/c of nickel in borax.

To detect Phosphoric Acid.

41. Apple-green crystal from Spain.

(*a*) Powder unattacked in B. Acid O.P. As mineral is soft, try for SO_3 or P_2O_5.

(*b*) Powder fused with Soda on Al plate, boiled, dried, and treated in B. Acid O.P., no effervescence (no SO_3). White opaque balls unclarified by strong O.P. (not Magnesia; and therefore *Calcium Phosphate*).

(*c*) Balls of (*b*) just dissolved by adding specks of K Carbonate O.P., and K Pyrotungstate largely added in H.P., a turquoise blue, opaque bead on cooling (large proportion of *Phosphoric Acid*). Mineral is *Apatite*, and as it generally contains Cl and F—

(*d*) Powder with CuO in P. Acid O.P., an azure-blue p.c. (*Chlorine*); and the bead unrolled from the wire and heated in G.B. with a drop of H_2O, the neck of the glass is dulled (*Fluorine*).

Analysis of Apatite.—CaO 50, P_2O_5 42·26, Ca 3·97, F 3·77 = 101·00

To detect Boric Acid.[*]

42. A brownish black mineral (fragment).

(*a*) Powder in P Acid, coloured violet with Titanic Acid by H.P., on charcoal to prevent loss of volatile constituents, dissolved nearly to saturation, but leaving a clear bead.

(*b*) Made a bead of Sodium Pyrotitanate by fusing Titanic Acid with Soda on Al plate O.P. until all effervescence ceased.

(*c*) Fused (*a*) and (*b*) beads together, on C slip, Al plate, and added some drops H_2O; the mass crystallised a pale but very distinct blue colour (3 to 8 c/c *Boric Acid*). The mineral was *Tourmaline:* the blue reaction (Titanium borate) depends on the well-known facts that TiO_2 "affords in borax R.F. an enamel blue by flaming," and "in P. salt a fine violet colour." (Plattner). Its yellow fragments also, in B. acid O.P., become blue in H.P. See Table III., 50·35.

Table XV.—Of some decrepitating[†] Minerals.

1. Anglesite.
2. Aragonite.
3. Barite.
4. Boulangerite.
5. Bournonite.
6. Calamine.
7. Calcite.
8. Celestite.
9. Chalcophyllite.
10. Chenevixite.
11. Chrysocolla.
12. Clausthalite.
13. Conicalcite.
14. Diallogite.
15. Diaspore.
16. Erynite.
17. Eulytite.
18. Evansite.
19. Fluor spar.
20. Galena.
21. Mendipite.
22. Miargyrite.
23. Plumbogummite.
24. Polycrase.
25. Pseudo-malachite.
26. Samarskite.
27. Spaniolite.
28. Sphalerite.
29. Stephanite.
30. Stolgite.
31. Triphyllite.
32. Turgite.
33. Turquoise.
34. Tyrolite.
35. Vanadinite.
36. Wulfenite.
37. Zorgite.

The above Minerals are to be powdered between agates and made into paste with a drop of water, before being treated B.B. on Al plate or Pt wire.

---

[*] See *The Chemical News*, xlvii., No. 1221, page 186, for the *rationale* of these reactions.

[†] Latin *crepitatus*, participle of *crepito*, I crackle.

Table XVI.—Quantitative Arrangement of Silicates, with Types.

(N.B.—Important Bases in larger ratio, on the left hand.)

A.

1. *Áluminic silicates.* (*a*) Andalusite; (*b*) Chiastolite; (*c*) Sillimanite; (*d*) Cyanite; (*e*) Disthene.
2. *Álubórisódic silicates.* (*a*) Oural Tourmalines.
3. *Álucálcic silicates.* (*a*) Meionite; (*b*) Ekebergite; (*c*) Scapolite; (*d*) Couzeranite; (*e*) Scolexerose; (*f*) Atheriastite; (*g*) Zoisite; (*h*) Saussurite; (*i*) Anorthite.
4. *Álucálciférribóric silicates.* (*a*) Axinite.
5. *Álucálcisódic silicates.* (*a*) Nepheline; (*b*) Elæolite; (*c*) Labradorite; (*d*) Lemanite; (*e*) Andesine.
6. *Áluférric silicates.* (*a*) Staurotide.
7. *Áluférrimagnésic silicates.* (*a*) Gigantolite; (*b*) Iberite; (*c*) Fahlunite; (*d*) Weissite.
8. *Álufluóric silicate.* (*a*) Topaz.
9. *Áluglucínic silicates.* (*a*) Emerald; (*b*) Euclase.
10. *Álulíthic silicates.* (*a*) Triphane; (*b*) Petalite.
11. *Álumagnésic silicates.* (*a*) Lindsayite; (*b*) Sapphirin.
12. *Álumágnebóric silicates.* (*a*) Carinthian Tourmalines.
13. *Álumágnecálciférric silicates.* (*a*) Clintonite.
14. *Álumágneférric silicates.* (*a*) Pyrope; (*b*) Cordierite; (*c*) Polychroite; (*d*) Aspasiolite; (*e*) Chlorophyllite; (*f*) Bonsdorffite; (*g*) Esmarkite; (*h*) Praseolite.
15. *Álumangánic silicate.* (*a*) Carphalite.
16. *Álupotássic silicates.* (*a*) Orthose; (*b*) Ceylon moonstone; adularia.
17. *Álupotássiférric silicates.* (*a*) Retinite; (*b*) Pinite.
18. *Álupotássifluolíthic silicates.* (*a*) Lepidolite.
19. *Álupotássisódic silicates.* (*a*) Gneiss; (*b*) Lyenite.
20. *Álupotássisódiférric silicates.* (*a*) Perlite.
21. *Álusódicálcic silicates.* (*a*) Cancrinite.
22. *Álusódicalcisulphúric silicates.* (*a*) Outremer.
23. *Álusôdichlóric silicates.* (*a*) Sodalite.
24. *Álusódisulphúric silicates.* (*a*) Noseane.
25. *Álusúlphicálcic silicates.* (*a*) Haüyne.
26. *Alúmisódic silicates.* (*a*) Albite.

C.

1. *Cálcic silicates.* (*a*) Wollastonite.
2. *Cálciáluminic silicates.* (*a*) Gehlenite: (*b*) Humboldtilite; (*c*) Grossularite.

3. *Cálciálumágneférric silicates.* (*a*) Idocrase.
4. *Cálcibóric silicates.* (*a*) Danburite; (*b*) Datholite.
5. *Cálcichrómic silicates.* (*a*) Ouvarovite.
6. *Cálciférric silicates.* (*a*) Hedenbergite; (*b*) Melanite.
7. *Cálciférraluminic silicates.* (*a*) Epidote; (*b*) Colophonite.
8. *Cálciglúcifluóric silicates.* (*a*) Melinophane.
9. *Cálciglúcisódic silicates.* (*a*) Leucophane.
10. *Cálcimagnésic silicates.* (*a*) Diopside; (*b*) Diallage.
11. *Cálcimágnáluminic silicate.* (*a*) Ædelforsite.
12. *Cálcimágnálusódiférrimangánic silicate.* (*a*) Violane.
13. *Cálcimágneférráluminic silicates.* (*a*) Bronzite; Paulite; Augite; Hypersthene.
14. *Cálcimangánic silicates.* (*a*) Jeffersonite.
15. *Cálcisódic silicate.* (*a*) Pectalite.
16. *Cálcititánic silicate.* (*a*) Sphene.
17. *Cálcizirconióbic silicate.* (*a*) Wöhlerite.
18. *Céráluférricálcic silicates.* (*a*) Allanite; (*b*) Orthite.
19. *Cérilánthánic silicates.* (*a*) Cerite; (*b*) Tritomite.
20. *Cérilánthánicálcititánic silicate.* (*a*) Mosandrite.

F.

1. *Férric silicates.* (*a*) Anthosiderite.
2. *Férráluminic silicates.* (*a*) Almandine.
3. *Férrálusulphúric silicates.* (*a*) Fayalite.
4. *Férricálcic silicates.* (*a*) Babingtonite; (*b*) Ilvaïte.
5. *Férricálciáluminic silicate.* (*a*) Hudsonite.
6. *Férricálcimagnáluminic silicate.* (*a*) Ouralite; (*b*) Hornblende.
7. *Férricérálucálcic silicates.* (*a*) Cerine.
8. *Férrimágnesáluminic silicate.* (*a*) Gedrite.
9. *Férrisódic silicates.* (*a*) Achmite; (*b*) Arfvedsonite.
10. *Férrisódicálcic silicates.* (*a*) Œgyrine.

G.

1. *Glucínic silicate.* (*a*) Phenacite.

H.

1. *Hýdric silicates.* (*a*) Opal; (*b*) Hydrophane; (*c*) Tabasheer.

1*a*. *Hýdráluminic silicates.* (*a*) Pyrophyllite; (*b*) Pholerite; (*c*) Halloysite; (*d*) Allophane; (*e*) Tuesite; (*f*) Sèvres clay; (*g*) Mountain soap; (*h*) Smectite; (*i*) Sinope bol; (*j*) Meerschaluminite.

2. *Hydrálubarýtic silicates.* (*a*) Harmotome.
3. *Hydrálucálcic silicates.* (*a*) Thomsonite; (*b*) Mesole; (*c*) Gismondine; (*d*) Margarite.

4. *Hydrálucálcipotássic silicates.* (*a*) Phillipsite; (*b*) Christianite; (*c*) Chabasie.
5. *Hydrálucálcisódic silicates.* (*a*) Mesolite; (*b*) Faujasite.
6. *Hydráluférrimagnésic silicates.* (*a*) Chloritoid; (*b*) Masonite.
7. *Hydrálumagnésic silicates.* (*a*) Saponite.
8. *Hydrálumagnésicálcic silicates.* (*a*) Hornblende.
9. *Hydrálupotássic silicates.* (*a*) Agalmatolite.
10. *Hýdrálupotássimagnésic silicates.* (*a*) Giesecckite.
11. *Hydrálusódic silicates.* (*a*) Natrolite; Mesotype; (*b*) Analcime.
12. *Hýdrocálcic silicates.* (*a*) Okenite.
13. *Hýdrocálcialumínic silicates.* (*a*) Prehnite.
14. *Hýdrocálcipotássic silicates.* (*a*) Apophyllite.
15. *Hýdrocárbocériférric silicates.* (*a*) Pyrorthite.
16. *Hýdrocúpric silicates.* (*a*) Dioptase; (*b*) Chrysocole; (*c*) Dillenburgite.
17. *Hýdroférric silicates.* (*a*) Hisingerite.
18. *Hýdroférralumínic silicates.* (*a*) Rhodalite; (*b*) Nontronite; Glauconite; (*d*) Thuringite.
19. *Hýdroférrálucálcimagnésic silicates.* (*a*) Palagonite.
20. *Hýdroférrichrómic silicates.* (*a*) Wolchonskoite; (*b*) Chromochre.
21. *Hýdroférrimagnalumínic silicates.* Ripidolite.
22. *Hýdroférrimágnemangánic silicates.* (*a*) Cronstedtite.
23. *Hýdromagnésic silicates.* (*a*) Villarsite; (*b*) Talc; (*c*) Meerschaum; (*d*) Picrosmine; (*e*) Serpentine; (*f*) Schiller spar.
24. *Hýdromágnesálumínic silicates.* (*a*) Saponite; (*b*) Kammererite; (*c*) Clinochlore.
25. *Hýdromágnesáluférric silicates.* (*a*) Pennine.
26. *Hýdromagnésiférric silicates.* (*a*) Baltímorite.
27. *Hýdronickelálumagnésic silicate.* (*a*) Pimelite.
28. *Hýdrothóric silicates.* (*a*) Thorite.
29. *Hýdrozíncic silicates.* (*a*) Calamine.
30. *Hýdrozircónic silicates.* (*a*) Malacone.
31. *Hýdrozircosódicálcic silicates.* (*a*) Catapleïte.

L.

1. *Lánthanýttrálucálciférric silicates.* (*a*) Orthite.

M.

1. *Magnésic silicates.* (*a*) Peridot; (*b*) Chrysolite; (*c*) Forsterite (*d*) Tephroite; (*e*) Eustatite; (*f*) Chladnite; (*g*) Steatite.
2. *Magnálupotássiférric silicates.* (*a*) Mica.
3. *Magnésicálcic silicates.* (*a*) Sahlite; (*b*) Tremolite; (*c*) Asbestus; (*d*) Actinote; (*e*) Hornblende; (*f*) Pargasite.
4. *Mágnécálcialumínic silicates.* (*a*) Bucklandite.

4*a*. *Magnésicálciférric silicates.* (*a*) Hornblende.

5. *Magnésiférric silicates.* (*a*) Hypersthene; (*b*) Diaclasite; (*c*) Anthophyllite.
6. *Magnésifluóric silicates.* (*a*) Chondrodite; (*b*) Humite.
7. *Mágnetitániférric silicates.* (*a*) Titaniferous peridot.
8. *Mangáluminic silicates.* (*a*) Spessartine.
9. *Mangánicálcic silicates.* (*a*) Rhodonite.
10. *Mangániférric silicates.* (*a*) Stratopeite.
11. *Mangániglúciférric silicates.* (*a*) Helvine.

P.

1. *Pótassáluminic silicates.* (*a*) Amphigene.

S.

1. *Stánnic silicate.* (*a*) Cassiterite.
2. *Sódazircocálciférric silicate.* (*a*) Eudialyte.

T.

1. *Titánicálcic silicates.* (*a*) Keilhauite; (*b*) Tschefkinite.

Y.

1. *Yttroférricérelanthánic silicates.* (*a*) Gadolinite.
2. *Yttroférricérâlulánicálcimagnésic silicate.* (*a*) Bodenite.

Z.

1. *Zincic silicate.* (*a*) Willemite.
2. *Zircónic silicates.* (*a*) Zircon.

Table XVII. of Typical Mineral Combinations.[*]

1. ALUMINIUM.—(*α*) With Oxygen: *Sapphire, Corundum, Ruby.*
   (*β*) ,, Water: *Diaspore, Gibbsite, Plumbogummite*
   (*γ*) With Fluorine and Soda: *Cryolite, Chiolite* (NO SODA), *Topaz.*
   (*δ*) ,, Sulphuric Acid: *Aluminite, Alunite, Lowigite, Kalonite, Mendozite, Tschermigite, Pickeringite, Apjohnite, Bosjemanite, Halotrichite, Copiapite, Voltaite.*
   (*ε*) ,, Phosphoric Acid: *Turquoise, Wavellite, Attacolite, Childrenite, Cirrolite, Peganite, Fischerite, Tavistockite, Angelite, Amblygonite, Lazulite, Calainite, Barrandite, Plumboresinite.*
   (*ζ*) ,, Silicic Acid: *Cyanite, Andalusite, Sillimanite, Staurolite, Orthoclase, Tourmaline, &c.*
   (*η*) ,, Silica and Water: *Pholerite, Meerschaluminite, Allophane, Kaolin, Pyrophillite.*
   (*θ*) ,, Silica and Fluorine: *Topaz, Pyonite.*
   (*ι*) ,, Lead: *Plumbogummite.*

[*] By this term is here to be understood a combination either chemical or mechanical.

(κ) With Iron : *Emery.*
(λ) ,, Mellitic Acid : *Mellite.*
(μ) Aluminates : *Spinel, Hercynite, Gahnite.*

2. Antimony.—(*a*) Metallic : *Native Antimony.*
(β) With Oxygen : *Valentinite*
(γ) ,, Nickel : *Breithauptite, Ullmannite.* With Lime and Iron : *Cervantite.*
(δ) ,, Arsenic : *Allemontite, Ullmannite.*
(ε) ,, Silver : *Dyscrasite, Proustite, Pyrargyrite, Stephanite, Polybasite, Miargyrite.*
(ζ) ,, Sulphur : *Stibnite, Berthierite, Zinkenite, Plagionite Meneghinite, Steinmannite.*
(η) ,, Copper : *Bournonite, Tetrahedrite, Sandbergerite, Chalcostibnite.*
(θ) ,, Lead : *Jamesonite, Berthierite, Boulangerite, Heteromorphite, Plagionite, Zinkenite.*

3. Arsenic.—(*a*) Metallic : *Native Arsenic*, often containing traces of Bismuth, &c.
(β) With Antimony : *Allemontite, Ullmannite.*
(γ) ,, Oxygen : *Arsenolite.* With Copper : *Domeykite, Algodonite, Whitneyite.*
(δ) ,, Sulphur : *Realgar, Orpiment.*
(ε) ,, Cobalt Nickel, &c. : *Smaltite, Millerite, Jeypoorite, Niccolite.*
(ζ) ,, Manganese : *Kaneite.*
(η) ,, Silver : *Proustite.*
(θ) As Acid with Base : *Erythrite, Annabergite.*

4. Barium.—(*a*) With Sulphuric Acid : *Barite, Barytocelestite, Dreelite.*
(β) With Carbonic Acid : *Witherite, Barytocalcite, Bromlite.*
(γ) ,, Silicic Acid : *Harmotome, Brewsterite.*
(δ) ,, Manganese : *Psilomelane, Braunite, Hausmannite.*

5. Bismuth.—(*a*) Metallic : *Native Bismuth.*
(β) With Tellurium or Selenium : *Tetradymite, Joseite, Wehrlite.*
(γ) ,, Silver : *Chilenite.*
(δ) ,, Sulphur : *Bismuthinite, Karelinite.*
(ε) ,, Copper : *Emplectite, Annivite.*
(ζ) ,, Lead : *Chiviatite, Kobellite.*
(η) ,, Nickel : *Grünauite, Rammelsbergite.*
(θ) ,, Oxygen : *Bismuthochre, Karelinite.*
(ι) ,, Carbonic Acid : *Bismuthite.*
(κ) ,, Phosphoric Acid : *Hypochlorite.*

6. Boron.—(*a*) With Water : *Sassoline.*
(β) With Soda : *Borax.*
(γ) ,, Ammonia : *Larderellite.*
(δ) ,, Magnesia : *Boracite.*
(ε) ,, Lime : *Borocalcite, Hydroboracite.*
(ζ) ,, Silica : *Tourmaline, Axinite, Datholite.*

7. Cadmium.—(*a*) With Sulphur : *Greenockite, Sphalerite.*
(β) With Oxygen : *Calamine.*

8. CALCIUM.—(α) With Chlorine: *Tachhydrite.*

(β) With Fluorine: *Fluor Spar*, *Prosopite Yttrocerite.*

(γ) ,, Sulphuric Acid: *Gypsum*, *Anhydrite*, *Polyhalite.*

(δ) ,, Nitric Acid: *Nitrocalcite.*

(ε) ,, Phosphoric Acid: *Apatite*, *Francolite*, *Pyromorphite*, *Kunkur.*

(ζ) ,, Carbonic Acid: *Calcite*, *Aragonite*, *Dolomite.*

(η) ,, Oxalic Acid: *Whewellite.*

(θ) ,, Boric Acid: *Hayesine.*

(ι) ,, Arsenic Acid: *Pharmacolite*, *Kühnite.*

(κ) ,, Tungstic Acid: *Scheelite.*

(λ) ,, Antimonious Acid: *Roméite.*

(μ) ,, Columbic Acid: *Pyrochlore.*

(ν) ,, Titanic Acid: *Perowskite.*

(ξ) ,, Silicic Acid: *Wollastonite*, *Augite*, *Scapolite*, *Phrenhite.*

9. CERIUM, LANTHANUM, DIDYMIUM.—(α) With Fluorine: *Fluocerite*, *Yttrocerite.*

(β) With Phosphoric Acid: *Cryptolite*, *Monazite.*

(γ) ,, Carbonic Acid: *Parisite*, *Lanthanite.*

(δ) ,, Tantalic Acid: *Fergusonite.*

(ε) ,, Titanic and Columbic Acid: *Euxenite.*

(ζ) ,, Silicic Acid: *Cerite*, *Allanite*, *Orthite.*

(η) ,, Silicic and Titanic Acid: *Tschewkinite*, *Mosandrite.*

10. CHROMIUM.—(α) Metallic: In *Meteoric Iron* sometimes.

(β) With Oxygen and Iron: *Chromite.*

(γ) ,, Alumina: *Chrome Ochre*, *Walchonsköite.*

(δ) ,, Lime: *Ouvarovite.*

(ε) ,, Potash and Soda: *Fuchsite.*

(ζ) ,, Magnesia: *Spinel.*

(η) ,, Glucina: *Chrysoberyl.*

(θ) As Chromic Acid: *Vauquelinite*, *Melanchroite.*

11. COBALT.—(α) With Arsenic and Iron: *Smaltite*, *Skutterudite.*

(β) With Sulphur and Arsenic: *Cobaltite*, *Jeypoorite*, *Linnæite*, *Carrolite.*

(γ) ,, Nickel: *Siegenite*, *Grünanite*, *Linnæite*, *Carrolite.*

(δ) ,, Selenium: *Tilkerodite.*

(ε) ,, Manganese: *Asbolane.*

(ζ) ,, Sulphuric Acid: *Bieberite.*

(η) ,, Arsenic Acid: *Erythrine.*

12. COPPER.—(α) Metallic: *Native Copper.*

(β) With Arsenic: *Darwinite*, *Domeykite*, *Condurrite.*

(γ) ,, Selenium: *Berzelianite*, *Eucairite.*

(δ) ,, Sulphur and Iron: *Chalcocite*, *Bornite*, *Chalcopyrite*, *Boulangerite*, *Cubanite*, *Barnhardite.*

(ε) ,, Zinc, Silver, Mercury, Antimony, &c.: *Tetrahedrite*, *Castillite.*

(ζ) ,, Bismuth: *Wittichite.*

(η) ,, Silver: *Jalpaite*, *Polybasite*, *Stromeyerite.*

(θ) ,, Cobalt: *Carollite.*

(ι) ,, Antimony, &c.: *Wölchite*

(κ) With Lead: *Bournonite, Alisonite.*
(λ) ,, Chlorine: *Atacamite, Percylite.*
(μ) ,, Sulphuric Acid: *Cyanosite.*
(ν) ,, Phosphoric Acid: *Liebethenite, Thrombolite, Turquoise.*
(ξ) ,, Carbonic Acid: *Malachite, Chessylite.*
(ο) ,, Arsenic Acid: *Olivenite, Chalcophyllite.*
(π) ,, Chromic Acid: *Vauquelinite.*
(ρ) ,, Vanadic Acid: *Volborthite.*
(σ) ,, Silicic Acid: *Dioptase, Chrysocolla, Allophane.*

13. Didymium.—See 9.

14. Erbium.—(α) With Yttria: *Orthite, Gadolinite.*

15. Fluorine.—(α) With Lime: *Fluor Spar, Aragonite.*
(β) With Soda: *Cryolite.*
(γ) ,, Lithia: *Amblygonite.*
(δ) ,, Yttria and Ceria: *Yttrocerite, Parisite.*
(ε) ,, Magnesia: *Wagnerite, Chondrodite, Humite.*
(ζ) ,, Alumina: *Topaz.*

16. Glucinum.—(α) With Silica: *Beryl.*
(β) With Lime and Magnesia: *Phenakite.*
(γ) ,, Tin and Iron: *Euclase.*
(δ) ,, Chromium (?): *Emerald.*
(ε) ,, Yttria: *Gadolinite.*
(ζ) ,, Manganese and Sulphur: *Helvine.*
(η) ,, Soda and Potash: *Leucophane.*
(θ) ,, Alumina: *Chrysoberyl.*

17. Gold.—(α) Metallic: *Native Gold.*
(β) With Palladium: *Porpezite.*
(γ) ,, Rhodium: *Rhodium Gold, Mexico.*
(δ) ,, Tellurium: *Sylvanite.*
(ε) ,, Antimony: *Gelberz.*
(ζ) ,, Lead, Copper, and Sulphur: *Nagyagite.*

18. Iridium.—(α) With Osmium, Rhodium, &c.: *Iridosmine.*

19. Iron.—(α) Metallic: *Meteorites, Native,* with *Graphite.*
(β) With Arsenic: *Mispickel, Scorodite, Pharmacosiderite.*
(γ) ,, Sulphur: *Pyrite, Chalcopyrite, Kyrosite.*
(δ) ,, Oxygen: *Magnetite. Hematite, Gothite.*
(ε) ,, Magnesia: *Magnoferrite, Cronstedtite.*
(ζ) ,, Manganese and Zinc: *Franklinite.*
(η) ,, Chromium: *Chrome Iron.*
(θ) ,, Chlorine: *Kremersite.*
(ι) ,, Sulphuric Acid: *Copperas.*
(κ) ,, Phosphoric Acid: *Vivianite, Childrenite.*
(λ) ,, Carbonic Acid: *Chalybite, Humboldtite.*
(μ) ,, Boric Acid: *Lagonite.*
(ν) ,, Tungstic Acid: *Wolframite.*
(ξ) ,, Titanic Acid: *Ilmenite, Kibdelophane.*
(ο) ,, Tantalic Acid: *Tantalite.*

(π) With Niobic Acid : *Columbite.*
(ρ) ,, Silica : *Garnet* (iron), *Nontronite*, ***Anthosiderite.***
(σ) ,, Copper : *Chalcopyrite*, *Boulangerite.*
,, Silver : *Sternbergite.*

20. LEAD.—(α) With Tellurium : *Altaite.*
(β) With Gold and Silver : *Sylvanite*, ***Nagyagite.***
(γ) ,, Selenium : *Clausthalite*, *Berzelianite.*
(δ) ,, Sulphur : *Galena*, *Steinmannite*, ***Caledonite.***
(ε) ,, Chlorine : *Mendipite*, *Matlockite*, *Percylite.*
(ζ) ,, Oxygen : *Plumbic Ochre*, *Plattnerite.*
(η) ,, Phosphoric Acid : *Pyromorphite*, ***Plumboresinite.***
(θ) ,, Arsenic Acid : *Mimetite*, *Carmine Spar.*
(ι) ,, Carbonic Acid : *Cerusite*, *Tarnowitzite.*
(κ) ,, Lime : *Plumbocalcite.*
(λ) ,, Zinc : *Zinc lead spar.*
(μ) ,, Chromic Acid : *Melanochriote*, ***Vauquelinite.***
(ν) ,, Vanadic Acid : *Vanadinite*, ***Descloizite.***
(ξ) ,, Molybdic Acid : *Wülfenite.*
(ο) ,, Tungstic Acid : *Scheelite.*
(π) ,, Antimony : *Jamesonite*, *Boulangerite*, ***Bleinierite.***
(ρ) ,, Copper : *Bournonite*, *Cuproplumbite.*

21. LITHIUM.—(α) With Phosphoric Acid : *Amblygonite*, ***Triphylline.***
(β) With Silica and Alumina : ***Spodumen, Petalite.***
(γ) ,, Potash : *Lepidolite.*
(δ) ,, Lime : *Scapolite.*

22. MAGNESIUM.—(α) With Chlorine : *Tachydrite.*
(β) With Sulphuric Acid : *Epsomite*, *Martinsite.*
(γ) ,, Phosphoric Acid : *Wagnerite*, *Lazulite*, ***Sordawalite.***
(δ) ,, Carbonic Acid : *Magnesite*, *Breunnerite.*
(ε) ,, Boric Acid : *Boracite*, *Stassfurthite.*
(ζ) ,, Arsenic Acid : *Picropharmacolite*, ***Kuhnite.***
(η) ,, Silica : *Talc*, *Sepiolite*, *Tourmaline*, ***Serpentine.***
(θ) ,, Fluorine : *Chondrodite.*
(ι) ,, Alumina : *Spinel*, *Pleonaste.*

23. MANGANESE.—(α) With Arsenic : *Kaneite.*
(β) With Sulphur : *Alabandite*, *Hauerite.*
(γ) ,, Oxygen : *Pyrolusite*, *Psilomelane*, ***Hausmannite.***
(δ) ,, Carbonic Acid : *Diallogite*, *Manganocalcite.*
(ε) ,, Tungstic Acid : *Wolframite.*
(ζ) ,, Tantalic and Niobic Acid : *Tantalite*, *Columbite.*
(η) ,, Silica, Alumina, Glucina, &c. : *Rhodonite*, *Helvine*, *Carpholite.*
(θ) ,, Zinc and Iron : *Franklinite.*
(ι) ,, Phosphoric Acid : *Triplite.*

24. MERCURY.—(α) With Selenium and Lead, &c. : ***Onofrite, Therbachite***, *Tiemannite.*
(β) With Sulphur : *Cinnabar*, ***Hepatic Cinnabar.***
(γ) ,, Copper and Silver : *Spaniolite.*
(δ) ,, Chlorine : *Calomel* (Bavaria).
(ε) ,, Iodine : *Coccinite.*
(ζ) ,, Selenium : *Tiemannite.*

25. **Molybdenum.**—(*a*) With Sulphur: *Molybdenite.*
(β) With Oxygen: *Molybdite.*
(γ) ,, Lead: *Wülfenite.*

26. **Nickel.**—(*a*) With Antimony: *Briethauptite.*
(β) With Arsenic: *Niccolite* (*Copper Nickel*), *Chloanthite.*
(γ) ,, Sulphur: *Millerite, Troilite.*
(δ) ,, Bismuth: *Grünauite.*
(ε) ,, Iron: *Pentlandite, Troilite, Pyrrhotite.*
(ζ) ,, Cobalt and Copper: *Smaltite, Cobaltite.*
(η) ,, Oxygen: *Pimelite.*
(θ) ,, Carbonic Acid: *Emerald Nickel.*
(ι) ,, Silica, Magnesia, and Iron: *Chrysolite, Röttisite.*

27. **Niobium.**—(*a*) With Iron, Manganese, and Tantalic Acid: *Columbite.*

28. **Osmium.**—(*a*) With Iridium, Rhodium, &c.: *Iridosmine.*

29. **Platinum.**—(*a*) With Iridium and Copper: *Platiniridium.*

30. **Potassium.**—(*a*) With Chlorine: *Sylvine, Carnallite.*
(β) With Sulphuric Acid: *Alunite, Polyhalite, Voltaite.*
(γ) ,, Nitric Acid: *Nitre.*
(δ) ,, Silica: *Orthoclase, Hyalophane, Mica, Apophyllite.*
(ε) ,, Manganese: *Gigantolite, Psilomelane.*
(ζ) ,, Magnesia: *Villarsite, Obsidian, Pumice stone.*
(η) ,, Lime: *Stilbite, Palagonite, Apophyllite.*
(θ) ,, Soda: *Albite, Eudialite, Lava.*

31. **Rhodium.**—(*a*) With Iridium, Osmium, &c.: *Iridosmine.*

32. **Selenium.**—(*a*) With Lead, Copper, Thallium, &c.: *Clausthalite, Berzelianite, Crookesite, Zorgite.*
(β) With Mercury: *Onofrite, Tiemannite, Lehrbachite.*
(γ) ,, Tellurium: *Tetradymite.*

33. **Silver.**—(*a*) With Gold: *Native Gold.*
(β) With Bismuth: *Bismuth Silver.*
(γ) ,, Mercury: *Native Amalgam.*
(δ) ,, Antimony: *Pyrargyrite, Discrasite, Stephanite.*
(ε) ,, Tellurium: *Nagyagite, Sylvanite, Hessite.*
(ζ) ,, Selenium: *Eucairite, Naumannite.*
(η) ,, Sulphur: *Argentite, Daleminzite, Acanthite.*
(θ) ,, Bromine and Iodine: *Bromyrite, Iodyrite.*
(ι) ,, Chlorine: *Kerargyrite.*
(κ) ,, Arsenic: *Proustite.*
(λ) ,, Iron: *Sternbergite.*

34. **Sodium.**—(*a*) With Chlorine: *Common Salt, Sodalite, Eudialite.*
(β) With Fluorine and Alumina: *Cryolite, Soda, Alum, Chiolite.*
(γ) ,, Sulphuric Acid: *Glauber Salt, Thenardite.*
(δ) ,, Lime: *Glauberite, Analcime, Gay-Lussite, Natrolite.*
(ε) ,, Nitric Acid: *Nitratine.*
(ζ) ,, Carbonic Acid: *Natron, Cancrinite.*
(η) ,, Boric Acid: *Borax, Hayesine.*
(θ) ,, Silica, Iron, &c.: *Albite, Achmite, Arfvedsonite.*

35. Strontium.—(*a*) With Sulphur: *Celestine.*
(β) With Carbonic Acid: *Strontianite.*
(γ) ,, Silica: *Brewsterite.*

36. Tantalum Columbium.—(*a*) With Iron: *Tantalite, Wolframite, Columbite.*
(β) With Lime: *Pyrochlore.*
(γ) ,, Yttria: *Yttrotantalite, Lamarskite, Fergusonite.*
(δ) ,, Zirconia: *Wöhlerite, Eukolite.*

37. Tellurium.—(*a*) With Gold and Silver: *Sylvanite, Nagyagite.*
(β) With Lead: *Altaite.*

38. Thorium.—(*a*) With Lime: *Pyrochlore.*
(β) With Yttria: *Lamarskite.*
(γ) ,, Silica: *Thorite, Orangite.*

39. Tin.—(*a*) With Sulphur: *Stannite.*
(β) With Oxygen: *Cassiterite.*

40. Titanium.—(*a*) With Oxygen: *Rutile, Brookite, Anatase.*
(β) With Lime: *Schorlomite, Sphene, Perowskite.*
(γ) ,, Yttria: *Polycrase, Euxenite, Yttrotitanite.*
(δ) ,, Zirconia: *Œrstedtite.*
(ε) ,, Ceria, &c.: *Mosandrite, Tschewkinite.*
(ζ) ,, Iron: *Ilmenite, Iserine.*

41. Tungsten.—(*a*) With Oxygen: *Tungstite.*
(β) With Lime: *Scheelite.*
(γ) ,, Lead: *Scheeletite.*
(δ) ,, Iron: *Wolframite.*
(ε) ,, Yttria; *Lamarskite, Yttrotantalite.*
(ζ) ,, Tantalic and Niobic Acid: *Columbite, Tantalite.*

42. Uranium.—(*a*) With Sulphuric Acid: *Trippeite, Johannite.*
(β) With Iron, Silica, Lime, Lead, &c.: *Pitchblende.*
(γ) ,, Phosphoric Acid: *Uranite.*
(δ) ,, Carbonic Acid: *Liebigite, Voglit*
(ε) ,, Silica: *Uranophane.*

43. Vanadium.—(*a*) With Lead: *Vanadinite.*

44. Yttrium.—(*a*) With Silica, Glucina, and Iron: *Gadolinite.*

45. Zinc.—(*a*) With Sulphur: *Sphalerite, Przibram Galena, Voltzite.*
(β) With Manganese and Iron: *Franklinite.*
(γ) ,, Carbonic Acid: *Calamine, Aurichalcite.*
(δ) ,, Silica: *Smithsonite.*

46. Zirconium.—(*a*) With Silica: *Zircon.*

[The analyst may use this Table (at least) in two ways. He may form a typical mineral *cabinet* from it, in conjunction with the Tables given in pages 175, 185, of this work, for which purpose I can honestly recommend the establishment of Mr. Henson, the mineralogist, of the Strand, London; or he may analyze any of the minerals given, with the view of detecting the typical *elements* here indicated.]

Table XVIII.—Of the Commoner Colours of some Minerals.

Minerals.	Colours, according to Werner and Jameson.	Animal Kingdom.	Vegetable Kingdom.
1. *Agalmatolite*	Rose Red	Flamingo	Garden Rose
2. *Amethyst*	Violet Purple	Neck of Humming Bird. *Calliphlox* [*Amethystina*.	Purple Aster
3. *Asbolane*	Bluish Black	Largest Black Slug	Cowberry
4. *Arayonite*	Purplish White	Neck of Kittiwake Gull	White Geranium
5. *Axinite*	Clove Brown	Neck of Male Kestril	Stems of Black Currant
6. *Barite*	Flesh Red	Human Skin	Larkspur
7. *Basalt*	Greyish Black	Breast of Water Ouzel	Black Hyacinth
8. *Beryl*	Asparagus Green	Brimstone Butterfly	Horse-shoe Geranium
9. ,,	Oil Green	Shell of Water Snail	Nonpareil Apple
10. *Blende*	Deep Reddish Brown	Neck of Teal (Drake)	Dead Leaves
11. ,,	Yellowish Brown	Breast of Hoopoe.	
12. *Calamine*	Straw Yellow	Polar Bear	Oat Straw
13. *Calc Sinter*	Greenish White	Vent-coverts of the G. C. Wren	Polyanthus Narcissus
14. *Carrara Marble*	Snow White	Breast of the Gull	Snowdrop
15. *Ceylanite*	Duck Green	Neck of the Mallard	Yew Leaves
16. *Chalcedony*	Yellowish Grey	Vent-coverts of White-rump	Stems of the Barberry
17. *Chalk*	Yellowish White	Egret	Hawthorn Blossom
18. *Chessylite*	China Blue	Rhynchites Nitens	Back part of Gentian Flower
19. *Chrysolite*	Pistachio Green	Neck of Eider Drake	Hypnum-like Saxifrage
20. *Cinnabar*	Scarlet Red	Scarlet Ibis	Red Oriental Poppy
21. ,,	Vermilion Red	Red Coral	Love Apple
22. *Clay Slate*	Greenish Grey	Quill-feathers of Robin	Bark of Ash Tree
23. *Egyptian Jasper*	Chestnut Brown	Breast of Red Grouse	Chestnuts
24. *Epidote*	Olive Green	Indian Paroquet	Lignum Vitæ
25. *Erubescite* (*Bornite*)	Scotch Blue	Throat of Blue Titmouse	Stamen of Purple Anemone
26. ,,	Prussian Blue	Wing Spot of Mallard	Stamen of Blue Anemone
27. ,,	Indigo Blue		Stamen of Violet
28. ,,	Azure Blue	Breast of Green Cr. Manakin	Grape-hyacinth Gentian
29. ,,	Flax-flower Blue	Wings of Devil's Butterfly	Flower of Flax

Table XVIII.—(*continued*).

Minerals.	Colours, according to Werner and Jameson.	Animal Kingdom.	Vegetable Kingdom.
30. *Erythrine*	Peach-blossom Red	Legs of Flamingo	Peach Blossom
31. *Flint*	Ash Grey	Breast of long-tail Titmouse	Fresh Wood Ashes
32. ,,	Smoke Grey	Grey part, Breast of Robin.	
33. ,,	Blackish Grey	Back of Nuthatch	Old stems of Hawthorn
34. *Fluor*	Pansy Purple	Chrysomela Goettingensis	Sweet-scented Violet
35. ,,	Campanila Purple	Neck of Pigeon	Canterbury Bell
36. ,,	Imperial Purple	Neck of Impeyan Pheasant	Parts of Saffron Crocus
37. ,,	Auricula Purple	Egg of largest Bluebottle Fly	Purple Auricula
38. ,,	Plum Purple	Breast of Tragopan	Plum
39. ,,	Honey Yellow	Gallstones	Marigold Apple
40. *French Chalk*	Orange-coloured White	Breast of Screech Owl	Large Wild Convolvulus
41. *Garnet*	Crimson Red	Breast of Macaw	Crimson Peony
42. ,,	Purplish Red	Outside of quills of Terico	Officinal Garden Rose
43. *Granular Limestone*	Greyish White	Inside of quill-feathers of Gull	White Hamburg Grapes
44. *Hepatic Cinabar*	Cochineal Red	Coccus Cacti	Decayed Leaf of "None-so-pretty"
45. *Hornblende*	Greenish Black	Breast of Lapwing	Black Tulip
46. *Hyacinth*	Hyacinth Red	Spots of Lygæus Apterus	Red on the Golden Rennet
47. *Iron Earth*	Greyish Blue	Back of Blue Titmouse	Small Fennel Flower
48. *Iron Flint*	Brownish Red	Red on Red-throated Diver	Wallflower
49. ,,	Umber Brown	Moor Buzzard	Disk of Rubeckia
50. *Jasper*	Lavender Purple	Under-spots, Peacock Butterfly	Dried Lavender
51. ,,	Pale Bluish Purple		Pale purple Hyacinth
52. ,,	Tile Red	Breast of Cock Bullfinch	Shrubby Pimpernel
53. ,,	Ochre Yellow	Vent-coverts of Redstart	Buttercup
54. ,,	Cream Yellow	Breast of Teal (Drake)	Stephanotis
55. ,,	Orange-coloured Brown	Wing-coverts of Sheldrake	Female Spike of Catstail
56. *Kermesite*	Brownish Purple Red		Flower of Deadly Nightshade
57. *Lapis Lazuli*	Ultramarine Blue	Wings of Heath Butterfly	Borrage
58. *Lenticular Ore* (*Lirconite*)	**Verditter Blue.**		

59. *Lepidolite*	Bluish Lilac Purple	Lebellula Depressa (Male)	Blue Lilac
60. ,,	Red Lilac Purple	Spots, Peacock Butterfly	Purple Primrose
61. *Liverite*	Brownish Black	Wing-coverts of Black Cock	Dark Wallflower
62. *Lias Limestone*	Bluish Grey	Tail-coverts of Wood Pigeon	,, Hyacinth
63. *Mineral Tar* (*Petroleum*)	Blackish Brown	Stormy Petrel	Brown Calceolaria
64. *Mountain Wood* (*Asbestos*)	Wood Brown	Common Weasel	Hazel Nuts
65. *Natrolite*	Buff Orange	Streak on eye of Kingfisher	Stamen of White Cistus
66. *Obsidian*	Velvet Black	Mole	Black of Indian Sweet Pea
67. *Olivenite*	Reddish Black	Breast of Pochard Duck	Berry, Fuchsia Coccina
68. ,,	Ink Black	Breast of Black Partridge	Berry, Deadly Nightshade
69. *Opal*	Bluish White	White of human eyeballs	Petals, Blue Hepatica
70. *Orpiment*	Lemon Yellow	Large Wasp or Hornet	Shrubby Goldilocks
71. ,,	Dutch Orange	Golden-crested Wren	Common Marigold
72. ,,	Aurora Red	Vent-coverts of Pied Woodpecker	Red on the Apple
73. *Porcelain Jasper*	Pearl Grey	Back of Kittiwake	Petals, Purple Hepatica
74. *Porcelain Spar*	Reddish White	Egg of Grey Linnet	Back of Christmas Rose
75. *Pyrope*	Venous Blood Red	Venous Blood	Dark Purple Scabious
76. *Ruby Oriental*	Carmine Red	Cochineal	Raspberry
77. *Ruby Spinel*	Lake Red		Petals of Peony
78. *Sapphire*	Berlin Blue	Wing-feathers of Jay	Hepatica
79. *Semi-Opal*	Wax Yellow	Larva of large Water Beetle	Nonpareil Apple
80. ,,	Liver Brown	Wing-coverts of Grosbeak	Brown Wallflower
81. *Sulphur*	Sulphur Yellow	Yellow parts of large Dragonfly	Vari-coloured Snapdragon
82. ,,	Primrose Yellow	Pale Canary Bird	Wild Primrose
83. ,,	Gamboge Yellow	Wings of Goldfinch	Yellow Jasmine
84. *Topaz*	Brownish Orange	Eyes of large Flesh Fly	Style of Orange Lily
85. ,,	Wine Yellow	Body of Silk Moth	White Currants
86. ,,	Sienna Yellow	Tail, Bird of Paradise	Stamen of Honeysuckle
87. *Turquoise*	Greenish Blue	Indian Roller	Great Fennel Flower
88. *Uranite*	Siskin Green	Siskin	Ripe Coalmar Pear
89. ,,	Grass Green	Scarabæus Nobilis	Fresh Grass
90. *Wood Tin*	Hair Brown	Head of Pintail Duck	Bark of Elm-tree
91. *Zircon*	Broccoli Brown	Head of Black-headed Gull.	

Table XIX.—Average per Cent. Composition of some Normal Schistose Rocks.*

Rock.	Spec. Grav.	Silica.	Alumina.	Iron perox.	Iron protox.	Mangan. protox.	Lime.	Magnesia.	Potash.	Soda.	Water.
Talc Schist . .	..	50·—58·	4·5—9·	3·5—7·	1·0	..	1·—1·5	23·—31·5	..	..	0·—6·
Chlorite Schist .	2·7—2·9	42·—45·	3·—14·	0·—4·5	9·—27·	0·5	0·2—1·5	8·—17·	0·6	0·2—1·5	4·5—11·2
Hornblende Schist	3·—3·1	48·—50·	13·3—16·4	12·—27·5	4·5—9·	0·—0·5	0·6—12·	2·—2·6	0·5—1·2	1·9—2·3	..
Hornblende Rock .	2·94	49·42	18·12	5·—41·	9·60	..	8·65	3·16	1·27	2·57	1·80 (loss)
Clay Slate . .	2·6—2·9	54·—64·	13·—23·	0·—19·	0·—8·5	..	0·5—9	1·—9·5	1·—6·	1·—3·9	0·—3·9
„ Alum Slate .	2·42	52·28	16·64	(Fe S_2) 7·74	6·96	..	1·53	1·10	7·98	(Carbon) 4·37	1·40 (loss)
Mica Schist . .	2·77	65·13	18·16	..	5·27	0·51	0·32	2·70	2·99	0·53	(TiO_2) 1·54
Mica Gneiss .	2·70	65·—75·	13·—21·	0·—5·8	0·—6·	0·—0·5	1·—5·	0·5—3·	1·5—4·8	0·5—2·5	..
Hornblende Gneiss	2·80	56·83	19·68	2·88	5·76	trace	1·89	3·28	3·14	2·34	(TiO_2) 0·47 (CuO) 0·09
Granulite . .	2·66	73·47	14·86	..	3·28	..	1·62	0·67	3·95	1·80	(H_2O) 0·57

---

* "Text-Book of Geology," Prof. A. Geikie, LL.D., F.R.S., 1882, page 126.

Table XX.—Average per Cent. Composition of the chief Triclinic Felspars.*

Felspar.	Silica.	Alumina.	Potash.	Soda.	Lime.	Hardness.	Sp. Gr.	Habitat.
Microcline . .	64·30	19·70	15·60	0·48	..	6·0	2·540	In some Syenites, &c.
Albite . . .	68·62	19·56	..	11·82	..	6·—6·5	2·5—2·6	In some Granites, and in several Volcanic Rocks.
Oligoclase . .	63·70	23·95	1·20	8·11	2·05	6·0	2·6—2·7	In many Granites, and other Eruptive Rocks.
Andesine . . .	63·85	24·05	0·88	5·04	5·04	5·—6·	2·6—2·7	In some Syenites, &c.
Labradorite . .	52·90	30·30	..	4·50	12·30	6·0	2·7—2·74	Essential constituent of many Lavas, &c.; abundant in masses in Azoic Rocks of Canada, &c.
Anorthite. . .	43·08	36·82	..	..	20·10	6·0	2·7—2·76	In many Volcanic Rocks; sometimes in Granites, and Metamorphic Rocks.

---

* "Text-Book of Geology," Prof. A. Geikie, LL.D., F.R.S., 1882, page 72.

The student who wishes further information in this matter will find detailed reactions of every metal, &c., arranged with a view to facility of reference, in my "Alphabetical Manual of Blowpipe Analysis." Trübner & Co. 1880.

APPENDIX.

Exercises in the Determination of Minerals.

⁂ *The following analyses of unknown minerals from a Freiberg University Cabinet were published in the* ENGLISH MECHANIC, *with a reques for solutions as to the names of the minerals analysed.*

(N.B.—Alkaline Silicates are the most difficult minerals to analyse by the blowpipe.)

No. 1.—White, amorphous, friable fragments; soft.

I.	Powder in B acid *a*. (1.) Great effervescence, without smell; green pyrochrome (p.c.) of B acid unaltered.	(1.) Sulphuric acid: (Carbonic acid turns the green pyrochrome temporarily yellow) (*b*.)
	(2.) Amorphous, opaque, white, rounded fragments (*c*.)	(2.) Alumina: May be glucina, or contain a little silica.
	(3.) Most fragments dissolve in part to transparent vitreous matter, which flows through the bead.	(3.) Presence of an Alkali, which, as the green p.c. was unaltered, must be potash (confirm by II.). Soda yellows the green p.c.
II.	Add a trace CoO (cobalt oxide). (1.) A purple suffusion spreading from the black cobalt-borate balls over the whole bead. Balls not all dissolved.	(1.) About 10 per cent. of potash. (From 10 to 25 per cent. of alkali is shown by the *rapidity* of solution to a blue bead.)
III.	Add equal proportion of lime to original powder, and treat the bead B.B.* (1.) The whole bead a milky enamel, opaque (*d*.)	(1.) Large proportion of alumina (can't be glucina).
IV.	Original power in P acid, B.B. (1.) Wholly dissolved.	(1.) No silica or zirconia.

What is this mineral?

(Time taken by a practised operator for producing the above reactions—quarter of an hour.)

---

* "B.B." = Before the blowpipe.

No. 2.—Transparent, Colourless, Crystalline; but of no shape; hard.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Transparent ice-like mass (*a*), slowly dissolving B.B. (2.) Faint yellow p.c. at first from powder at bottom of the bead; but green p.c. of B acid unchanged after.	(1.) An alkaline aluminous silicate. (2.) Trace of soda, but greater part of alkali, potash.
II. Powder + lime in fresh B acid B.B. (1.) Milky in part, but with lime-borate balls, not decomposed.	(1.) Not much alumina: about 15 per cent.
III. Added CoO B.B. (1.) Co borate dissolved as above, or rather more, to purple suffusion over the bead.	(1.) About 10 per cent. or rather more, of potash, with trace of soda.
IV. Fresh powder fused on AL plate, crushed, boiled (*b*), dried, and treated in B acid, containing a trace of phosphoric acid. (1.) Undissolved, transparent crystalline mass. (2.) Two minute, semi-transparent balls.	(1.) Large proportion of silica. (2.) Trace of lime; here shown as two calcium phospho-borate balls.

What mineral is this?

No. 3.—Greyish-white, compact, amorphous; soft.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Roundish, fringed, white, opaque fragments, showing very slight vitreous solution in bead; green p.c. unaltered.	(1.) Probably alumina, with large proportion of silica, and a little potash.
II. Added CoO. (1.) Purple suffusion, but only after long treatment before the pyrocone.	(1.) Not much potash.
III. Added lime (equal proportion). (1.) Milky, opaque bead, but on vesiculation (A.) many white irregular fragments observed.	(1.) Large proportions of alumina and (probably) of silica, not glucina.
IV. Powder in P acid (B.). (1.) Large transparent mass undissolved.	(1.) Large proportion of silica.
V. Added CoO to bead IV. (1.) Bluish purple.	(1.) Not much alkali.

What mineral is this?

No. 4.—Flesh-white Laminæ; Amorphous, Compact; hardish (c.).

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Violet p.c. from powder at bottom at first; green p.c. unaltered afterwards. (2.) Quantity of grey opaline matter with calcium-borate balls, and semi-transparent fragments.	(1.) Considerable proportion of potash. (2.) No alumina; much combined water and a good deal of lime; the rest probably silica.
II. Added CoO. (1.) Much dissolved to purple suffusion.	(1.) Considerable proportion of potash.
III. A fragment in platinum forceps intumesced and frothed up before the blowpipe.	It is impossible not to perceive what mineral this is.

No. 5.—Semi-transparent fragments; soft.

I. Powder in Boric acid. (1.) Great effervescence, with strong choking smell. (2.) Fragments at first, but all rapidly dissolved to a clear bead. (3.) Green p.c. totally yellowed.	(1.) Chlorine or fluorine. (2.) Large proportion of alkali. (3.) Alkali soda.
II. Added CoO. (1.) Rapidly dissolved to blue bead.	(1.) 25 per cent. alkali.
III. Added lime. (1.) Enamel, milk-white, opaque.	(1.) Large proportion of alumina.
IV. Took up orig. powder on B acid bead made on copper wire. (1.) No bluing of the brilliant green pyrochrome.	(1.) No chlorine.
V. Crushed bead of IV. with fresh powder, and boiled it in a glass bulb. (1.) Neck of the bulb much attacked.	(1.) Considerable proportion of fluorine.

It is quite evident what mineral this must be.

Notes.—A. "Vesiculation, or blowing the small bead into a large vesicle or bladder about 70 times the size of the bead, as a glass-blower would (devised by me in 1867), is thus performed. The operator must have a spare mouth-blowpipe, from which the nozzle has been removed, ready at his right hand; the bead, with contents, is taken red-hot from the pyrocone by the left hand, and a moderate but rapid blast sent through the platinum wire ring from the jet before it cools." (In the preceding volume, at page 83, a picture of a "vesicle" is given)

B. To make a bead of phosphoric acid (for which a separate wire should be kept, as the least trace of it very much adulterates boric acid, rendering the bead opalescent), a little of the crystalline powder which collects on the sticks should be laid upon the agate slab, a very small portion taken up on the red-hot ring as before, and held about an inch from the point of the pyrocone, until sufficient has melted on the ring to form the nucleus of a bead, which may then be plunged hot into the powder, and fused at point of the pyrocone without fear of its dropping. This is necessary from the quantity of water contained, which renders the bead very fluid until properly formed. Clean Al. plate should be underneath, and the fluid P acid (which rapidly cools there) taken up again with a clean penknife and replaced upon the ring.

C. The test of "hardness" is made by scraping the mineral with a penknife, and observing if the powder sounds "gritty" or soft between the agates in grinding. It only requires to be of the roughest description, not as a guide to the analysis, but to naming the mineral afterwards.

Remarks.—a. The ringed wire, fixed in the pliers, is held for a moment at the point of the blue pyrocone, where it instantly becomes red hot. The hot ring is then dipped in a little pile of boric acid on one of the (quite clean) agate slabs; a quantity of the flakes of boric acid adhere to the hot ring, and are fused at the point of the pyrocone. This is repeated until a transparent bead, free from air-bubbles, is produced. A small fragment of the mineral is then placed on an agate between the jaws of the forceps and roughly crushed. The coarse powder is then ground to fine dust between the agates, and a *very* small portion taken up at a time, on one side of the hot bead. The result of treatment of this side at the point of the blue pyrocone is then examined through the lens.

b. Presence of sulphur confirmed by treating the powder mixed with potash on charcoal before the blowpipe (B.B.), and placing the mass on silver with a drop of water, when a *black stain is left* on the silver. A small proportion of sulphur leaves a *brown* stain.

c. If there were any considerable proportion of silica here the fragments would have *fringed edges*, and not be in rounded masses—a formation characteristic of alumina or glucina only. Of these two, alumina decomposes calcium borate (contained transparent balls formed by lime added B.B.), and glucina does not. Silica or zirconia alone, or with a very small proportion of alumina, forms irregular transparent fragments with sharp edges or spikes, unless there is a considerable proportion of alkali present, when these edges are dissolved in proportion to the amount of alkali present. The presence of a large proportion of alumina may be confirmed by putting a drop of cobalt solution on a fragment, and treating it B.B., when it turns blue (a discovery of Gahn); but this test will not answer in the thousands of cases where there is any metallic oxide present.

d. This milkiness is easily distinguished (by a lens) from the grey, opalescent, semitransparent bead given by lime balls in presence of silica only in B. acid, B.B., in which latter case the lime balls are *not* broken up.

2*a*. This phenomenon is a certain proof of the conclusion given:

alkali, alumina, and silica shown afterwards separately. *b.* The boiling will require a platinum or aluminium capsule on an iron ring with stand, fixed over the blowpipe pyrocone. By fusing and boiling, you get rid of the alkali, and can then, by treatment in phospho-boric acid as above, get reaction for traces of lime, &c., contained in the mineral.

No. 6. Yellowish white, amorphous fragments; compact, but glittering—hard.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Transparent, ice-like mass, not wholly dissolved. (2.) Green pyrochrome nearly yellowed.	(1.) An alkaline aluminous silicate, with large proportion of silica. (2.) About 5 per cent. of soda.
II. Added CoO. (1.) Cobalt borate nearly all dissolved to purple suffusion over the bead.	(1.) About 10 per cent. alkali (must be potash also here).
III. Added lime. (1.) Calcium borate balls decomposed in part, but milky matter not quite opaque.	(1.) Not very much alumina.
IV. Fragment fused easily before the pyrocone: Powdered, boiled, dried, and treated B.B. in phospho-boric acid. (1.) Semi-transparent undissolved mass. No balls of any kind.	(1.) Large proportion of silica. No lime, iron, manganese, &c. No necessity to try this mineral in P acid.

What mineral is this?

No. 7. Compact, white, amorphous fragments, with vitreous lustre; very hard (steel of penknife left on its surface).

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Strong yellow p.c. from bottom of bead, and green p.c. completely yellowed. (2.) Ice-like mass dissolving.	(1.) Large proportion of soda. (2.) An alkaline aluminous silicate.
II. Added CoO. (1.) Great part of cobalt borate dissolved to purple suffusion.	(1.) At least 10 per cent. soda.
III. Added lime. (1.) Lime balls decomposed; at first with curdy precipitate round them, then completely, to milk-white	(1.) Considerable proportion of alumina.

IV. Original powder in P acid. (1.) Transparent mass after long treatment before pyrocone.	(1.) Large proportion of silica.

(Did not try for lime, &c., as the mineral is evidently a relative of the preceding).

No. 8. On opening this box I could see from the iridescent play of colours on some surfaces of the fragments, that the mineral is labradorite, and as I have found this to be the case, and have already given a blowpipe analysis of that at page 154 of this work, I pass it by, and take instead, a small piece of a mineral enclosed in paper in the box (of which someone had sent me one or two small fragments), flesh-coloured, compact, amorphous, soft.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Ice-like mass not soluble. (2.) Yellow p.c. at first, but green p.c. not completely yellowed.	(1.) Alkaline aluminous silicate with little alkali and much silica. (2.) Under 5 per cent. soda.
II. Added CoO. (1.) Cobalt-borate balls scarcely purpled.	(1.) Little alkali.
III. Added lime. (1.) Only curdy precipitate round lime-balls. Added equal parts of CaO and original powder. (2.) Only milky and opaque in part; but this bead had a trace of P acid, derived from the wire in it.	(1.) Not much alumina. (2.) Not much alumina: but allowing for the state of the bead, I should say about 15 or 16 per cent.
IV. Fused, boiled, and dried powder in fresh B acid. (1.) Semitransparent fragments, some giving off faint milky streaks; no balls.	(1.) No lime, iron, &c.; but I had *very* little of this mineral, wishing to retain parts, and was obliged to fuse remains of original powder made into paste, instead of a fragment B.B.
V. Added P acid and fresh, boiled, &c., powder. (1.) Same as before; no balls.	

(Unsatisfactory; but think I can guess the mineral from these reactions, and its peculiar flesh colour.)

No 9.—White, opaque, crystalline, fibrous; soft.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Transparent, ice-like mass, dissolving to clear bead. (2.) Green p.c. completely yellowed.	(1.) Alkaline aluminous silicate with considerable alkali. (2.) Over 5 per cent. of soda.

II. Added CoO. (1.) Cobalt-borate completely but not rapidly dissolved to suffusion; not to a blue bead.	(1.) Over 10 per cent. alkali, but under 20 per cent.
III. Added a mixture of equal parts of lime and original powder. (1.) Milk-white, opaque, enamel bead.	(1.) Considerable proportion of alumina.
IV. Powder of fused fragment (fused easily with strong reddish orange p.c.) boiled and dried in phospho-boric acid; (1.) semitransparent mass with one or two minute colourless balls.	(1.) Considerable proportion of silica, with a trace (one or two per cent.) of lime: no iron, manganese, &c.

What mineral is this?

No. 10.—Greenish grey, compact, amorphous; softish.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Faint yellow p.c. at bottom of bead, but green p.c unaltered after. (2.) Rusty yellow suffusion over whole bead, with black enamel over wire. (3.) With much fresh B acid and a trace more powder, many black opaque balls, surrounded by yellow suffusion. (4.) Vesiculated, no ice-like mass or fragments, but one or two larger transparent brown balls, iron borate balls rapidly dissolving.	(1.) (2.) Trace of soda, but presence of considerable alkali, by which iron borate balls are dissolved to black enamel, &c. (3.) Large proportion of iron. (4.) Either a large proportion of potash or less of some stronger alkali, not soda; a little manganese.
II. Added CoO. (1.) Cobalt-borate balls, with little suffusion, and that pink, not purple.	(1.) Cannot be potash, yet must be considerable alkali present to dissolve the iron borate.
III. Added lime. (1.) Lime balls not decomposed, but take up the CoO as transparent purple balls of cobalt-calcium borate. Almost impossible to vesiculate the bead.	(1.) Either no alumina present or the alkali must be lithia. probably both.

IV. Splintery fragment before the pyrocone point. (1.) Yellow p.c. but streaks of deep red; more red if the wick of a pyrological candle is touched with the fragment.	(1.) A little soda and more lithia, but still not much of the latter.
V. Boiled powder of the fused fragments, dried, and treated in fresh B acid bead. (1.) The whole powder, black opaque balls with streaks of cohering opaline matter; forming afterwards a peculiar opal bead B.B.	(1.) The whole mineral iron, with (probably) large proportion of phosphoric acid (opalescence); a little lithia, and traces of soda and manganese, for one or two balls were transparent (I.).
VI. Equal parts of boiled powder and lime added to V. (1.) A large, black, opaque, conglomerated ball, like that afforded by Gayolinite to B acid.	(1.) Not much information from this reaction, except the probable presence of magnesia.
VII. Added powder of V. to fresh B acid bead containing a large calcium borate ball. (1.) Transparent green ball, opaque while hot.	(1.) Iron protoxide with a little magnesia.
VIII. Added potassium pyrotungstate. (*a*) in excess to bead I., B.B. (1.) A deep turquoise-blue, opaque bead on cooling.	(1.) Large proportion of phosphoric acid.

It is pretty plain now what this mineral is.

Notes.—*a.* This salt (an invaluable reagent for phosphoric acid) is thus made: fuse a portion of potassium carbonate, about the size of a large pea, on clean aluminium plate B.B., and add tungstic acid (a yellow powder sold cheaply in small bottles), until all effervescence has ceased. The product, a greyish white mass, is broken into little pieces and kept for use in a small bottle; but I prefer making it "fresh and fresh," as above described. To use it, the supposed phosphate is first thoroughly dissolved in a B acid bead B.B. by the employment of as little potash as possible (a mere trace is sufficient), so as to retain a decidedly acid character in the bead. Potassium pyrotungstate is then fused with this bead inside the point of the blue pyrocone; and if it is phosphatic in the least degree, it will turn a pale turquoise blue, and opaque on cooling; if very phosphatic, it will turn a deep blue.

I discovered this test (it is said by some "Ironmasters" to be invaluable in detecting traces of phosphorus in iron, which is then said to be "cold short") in 1874, by a careful perusal of Plattner's celebrated blowpipe tables (Probirkunst mit dem Löthrohre," 4th Ed. 1865, p. 138). In them I saw, under the head of "No. 33, Wolframsäure" (tungstic acid), that that substance, added B.B. to borax, affords only a yellow bead; but when added to salt of phosphorus, a "beautiful blue colour." Soda being common to both of these salts, it is evidently phosphoric acid which causes the blue colour.

No. 11.—Greyish white, compact; amorphous fragments, but apparently having a rhombic, or rhombo-prismatic crystalline structure; very hard (a penknife leaves steel on surface).

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Faint orange p.c. from bottom of bead at first; green p.c. afterwards unchanged. (2.) Transparent and opaque white mass, very slowly dissolving.	(1.) (2.) Alkaline aluminous silicate, with large proportion of silica and alumina; a very small proportion of soda.
II. Added CoO. (1.) Cobalt borate balls, very slowly dissolving to pink (not purple) suffusion.	(1.) Alkali, probably a small proportion of lithia (the potash suffusion is purple).
III. Added lime. (1.) Milky streaks at once; with more lime, bead opaque, milk-white.	(1.) Large proportion of alumina, and, probably, no lime in mineral (*a*).
IV. Fragment in E.P. (*b*). (1.) Fuses in part, but remainder dry, exfoliating. (2.) Blood-red, but momentary p.c.	(1.) Not much alkali. (2.) A small proportion of lithia.

What mineral is this?

No. 12.—White, semitransparent, vitreous, amorphous; hard (penknife causes very little powder, but yields no steel on surface).

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Transparent ice-like mass, *slowly* dissolving. (2.) p.c. at bottom of bead for a moment, blood-red; afterwards green p.c. unchanged.	(1.) Alkaline aluminous silicate, with little alkali and much silica and alumina. (2.) Alkali lithia.
II. Added CoO. (1.) Very slight pink suffusion; but half the mass not yet dissolved (*c*).	(1.) Not much alkali.

III. Added CaO. (1.) Lime balls not decomposed, but surrounded with milky matter, so added mixture (*d*) of CaO + 3 times the mineral. (2.) Bead, milky and opaque, but not all over.	(1.) (2.) Considerable proportion of, but not *very* much alumina. A little soda.
IV. Fragment in E.P. (1.) Reddish orange at first; but (2) in strong H.P. (*e*) a pale rose tint.	(1.) (2.) Might be either strontia or lithia; but can't be strontia, which forms balls in B acid like lime.

What is this mineral?

No. 13. Grey transparent plates or scales, like talc or mica; very soft.

(I.) Powder (obtained by rubbing several plates together on a file, and then crushing between agates) in B acid. (1.) Blood-red p.c. from bottom of bead. (2.) Scales (from not properly crushed powder), surrounded by dirty yellow suffusion, all dissolving to vitreous matter, like syrup dissolving in water. Bead, dirty yellow.	(1.) Lithia. (2.) Iron, dissolved by a considerable proportion of alkali, without which the scales would be quite insoluble.
II. Added CoO. (1.) All dissolved to pink bead.	(1.) About 10 per cent. alkali.
III. Added lime. (1.) No milkiness, but bead covered with black slaggy enamel, with (2) white metallic dendritic crystal on surface.	(1.) Failure to detect alumina, which must be present, from the mineral not being properly crushed. (2.) Probably reduced cobalt.
IV. A large scale fused *per se*. (1.) (black, magnetic) and powder boiled, &c., in B acid, but many scales still present which give off a vitreous solution. (2.) One or two white opaque balls.	(1.) Considerable proportion of iron. (2.) Trace of magnesia.
V. Added lime. (1.) Yellowish white, opaque, enamel bead.	(1.) Large proportion of alumina with iron.
VI. Added CoO. (1.) Co bor-	(1.) Presence of considerable pro-

	ate balls dissolved to deep *purple* suffusion now, especially over the platinum wire.	portion of potash, in addition to the lithia.
VII.	Vesiculated bead (*f*) breathed on vesicle, and remelted to a bead B.B. (1.) Melts with an intense green light.	(1.) Presence of fluorine; shown here as hydrofluoric acid, to which it is converted by the moisture from the breath.
VIII.	Original powder in P acid. (1.) Large transparent mass undissolved.	(1.) Large proportion of silica.
IX.	Bead VIII. crushed and boiled with drop of water in glass bulb. (1.) Glass attacked and dulled in neck of bulb.	(1.) Presence of fluorine confirmed.

This is a most troublesome mineral to handle, on account of the difficulty of properly crushing it. Fortunately, its scaly structure and reaction for lithia render its immediate identification quite easy.

No. 14.—White, semi-transparent, amorphous, but with prismatic cleavage of fragments on their long axes, (*g*)—soft.

I.	Powder in B acid. (1.) Considerable effervescence, and on raising the bead to white heat, great and continued effervescence without smell, the green p.c. remaining unchanged. (2.) White, opaque, fringed fragments; no solution going on. (3.) Bead semi-opaque, with grey opaline matter.	(1.) This must be a sulphate of some base which retains its sulphuric acid with great tenacity—as barium (*h*). (2.) The reaction of cyanite (a silicate of alumina); but this mineral is soft. (3.) Much combined water. (*i*.)
II.	Powder made into paste with equal part of potash, and drop of water, fused into a ball on Al plate B.B.; ball crushed, boiled, and dried powder in B acid, B.B. (1.) A number of opaque white balls, evolving quantities of opaline matter, and bubbles amounting to effervescence.	(1.) Sulphate of barium, which is the only base evolving opaline matter in this way. Even the fusion with potash, &c., was unable wholly to separate the Ba and SO_3, and as the balls afforded by BaO in B acid are transparent, the opacity is probably due to combined water.
III.	Fragment gives a pale green pyrochrome *per se* (1).	(1.) Barium.

It was impossible to help finding out (and showing) what this mineral is.

No. 15.—Yellowish white, amorphous, compact, translucent, horn-like—soft.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Great effervescence without smell; green p.c. temporarily yellowed. (2.) Clear balls, giving off dense streaks of opaline matter, which soon coalesce into one large transparent ball, not quite round, showing its specific gravity to be higher than that of calcium borate.	(1.) Carbon dioxide, formerly called carbonic acid gas (CO_2, test for S on silver here, if doubtful of the fact). (2.) Barium (confirm by III., No. 14.)

The dullest student can have no doubt of the nature, and therefore the name, of this mineral.

Notes.—(*a*). Because, if there had been, with such a small proportion of alkali unable to dissolve them, milky streaks (of calcium borate decomposed by alumina) would have appeared in operation I. Still there may be a trace of lime here, to be detected by treating the fused and boiled powder in a phospho-boric acid bead, as before explained.

(*b*). E. P. for "Ellychnine pyrochrome" (Greek *Elleuchnion*, a wick), made by touching the side of the wick of a candle or wick lamp with the hot assay *while* the pyrocone is being produced. The whole blue pyrocone is then surrounded by a coloured "mantle" of flame of the peculiar colour communicated.

(*c*). It will be observed that I am not fully carrying out my own system. The bead containing the silicious mass should, no doubt, be treated B.B. until it is shown absolutely whether the mass is thus soluble or not; and the sharp practitioner will at once see here that by further treatment B.B. I would probably have obtained more lithium borate to act upon the cobalt afterwards; but I am pressed for time, and consider the above sufficient indication for the identification of a mineral.

(*d*). The mixture is made with a penknife from little heaps on an agate slab, and then ground well together by a superplaced agate.

(*e*). H. P. for hydrocarbonous pyrocone, signifies that the assay is to be held well within the point of the blue pyrocone.

(*f*). There is nothing to *induce* this operation here, but the knowledge obtained from the scaly structure and lithia reaction) that this mineral probably contains fluorine.

(*g*). Found by trying to slice them with a penknife.

(*h*). It is as well to state here that this important reaction (evolving sufficient effervescence to suspect sulphuric acid, the presence of which is confirmed by further intense treatment before the blowpipe and the ordinary test for S on silver) is afforded by no other mineral than barite (or "heavy spar"), fragments of gypsum, the likest to it, being after a time decomposed in B acid B.B. into balls of calcium borate and bubbles of SO_3.

(*i*). Barite is said in mineralogical works to contain little or no water; but in B acid B.B. all barium minerals, and even chemically pure baryta, evolve copiously this grey opaline matter, which I believe to represent combined water.

No. 16. White, obaque, amorphous, glittering, cryst. stract. (like loaf sugar); hardish (penknife makes little powder, but leaves no steel on surface); crushes easily.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Great effervescence for a short time only (*a*) yellowing the green p.c. (2.) Transparent colourless balls, rapidly fusing into one large one, not quite round (*b*) opaque, hot, and evolving only a little opaline matter under treatment.	(1.) Carbon dioxide. (2.) Probably a combination, or rather conjunction, of calcium and barium.
II. Fragment of mineral at point of pyrocone. (1.) Yellow green p.c. (2.) Red orange p.c. in E.P. (*c*). (3.) Fragment turns green where heated.	(1.) Barium. (2.) Calcium. (3.) Barium manganate (according to Plattner), but no proof of manganese here.

There can be no doubt about this mineral.

No. 17. White, semitransparent, amorphous, fibro-cryst. structure; soft, or very soft, crushes easily.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Red p.c. at bottom of bead. (2.) Great effervescence, green p.c. unchanged. (3.) Transparent fragments after long treatment, but one or two minute opaque balls.	(1.) Lithium or strontium. (2.) Sulphuric anhydride (*d*). (3.) Cannot be aluminium silicate containing lithia or strontia, because the mineral is soft, and there would be no effervescence.
II. Fragment in E.P. (1.) Orange red p.c.	(1.) Strontium.
III. Added CoO. (1.) No solution of cobalt borate.	(1.) No alkali (no lithia).
IV. Powder fused with K_2O (*e*) on Al plate, boiled, dried, and treated in B acid. (1.) The whole transparent balls. (2.) A little grey opalescent matter.	(1.) Strontium (the red p.c. showing it cannot be lime). (2.) A little combined water.

What mineral is this? (*f*)

No. 18.—Nearly opaque, white, amorphous, hardish; little powder, but no steel left.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Momentary rose p.c. from bottom of bead. (2.) Great but brief effervescence, with temporary yellowing of green p.c. (3.) Transparent balls, larger ones not quite round.	(1.) Strontium or lithium. (2.) Carbon dioxide. (3.) Strontium, the borate of which must have a higher sp. gr. than that of calcium.
II. Fragment in E.P. (1.) Beautiful orange red mantle completely enveloping the blue pyrocone.	(1.) Strontium.

What mineral is this?

No. 19.—Pale green (some fragments violet) transparent, amorphous, but with apparently a cubic angle on one side—hardish.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Slight red orange p.c. from bottom. (2.) Great effervescence, with slight choking smell. (3.) Transparent balls, large ones quite round, giving off no opalescent matter under continued treatment.	(1.) Probably lime. (2.) Chlorine or fluorine. (3.) Lime; not baryta or strontia.
II. On copper wire with B acid. (1.) No blue p.c.	(1.) No chlorine.
III. Bead with fresh powder boiled in glass bulb with drop of water. (1.) Neck attacked.	(1.) Fluorine.

What mineral is this?

No. 20.—Transparent, lamilar, amorphous, but cleaves in plates; soft.

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Great and long-continued effervescence, green p.c.; unchanged; no smell. (2.) Transparent balls, larger ones quite round. (3.) Clear, hot. (4.) Balls colourless when cold.	(1.) Sulphuric acid (confirm according to note *b*, *supra*, p. 194). (2.) Lime. (3.) No magnesia. (4.) No iron.

What mineral is this?

No. 21.—Pale (apple) green, translucent, compact, amorphous; soft (penknife leaves considerable powder on surface).

I. Powder in B acid. (1.) Considerable, slow (not lively) effervescence, increasing with	(1.) Sulphuric or phosphoric acid, (2.) Probably a phosphate, as sulphates never afford

increased heat. (2.) Only white opaque fragments after long treatment, but evolving streaks of opalescent matter, which render the whole bead opaline after a time.	these "streaks," but only generally diffused, grey, opalescent matter.
II. Powder fused with K_2O, boiled, dried, and treated in B acid. (1.) Whole powder white opaque balls.	(1.) Calcium (probably) phosphate (magnesium borate is similar, but balls clarified by long treatment).
III. Dissolved these by cautious addition of K_2O, and added potassium pyrotungstate (*g*) in excess, under H. P. (*h*). (1.) A turquoise blue opaque bead.	(1.) Phosphoric acid in large proportion; because part must have been previously removed by fusion with alkali.
IV. (*i*) Powder of mineral on the copper-wire B acid bead. (*j*) (1.) A brilliant but momentary cerulean, or light blue colour.	(1.) Chlorine as copper chloride, which has a blue p.c.
V. Powder of mineral with crystal of P acid, and drop of water heated in glass bulb. (1.) No dulling of the polished neck of bulb.	(1.) No fluorine.

What mineral is this?

Notes.—(*a*). This reaction constitutes another valuable distinction between carbonates and sulphates: bubbles disengaged from the latter lasting, in every case, at least double as long as those from the former; no carbonates of the alkaline-earth metals refuse, as far as I know, to speedily separate into balls and bubbles under this treatment, like the sulphates of barium and strontium.

(*b*). This indicates that the *specific gravity* of the metal forming the carbonate is greater than that of those which form perfect larger sphericles; as, *e.g.* calcium, magnesium, &c. These balls being produced through the law of the cohesion of fluids, larger ones of high sp. gr. are not round, on account of the attraction of gravitation overcoming that of cohesion; just as the larger drops of mercury, scattered on a table, are not round, while the small ones are.

(*d*). It may be asked here, Is not this effervescence due to SO_2, not SO_3, as the latter is not known (practically, until here produced) in the form of gas? To this I reply it is certainly not SO_2, which has a pungent smell, whereas this is odourless.

(*e*). This is the chemical formula for potash, used for brevity's sake, as before explained, for the ordinary potassium carbonate; as, of course, potash only is added to a bead B.B. the CO_2 being volatilized. I nearly filled my bottle with a pennyworth obtained from a druggist here. It is tested (1) by boiling in distilled water, when it ought to leave no residue, (2) by giving a violet p.c. *per se* B.B., (3) by not in the least altering the green p.c. of B acid B.B. (no soda).

(*f*). A "Mineralogist" (who, I must admit, has made correct guesses at these minerals hitherto) states that he found strontium sulphate to afford precisely the same reactions in B acid as barite; but if he will be so good as to analyse the former carefully over again, I think he will find the differences recorded here between Nos. 14 and 17.

(*g*). See note *a*, p. 198.

(*h*). See note *e*, p. 202.

(*i*). This operation is induced by the *mineralogical* knowledge that this mineral, here proved to be a phosphate of calcium, generally contains chlorine or fluorine.

(*j*). *One* bead ready for use may be kept months for this purpose on a roll of ordinary copper wire, provided the bead be previously tested B.B. to see that it contains no chlorine, which is rapidly thus driven off on account of its extreme volatility.

Solutions of Preceding Analyses, by "Mineralogist."

No. 1. appears from the analysis to be a white, "earthy" sulphate of aluminium, containing about 10 per cent. of potash. Dana ("System of Mineralogy," 1877, page 658) gives three such, under the head of "Hydrous Sulphates" (combined water not mentioned by Col. Ross, but no doubt existing in his mineral—viz., Aluminite, Alunite, and Löwigite). Of these the first contains no potash, and the last is stated to have a pale straw-yellow colour, and to be slightly subtranslucent. I therefore suppose Col. Ross's first mineral to be "Alunite."

No. 2. "An alkaline aluminous silicate," containing traces of soda and lime, but chiefly silica with considerable alumina, and potash; "transparent, colourless, hard." This constitution points to feldspar of some kind or other, or, as Dana calls it, "orthoclase;" and at page 356 he gives a list of feldspars in which "the proportion of soda is much less than that of potash, from $\frac{1}{26}$th;" nearly all of these contain traces of lime. I therefore suppose Col. Ross's No. 2 to be the variety of transparent crystalline feldspar (probably from St. Gothard, as he states it is in a Freiberg Cabinet) called "Adularia."

No. 3. "A soft, greyish white, compact," aluminium silicate containing a little potash. Again, Col. Ross does not mention water, but it is evident that must be present to make a silicate of the hardest substance in the world next to diamond (corundum) "soft." I therefore turn to the "hydrous silicates of alumina" in Dana, or what he calls the "Margarophyllite" section—*i.e.*, having a "pearly" lustre. There I find, page 479, "Pinite," having a hardness of only 2·5 to 3·5; colour, greyish white; lustre, feeble, waxy. In the percentage list of these there is a ratio of nearly 2 : 1 between the silica and alumina, and in the variety called "Agalmatolite" (of which the Chinese priests make their gods), a greater proportion of silica, no iron, magnesia, lime, or soda. I would suggest, therefore, that this mineral is "Agalmatolite."

No. 4. A hydrous silicate of lime with considerable proportion of potash, which "intumesces and froths up when held *per se* before the blowpipe." Looking in Dana, therefore, among the "Hydrous Silicates, Zeolite (from a Greek derivation signifying to boil up) section," I hit upon the zeolite *par excellence* called "Apophylite" (from another Greek word signifying to exfoliate or intumesce), and find—page 416—a list of apophyllites from various localities, which yielded (to different analysts) on an average 52 per cent of silica, 25 of lime, 5 or 6 of potash, and 16 of water. But all of these, except one, contain about 1 per cent. of fluorine, which Col. Ross does not seem to have detected. Is No. 4 "Apophylite"?

No. 5 must be "Cryolite," the well-known fluoride of sodium and aluminium from Greenland, Arksut Fiord.

On the whole, I think Col. Ross would do well to pay more attention to the "lustre, hardness, and specific gravity" of his materials than he seems to do. A better description of these (he gives none at all of sp. gravities), combined with the results of his analysis, would very much facilitate and shorten the work of the student in hunting up names.

No. 6 seems to be a soda feldspar, containing also potash. If there was no water, or very little, found in it, I should be apt to think the mineral what Des Cloizeaux,. after the French mineralogists, calls "Schorl Blanc" or Albite, which is classed by Dana among the "unisilicates," and analysed (by Brooks) as follows:—SiO_2 67·39, Al_2O_3 19·24, Mg 0·61, CaO 0·31, Na_2O 6·23, K_2O 6·77 = 100·55.

No. 7, "An alkaline (soda) aluminous silicate," probably containing water, as the "ice-like mass" contained in the boric acid bead dissolved so rapidly before the blowpipe; in which case we should have to look for it in a mineralogy under the head of the soda-zeolites, probably analcite; but really, in the absence of all indications derived from crystalline form, and the presence or absence of water, it is hard to say where one should look for the particular species of such minerals. An analysis of "zeolite dure" (or hard zeolite) of Dolomieu—*i.e.*, analcite—from Giant's Causeway, is SiO_2 55·60, Al_2O_3 23·00, Na_2O 14·65, H_2O 7·90 = 101·15 (Thomson).

No 8 I should say was Heulandite (?), which has a peculiar "shade of white passing into red" colour, and a hardness of only 3·5; but it again has a large percentage of water and a considerable amount of lime, neither of which are mentioned by Colonel Ross: SiO_2, 59·64, Al_2O_2 16·33, CaO 7·44, Na_2O 1·16, K_2O 0·74, H_2O 14·33 = 99·64 (Damour).

No. 9. "A crystalline-fibrous, soft, white, opaque, soda-alumina silicate, with between 10 and 20 per cent. of soda, a considerable proportion of alumina, and a trace of lime." This description appears to me to tally almost exactly with that of "Natrolite:" SiO_2, 47·76, Al_2O_3, 25·88, Na_2O 16·21. H_2O 9·31 (Fuchs).

No. 10. "A phosphate of iron, with a little manganese and lithia, and a trace of soda." Looking in Dana, under the head of "Anhydrous Phosphates" for an iron phosphate with lithia (I should think a solution of this mineral useful medicinally), I came across the very one, "Triphylite," page 541. Analysis by Fuchs: P_2O_5 41·47, FeO 48·57, MnO 4·70, LiO 3·40, SiO_2 0·53, H_2O 0·68 = 99·35.

No. 11. "An alkaline aluminous silicate, with large proportion of silica and alumina, very small ditto soda, and a little lithia: greyish white, compact, very hard; "prismatic crystalline structure" (?) This description seems to tally with that of the "bisilicate" of Dana, and the "silicate" of Des Cloizeaux and Brooke and Miller—called by the first and last "spodumene"; by the French mineralogist "triphane," and by Mohs "prismatischer triphan-spath." [SiO_2 65·02 Al_2O_3 29·14, CaO 0·50, Li_2O 5·47, Na_2O 0·46, K_2O 0·14 (Rammelsberg).

No. 12. Like the above but not so hard, and "semitransparent" (? translucent), with less alumina than the first. Probably "petalite." SiO_2 72·212, Al_2O_3 17·225, Li_2O 5·761 = 102·198 (Arfvedson).

No. 13. "Lepidolite," of course: from λεπίς a scale, called also "Lithionglimmer" (C. Gmelin.) SiO_2 46·23, Al_2O_3 14·14, Fe_2O_3 17·97, MgO 4·57, Li_2O 4·21, K_2O 4·90, F 8·10 = 100 (Gmelin).

No. 14, stated by the analyst to be "barite" or "heavy spar"; but I can only say as regards the blowpipe reactions given, that I have found "celestine" (or strontium sulphate) to behave in much the same way with these reagents, *i.e.*, to "hold by its sulphuric acid with great tenacity;" fragments, effervescing considerably at first—more with greater heat, but eventually declining to decompose into "transparent balls and bubbles of SO_3"; but Col. Ross says, "This important reaction is afforded by no other mineral than barite."

No. 15. Barium carbonate, generally called "Witherite."

No. 16. A double carbonate of barium and calcium, generally called "barytocalcite" (or "alstonite," from Alston Moor, in Cumberland, the only locality, I believe). This mineral is unique in its way. It is only found in one place in the world, and is, I think, the only mineral in the world which assumes a green tint by mere heating *per se*. As baryta and MnO_2 fuse together at high temperature, the mass assuming a green colour, Plattner was perhaps right in guessing the presence of a little heterodox manganese oxide in this mineral. On the other hand, neither Johnston, Delesse, Hauer, or Children, who analysed it, could find a trace of Mn; and I observe Col. Ross's system does not detect that oxide either. Professor Brush, in Dana's "System of Mineralogy," says, "with the fluxes reacts for manganese"; but this is a mistake, as the merest trace of MnO_2 fused with soda, alongside the powder of this mineral fused with soda B.B. on Al plate assumes a brilliant greenish-blue like turquoise, whereas barytocalcite affords a dull, slate-blue bead, to my eyes quite different. I inclose the two soda beads, and shall feel obliged if you* will send them to Col. Ross for his inspection.

No. 17. Strontium sulphate, or "celestine." I maintain, with all due deference to Colonel Ross's note, my opinion as to the similarity of the blowpipe reactions of this mineral and of "barite."

No. 18. Strontium carbonate, called "strontianite."

No. 19. Fluor spar evidently; but surely it affords more than "a *slight* choking smell" B.B. (due to disengaged hydrofluoric acid), considering it contains 48·7 per cent. of fluorine?

No. 20. Gypsum.

No. 21. Crystallised calcium phosphate, called "apatite" by Werner, from ἀπατέω—I deceive (probably from Spain).

I was not aware phosphoric acid, as well as sulphuric and carbonic acid, afforded effervescence in boron trioxide before the blowpipe. Colonel Ross does not mention the reaction in any of his works on the blowpipe.

---

* "You," *i.e.*, Editor of *English Mechanic*.

INDEX.

N.B.—The references to Table III. are the Atomic Weights of the metals.

☞ At pp. 191—208 will be found Exercises in the Determination of Minerals (p. 191), and solutions of the same by "MINERALOGIST" (p. 206).

A.

ABICH's closed mortar, 50.
  open modification of, 52.
Absorption bands, 87.
Acid, Boric (Reagent), 78, 92.
  detection of, Tabs. iii., 11·; vi., 5.
Acid, Carbonic, detection of, Tabs. iii., 12·; vi., 10.
Acid, Phosphoric (Reagent), 93, 95.
  detection of, Tabs. iii., 31·; vi., 38.
Acid, Sulphuric, detection of, Tabs. iii., 32·; vi., 45.
Acid, Titanic (Reagent), 96.
  detection of, Tabs. iii., 50·35; vi., 54.
Acid, Tungstic (Reagent), 96.
  detection of, Tabs. iii., 184·; vi., 58.
Agate slabs (apparatus), 49.
Alabandite, analysis of, 168.
Alkalies (Reagents), 95.
  detection of, Tabs. iii., vi.
Alkaline earths, detection of, Tabs. iii., vi.
Alloys, Table of reactions of, 105.
  separation of metals in, 108.
Aluminite, analysis of, 159.
Aluminium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 27·5; vi., 1.
Aluminium plate (Support), 30, 36.
  reactions upon, Tab. vi., cols. 2, 3, 7, 98, 108.
Aluminous alkaline silicates, Tab. vi., 48, col. 4.
Analyses, blowpipe, of minerals, 156—174.
Antimony, detection of, Tabs. iv., D; v. 1; vi., 46.
Anvil-mortar, 50, 52.
Apatite, analysis of, 173.
Argentine, analysis of, 171.
Arrangement of silicates, 175.
Arsenic, detection of, Tabs. iv., A; v., 3; vi., 3.
Assay squares, 114.
Auxiliary apparatus, 46, 59.

B.

$BaCl_2$, analysis of, 156.
Ball formation in boric acid, 80, 82.
  rationale of, 142.
Balls, inner, formation of, 133.
  rationale of, 143.
Balls, calcium-borate (Reagent), 96.
Bands, absorption, in borate balls, 87.
Barite, analysis of, 158.
Barium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 137·; vi., 5.
Basins for boiling over lamp, 54.
Bergmann's treatise written by Gahn, 78, *note*.
Berthierite, analysis of, 169.
Beryllium (*see* Glucinum).
Berzelius's treatise written by Gahn, 78, *note*.
  oil lamp, 17.
Bismuth, detection of, Tabs. iv., H; v., 4; vi., 8.
Black, Dr., his blowpipe, 6.
Blast blowpipe, shapes of, 62, 65.
  creates a vortex in air, 65.
Blower, mouth, 2.
  foot, 7.
  hand, 9.
Blowing apparatus, how to make, 1.
Blowpipe air-reservoir, 2, 6.
  Gahn's, 6.
Borate, calcium (Reagent), 96.
Borax (Reagent), Tab. vi., col. 4, 78.

Boric acid, reactions of, Tabs. iii. and vi., 4.
  detection of, Tabs. iii., 11; vi., 5.
Bottles, oxide (Fig. 29), 38.
  water-dropping, 57.
  cobalt solution, 56.
Bournonite, analysis of, 172.
Box foot-blower, a, 8.
Boyle, R., mentions the blowpipe in 1660, x.
Bromine, detection of, Tab. vi., 9.
Brooke, his piston hand-blower, 13.
Browning, J., of London, 85.
Bruno Kerl, Prof. V., 152, various analyses of, 157, 173.
Brushes, useful, 58.
Bulbs, glass, 38.
Burner, heated gas, 21.
  Bunsen, 24.

C.

CADMIUM, detection of, Tabs. v. 5; vi., 12.
Calcium, detection of, Tabs. iii. 40·; vi., 11.
  borate (Reagent), 96.
Calci-sodic crystallisation, Tab. vi. 11, 7.
Calomel, Analysis of, 160.
Calvert and Johnson, 99, *note*.
Candle-lamp, how made, 19.
Candles, pyrological, Price & Co.'s, 20.
Capsules, platinum or aluminium, 59.
Carbon dioxide, carbonic anhydride, or carbonic acid gas, detection of, Tabs. iii., 12·; vi., 10.
Carbonate potassium (Reagent), 95.
  Do. sodium Do. 95.
Cassiterite, analysis of, 164.
Cerium oxide, detection of, Tabs. iii. 94·5; vi., 13.
Characteristic fossils, 124.
Charcoal slips (support), 36.
Chemical water, detection of, Tabs. iii. 1·; vi., 22.
  colours of gems probably due to, 151.
Children, J. G., his "translation," 60.
Chlorine, detection of, Tabs. iii., 35·5; vi., 14.
Chlorides, metallic, injure Al plate B.B., Tabs. iv., vi., *note*.
Chromium oxide, detection of, Tabs. iii., 52·5; vi., 16.
City and Guilds of London Institute, x., *note*.
Coal-gas as fuel, 15.
Cobalt, detection of, Tabs. iii., 58·8; vi., 15.
Cobaltine alkalimeter, 94.
Cobaltite, analysis of, 170.
Cobalt solution, reactions of, Table vi., col. 5.
Colours of jewels, probable cause of, 151.
Coloured flame (see Pyrochrome), Tab. vi., col. 5.
Compass, equatorial (to detect iron), 55.
Conduction heat, cause of the analytical properties of aluminium plate, 101.
Copper, detection of, Tabs. iii., 63·5; vi., 17.
Copper oxide (Reagent), 97.
Cornwall, Prof., on Blowpipe Analysis, 37, 40, 132, 134.
Corrosive Sublimate, Analysis of, 160.
Cotta, Von, 118.
Columnite, analysis of, 162.
Cramer, A., describes "Cronstedt's blowpipe" in 1737, 77.
Crocoisite, analysis of, 163.
Cronstedt misappropriates Von Svarb's work, ix.
Cryolite, analysis of, 159.
$CuO + Cr_2O_3$, analysis of, 158.
Cylindrical pyrological candles, 21.

D.

DANA, Prof. J. D., 111.
Daniell and Person, 100.
Decrepitating minerals, list of, 174.
Didymium oxide, detection of, Tabs. iii., 96·; vi., 18.
Dilly Brothers, publishers of the first work on Blowpipe Analysis, ix.
Distillation of water in the field, 141

E.

EARTHS, alkaline, detection of, Tabs. iii., vi.
Ellychnine pyrochrome, explanation of, 88.
Engeström, Von, not the writer of the treatise known as his, ix.
Epsomite, analysis of, 157.
Erbium oxide, detection of, Tabs. iii., 112·6; vi., 19.
Examination of oxides, &c., in Pt. forceps Tab. vi., col. 2.
  of oxides on bare aluminium plate, Tab. vi., cols. 2, 7.

Examination of oxides on Al plate with C slip, Tabs. v., vi., col. 3
  of oxides in boric acid, Tab. iii
  of oxides in combination in boric acid, Tab. vi., col. 4.
  of oxides with cobalt solution, Tab. vi., col. 5.
  by pyrochromes, Tab. vi., col. 5.
  of oxides, &c., in P. acid, Tab. vi., col. 6.
  of oxides, &c., in sodium carbonate, Tab. vi., col. 7.
Examples of mineral analysis, 132, 153, 154, 156-174.

F.

FAHLERZ, analysis of, 169.
Fletcher, L., 110.
Fletcher, T., his hand-blower, 13.
  his portable jet-carrier, 22.
Fluorine, detection of, Tabs. iii., 19·; vi., 20.
Fluor spar (Reagent), 96.
Foil, aluminium (see Al plate).
  platinum, 40.
Foot-blowers, how made, 7.
Forceps, 46.
  magnetic, 42.
Fossils, characteristic, 124.
Foster, Dr. C. Le Neve, his lamp, 22.
Franklinite, analysis of, 172.
Franz, 99, *note*.
Freiberg apparatus, 46.
  qualitative examples, 156.
Fresenius, Prof., 72
Fuel, coal-gas as, 15.

G.

GAHN the real writer of Berzelius's and Bergmann's treatises on Blowpipe Analysis, 78, *note*.
Gahn, invention of platinum-wire support by, 40.
  his blowpipe, 6.
Gems, cause of colours of, 151.
General reactions of oxides (Tab. vi.), 109.
  guide to first operations (Tab. vii.), 110.
Geological rocks, analysis of, Tab. xiii., 129.
  subformations, Tab. xii., 119.
Geometrical pens as holders, 45.
Glass bulb or tube holder, 33.
  apparatus, 55.
Glass slabs, 59.
  bulbs or tubes, 37.
Glucinum detection of, Tabs. iii., 9·2; vi., 7.
Gold, detection of, Tabs. iii., 196·7; vi., 4.
"Green, J. C., School of Science," 30.
Griffin, J. J., "On the Blowpipe," 60.
  invention of, adopted unacknowledged, xi.
Griffin's C. boiling stand, 24.
Guthrie, Prof. F., 104, 155.
Gypsum, analysis of, 157.
Gypsum (Reagent), 17.

H.

HAND-BLOWERS, how made, 9.
Hardness, Moh's scale of, 132.
Harkort, an original blowpipe writer, 78 *note*.
Heat, gentle; curious separation of metals in an alloy by, 108.
Henson, Mr., 151, 184.
$HgCl_2$, analysis of, 161.
Hopkins and Williams, Messrs., 93.
Hübnerite, analysis of, 161.
Hustler, the late W., 156.
Hutchings, W. M., his treatise on Al plat reactions, 31.
Hydrated acids, 145.
Hydrates, chemical, 136.
Hydrocarbonous pyrocone, 74.
Hydrogen, detection of, Tabs. iii., 1·; 22.
Hypothesis of pyrocone formation, 61-56.
  of non-fusion of aluminium plate, 100.

I. and J.

IMPORTANCE of a knowledge of pyrocone formation, 65.
Infusibility of aluminium B.B.; cause different from that of platinum, 100.
Ink eraser, 98.
Inner balls formed by silica, 138, 143.
Institute, City and Guilds of London, x., *note*.
Instruments (*see* Auxiliary Apparatus).
Iodine, detection of, Tab. vi., 24.
Iridium, detection of, Tab. vi., 25.
Iron, detection of, Tabs. iii., 56·; vi., 21.
Jelly formed by silicates in B. acid, Tab. vi., 48, col. 4.
Johnson & Matthey, Messrs., 4, 35.

K.

KNOWLEDGE of pyrocone structure important, 61, 65.
  of pyrology useful commercially, vii.
$KClO_3$, analysis of, 172.

L.

Labradorite, analysis of, 154.
Lamps, pyrological, how to make, 15.
  oil, 17.
  candle, 19.
  hot-gas, 25.
  cold-gas, 28.
Landauer, F., on Blowpipe analysis, 72, 73, 101.
Lead, detection of, Tabs. iv. F.; vi., 41.
Lenses, different kinds of, 52.
  American, cheap, 53.
Letcher, J. T., his vulcanite hand-blower, 11.
Lime, detection of (see calcium oxide), Tabs. iii., 40·; vi., 11.
  inflammation of, with hot glacial P. acid, Tab. vi., col. 6, 11.
  beautiful coloured mantle—p.c. produced by, 134.
  (Reagent), 96.
Line of blast on surface of pyrocone, not within it, 63, 69.
Lines, D, from platinum, not due to sodium, 149.
  spectroscopic, dark, 87.
Lithium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 7·; vi., 28.
Lombardi, W., his hot-gas lamp, 25.
London, City and Guilds of, x., *note*.
Lorgnette spectrum, 85.
Luminosity in pyrocones a defect, 74.
Luminous p.c. of copper in boric acid, 79.
Lyell, Sir C., 119, 124.

M.

MAGNESIA, detection of, Tabs. iii., 24·; vi., 29.
Magnesium tape (Reagent), 97.
Magnet, horseshoe, made of pliers, 44.
Magnetic needle for iron, &c., ores, 55.
Manganese, detection of, Tabs. iii, 55·; vi., 30
  solution (Reagent), 97.
Mercury, detection of, Tabs 209·; vi., 93.
Metals and alloys on Al plate, 104.
Miller, W. A., 139.
Miller, W. H., 110.
Mimetite, analysis of, 161.
Minerals, combinations in (Tab. xvii.), 178.
Mineralogy, pyrological, 110.
Mines, Royal School of, x., *note*.
Mispickel analysed, 166.
Mn. + Co. O., analysis of, 158.
Modification of Plattner's mouthpiece, 7.
  of Abich's mortar, 50.
Molybdenum, detection of, Tabs. iii., 96·; vi., 31.
Molybdite, analysis of, 164.
Mouthpiece, Plattner's trumpet, 7.
Muspratt, S., his translation of "Plattner," 70.

N.

Niccolite, analysis of, 173.
Nicholson, Prof. H. A., 124.
Nickel, detection of, Tabs. iii., 58·; vi., 35.
  in presence of cobalt, 81, 173.
Nicol, J., his mineralogy, 111.
Niobium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 94·; vi., 34.
Nitrogen, detection of, Tabs. iii., 14·; vi., 32.

O.

ORIGINAL writers on blowpipe analysis only four, 78, *note*.
O.P. (old O.F.), exact position of, 73.
Osmium, detection of, Tab. vi., 37.
Oxides, reactions of, Tabs. iii. and vi.
  of copper (Reagent), 97.
  of titanium (Reagent), 96.
  of tungsten (Reagent), 96.
Oxygen, detection of, Tab. vi., 36.
Oxy-hydrogen pyrocone, 73.

P.

PADS, blotting, useful, 84.
Pen, geometrical (support), 45.
  knife (apparatus), 55.
Penning, W. H., 119, 124.
Phosphoric acid, detection of in *Apatite*, 173.
Phosphoric acid (Reagent), 112, *note*.
  reactions of, Tab. vi., col. 6.
Phosphorus, detection of, Tabs. iii., 31·; vi., 38.

Plate, aluminium (support), 32, 36.
    aluminium, reactions upon, 38, 108.
Platinum spatula, 55.
    tongs (support), 39.
    wire (support), 10, 45.
    D-lines afforded by, 149.
    detection of, Tabs. iii., 197·4; vi., 40.
Plattner, C. F., 78, *note.*
    his trumpet mouthpiece, 7.
Potassium carbonate (Reagent) 95.
    sulphate (Reagent), 96.
    pyrotungstate (Reagent), 97.
    detection of, Tabs. iii., 39·; vi, 26.
Pufahl, Herr, 152.
Pyrochromes, or coloured flames, list of, Tab. vi., col. 5.
    ellychnine, to produce, 88, 134.
Pyrocones, structure of, 60, 76.
Pyrological mineralogy, 110.
Pyromorphite, analysis of, 162.
Pyrite, analysis of, 166.

Q.

QUALITATIVE Freiberg examples, 156.

R.

REACTIONS of alloys on Al plate, 104.
    of metals on ditto with C slip, 106, 107.
Richter, Prof., 156.
Rhodium, detection of, Tab. vi., 43.
Roscoe, Prof. Sir H., 86.
Royal School of Mines, x., *note.*
Ruthenium, detection of, Tab. vi., 44.
Rutile, analysis of, 163.

S.

SAW, charcoal, 54.
S + As + Sb + Bi + Co + Ni + Cu, analysis of, 171.
School of Mines, Royal, x., *note.*
Scissor-forceps, 46.
Selenium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 79·4; vi. 47.
Shape of blast in waves over a candle, 62,
    in spirit-lamp flame, 64.
Silica, detection of, Tabs. iii., 28·5; vi., 48.
Silicates, typical, Tab. xvi., 175.
    certain, form a jelly in B. acid, Tab. vi., 48, col. 4.
Silver, detection of, Tabs. iii., 108·; iv., M.; v., 10; vi., 2.
    foil or coin (Reagent), 97.
Slabs, agate, their superiority to mortars, 49.
    glass, 59.
Sodium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 23·; vi., 33.
    yellow flame removes opalescence or precipitate caused by platinum yellow flame, 149.
    carbonate (Reagent), 95.
    cobalt, reactions of, Tab. vi., col 5.
Solution, manganese (Reagent), 97.
    cobalt (Reagent), 96.
Spaniolite, analysis of, 170.
Spectrum flame-lines, 85, 86.
    absorption bands, 87.
    lorgnette, 85.
Sphalerite, analysis of, 168.
Stannite, analysis of, 165.
Stephanite, analysis of, 171.
Stokes, Prof. G. G., 143.
Strontium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 87·5; vi., 50.
Structure of pyrocones, 60-70.
Sublimates on Al plate, Tabs. iv. and v.
Sulphur, detection of, Tabs. iii., 32·; vi., 45.
Superposition of blast, 63.
Supports of assays *per se*, 30-40.
    of reagents, B.B., 40-45.

T.

TABLE of alloys and metals treated on aluminium plate, 105.
    assay squares, 114.
    average composition of some felspars, 189.
    average composition of some rocks 188.
    characteristic fossil species, 124.
    chemical formulæ of salts, 139.
    combinations in minerals, 178.
    commoner colours of minerals, 185.
    decrepitating minerals, 174.
    fractions and percentages, 113.
    general reactions of oxides, 109.
    geological subformations, &c., 119.
    guide to analytical operations, 112.
    metals treated on aluminium plate with charcoal lozenge or "slips," 106, 107.
    paragenesis of some ores, 118.
    reactions of pure oxides in boric acid, 90.
    spectrum flame-lines, 86.

Table of the blowpipe treatment of rocks, 129.
  typical silicates, 175.
  useful contractions, &c., 88.
Tantalum, detection of, Tabs. iii., 137·5; vi., 51.
Tellurium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 128·3; vi., 52.
Tetrahedrite, analysis of, 169.
Tin, detection of, Tabs. iii., 118·; vi., 49.
Titanium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 50·35; vi., 54.
Tourmaline, analysis of, for boric acid, 174.
Tubes, body, of mouth-blower, 3.
Tungsten, detection of, Tabs. iii., 120·; vi., 58.

U.

URANIUM, detection of, Tabs. iii., 120·; vi., 56.
U_2O_3, analysis of, 162.
Uraninite, analysis of, 167.

V.

VALENTIN, W., 140.
Vanadium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 137·1; vi., 57.
Vesiculation, borates made more visible by, 83.
Von Svarb the writer of Engeström's treatise, ix.
  his work misappropriated by Cronstedt, x.
Von Svarb the inventor of "Cronstedt's blowpipe," and of using borax, &c., 77.
Vortex formed by the blast in still air, 65.

W.

Wad, analysis of, 167.
Washing bottles, 57.
Water, chemical, in calcium hydrate, 136.
  in pure silica, 138.
  in *Wavellite*, 151.
Wheler, Prof. G., 131,
Wiedmann, 99, *note*.
Williams, Mr., 93.
Wires, platinum (support), 46
  magnesium (Reagent), 97.
Wolframite, analysis of, 160.
Wollaston, Dr., 57.

Y.

YTTRIUM, detection of, Tabs. iii., 61·7; vi., 59.

Z.

ZEOLITIC silicates, analysis of, Tab. vi., 48-4.
Zinc, detection of, Tabs. iii., 65·; iv., B.; v., 14; vi., 60.
Zincite, analysis of, 165.
Zirconium, detection of, Tabs. iii., 89·5; vi., 61.
Zoisite, analysis of, 153.

PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED, CITY ROAD, LONDON.

J. T. LETCHER,

Awarded in International Competition, The Silver Medal of the Society of Arts; Silver and Bronze Medals of the Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society; Certificate of Merit, Mining Institute of Cornwall, &c.;

MANUFACTURER OF

SCIENTIFIC AND CHEMICAL APPARATUS,
Mathematical and Mining Instruments.

SOCIETY OF ARTS BLOWPIPE APPARATUS

AND EVERY REQUISITE FOR USE IN BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS.

Sole Maker in Great Britain of Ross's Pyrological Apparatus, and Campbell's Prospector's Boxes.

Prices of Blowpipe Apparatus.

Ross's Pyrological Apparatus, £3 10s. *Campbell's Prospector's Cases, £2.*

Students' Blowpipe Cases, 10s. 6d. Society of Arts' Cases, 21s., 32s. 6d., and 42s. 6d. each.

		£	s.	d.
Ross's Air Reservoir Blowpipe with platinum nozzle	each	0	5	0
,, ,, ,, with brass nozzle	each	0	3	0
Plattner's best made, with platinum jet	each	0	10	6
Brass, as in Society of Arts' sets	each	0	2	6
Black Japanned	9d. each; per doz.	0	8	0
Blowpipe Nozzles	brass, 4d. each; platinum, each	0	2	0
Mouthpieces	each	0	0	6
Air Reservoirs	per doz.	0	1	0
Grease Lamps, as in Society of Arts' cases	each	0	0	10
Berzelius Lamp (Oil), on folding stand (Fig. 14)	each	0	8	6
Jet Stand Cold Gas Lamp (Fig. 23)		1	4	0
Lombardi Lamp (Fig. 21)		1	4	0
Spirit Lamps, tin or glass	from	0	1	0
Wick for Lamp	per yard	0	0	3
Hand Bellows		0	9	6
Foot Bellows	21s. to	1	7	6
Bunsen Burners	each	0	1	9
Rose Burners for Bunsens	each	0	1	9
Ross's Aluminium Plates (Fig. 25)	each	0	4	6
,, Plate Holder	each	0	1	0
Letcher's Universal Motion Blowpipe Stand	each	0	4	6
,, ,, Holder	each	0	4	6
Charcoal	per stick, 2d., 4d., and	0	0	6
,, Pastiles	per gross	0	3	0
,, Saws	each 6d. to	0	1	0
,, Borers	each, 1s., 2s. 6d., and	0	4	6
Ross's Steel Anvil Mortar (Figs. 58, 60), well made		0	3	6
Platinum Forceps (Fig. 32)	each 3s. to	0	3	6
,, Wire, fine	per inch, 1d.; Ross' standard, 4d; per oz.	1	16	0
,, Foil, 2 in. by 1 in.	1s each; per oz.	1	16	0
,, Spoons	each 2s. 6d. to	0	5	0
Agate Slabs (Fig. 56). Quotations per size. 1 in. square, 6s. per pair; 2½ ins. square		0	12	0
Pliers, forming horseshoe magnet (Fig. 41)	from 1s. 6d. to	0	2	6
Pliers, ordinary	from 1s. to	0	3	6
Nippers	2s. 6d. to	0	4	6
Porcelain Boiling Dishes	from 3d. to	0	1	0
Holders for Dishes, &c. (Fig. 64)	each	0	0	4
Test-Tube Holders (Fig. 31)	2d. to	0	0	6

Prices of Blowpipe Apparatus—*continued.*

		£	s.	d.
Magnifying Glasses (Figs. 61, 62)	1s. to	0	8	6
Knives	2s. to	0	4	6
Scissors	6d. to	0	3	6
Scissor-Forceps (Fig. 48)	2s. to	0	4	6
Lead Measure		0	0	9
Silver Measure		0	10	6
Brushes (4 assorted)		0	2	8
Mixing Dishes	each 1s. to	0	2	0
Blue Glass Slips	2d. each; per doz.	0	1	6
Soft Tubing	per lb.	0	1	8
Combustion Tubing (very thin, of finest quality)	per lb.	0	3	0
Closed Tubes (Fig. 29)	3d. per doz.; per gross	0	2	9
Test Tubes, from	per gross	0	7	0
Dropping Bottle		0	1	0
Wash Bottle	1s. 6d. to	0	2	0
Magnetic Needles	each 1s. to	0	3	0

REAGENTS.

		£	s.	d.
Calcium Borate, in bottles	each 8d. to	0	1	0
Cobalt Nitrate, pure	per oz.	0	1	6
Stick Glacial Phosphoric Acid	per oz.	0	0	6
,, ,, Pink with cobalt, to test for Alkalies, per bottle, of beads	1s. to	0	2	0
Soda Carbonate, pure	4d. per oz.; per lb.	0	3	0
Potash Carbonate, pure	8d. per oz.; per lb.	0	6	0
Magnesium Ribbon	6d. per yard; per oz.	0	8	0
Boric Acid, fused	per oz.	0	6	0
Cupric Oxide	1s. per oz.; per lb.	0	10	0
Manganese Sulphate	1s. per oz.; per lb.	0	10	0
Tunstic Acid	1s. 6d. per oz; per lb.	0	15	0
Titanic Acid, pure. 8s. per oz.	TiO_2 (Rutile); per lb.	0	4	0
Bisulphate of Potash	2d. per oz.; per lb.	0	1	8
Iodide of Potassium	2s. per oz.; per lb.	1	0	0
Hydric Potassic Sulphate	8d. per oz.; per lb.	0	8	0
Fluor Spar	2d. per oz.; per lb.	0	1	6
Litmus Paper, red and blue	2d. per book; per doz. books	0	2	0
Turmeric Paper	2d. per book; per doz. books	0	2	0
Brazil-wood Paper	3d. per book; per doz. books	0	2	0

CONTENTS OF ROSS'S PYROLOGICAL CABINETS:—

	£	s.	d.
Ross's Blowpipe, Oil Lamp on Stand, Spirit Lamp, Anvil Mortar, Platinum Forceps, Steel Forceps, Aluminium Plate and Holder, Charcoal Slips, Platinum Wire, Agate Slabs, Pliers, Tube Holder, Magnifier, Charcoal Saw, Magnetic Needle, Knife, Slip of Blue Glass, Closed Tubes, Glass Tubing. Reagents:—Nitrate of Cobalt, Stick Glacial Acid, Carbonate of Soda, Carbonate of Potash, Lime, Tunstic Acid, Rutile, Bisulphate of Potash, Potassic Iodide and Sulphur, Litmus Paper, Turmeric Paper, Brazil-wood Paper, Magnesium Ribbon	3	10	0
Letcher's Mineral Set, containing 4 doz. Sample Minerals in case for Blowpipe Work	0	15	0
Case containing 18 of the Rare Minerals or Salts	1	12	6

Balances and Weights of every Description.

Every Requisite for Pyrological Work supplied to order.

Metals, Alloys, Salts, Oxides, Sulphides, and Minerals always in stock for practice.

In submitting this Catalogue, J. T. L. reserves the right of slightly modifying the prices quoted if necessary.

Every kind of Scientific Apparatus and Instruments supplied to order.

WHOLESALE & RETAIL. Catalogues and Terms on Application.

GREAT CARE ALWAYS EXERCISED IN THE EXECUTION & DISPATCH OF FOREIGN ORDERS

J. T. LETCHER, TRURO, CORNWALL.

BOOKS ON MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

Just published. Small Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK.

A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals.

BY J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (CAMB.), F.G.S.

THIRD EDITION, REVISED, WITH ADDITIONS.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.—Chapter I. Prospecting.—II. Rocks.—III. Testing Minerals by the Blowpipe.—IV. The Character of Minerals.—V. Metals and Metallic Ores; their Characteristics, Testing, Occurrence, &c.—VI. Other useful Minerals and Ores.—VII. Composition of Various Rocks.—VIII. Testing by the Wet Process.—IX. Assay of Ores.—X. Surveying, Appendix, Useful Tables, Weights, Measures, &c.—Glossary of Terms Used in Connection with Prospecting, Mineralogy, Assaying, &c., &c.

"Will supply a much-felt want, especially among Colonists. The Author has placed his instructions before his readers in the plainest possible terms, and his book is the best of its kind."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The Author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal.*

Just Published, with Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, price 7s. 6d. cloth.

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE

The Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-Bearing Ores

INCLUDING

THE PROCESSES OF CONCENTRATION AND CHLORINATION

AND

THE ASSAYING, MELTING, AND REFINING OF GOLD.

BY M. EISSLER,

FORMERLY ASSISTANT ASSAYER OF THE U.S. MINT, SAN FRANCISCO.

Super-royal 8vo. Upwards of 950 pages with 230 Illustrations. £2 2s. cloth.

BRITISH MINING.

A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom.

BY ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S.

Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, Mines, &c."

SECOND EDITION, REVISED.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as keeper of mining records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by any one else, and has evidently made the most of them."—*Engineering.*

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value."—*Engineer.*

"A sound, business-like collection of interesting facts. Likely to convey more instruction upon the subject than any work hitherto published."—*Mining Journal.*

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.

BOOKS ON PRACTICAL MINING, ETC.

Fourth Edition, Revised, Crown 8vo. Price 12s. 6d. cloth.

A TREATISE ON

METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S.

With One Hundred and Forty-eight Wood Engravings.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

Materials of which the Earth is made.—Classification of the Deposits of Metalliferous Minerals.—Metallic Contents of Lodes.—Second, Third, and Fourth Classes of Mineral Deposits.—Gold (6 chapters).—Silver (3 chapters).—Copper (6 chapters).—Tin (3 chapters).—Lead (4 chapters).—Zinc.—Iron (3 chapters).—Various Metals.—On the Discovery and Proving of Mines.—On the Working of Metalliferous Mines (4 chapters).—On the Dressing of Metallic Ores (2 chapters).—Hydraulic Gold Mining.—Sundry Particulars of Work and Costs.—General Considerations.—Index.

"The most exhaustive and most practically useful work we have seen; the amount of information given is enormous. Neither the practical miner nor the general reader interested in mines can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.*

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world, this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want, for no such information has hitherto been brought together within such limited space."—*Athenæum.*

"The volume is one which no student of mineralogy should be without."—*Colliery Guardian.*

By the same Author, uniform with the above. Second Edition Price 12s. 6d.

A TREATISE ON

EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING.

With Seventy-six Wood Engravings.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

Part I. Silica.—Alumina.—Lime.—Magnesia.—Glucina.—Zirconia.—Thoria.—With some of their combinations. Part II. Chloride of Sodium (Common Salt).—Nitrate of Soda.—Borax.—Baryta.—Gypsum.—Alum Shale.—Phosphate of Lime. Part III. Carbon and Compounds of Carbon.—Sulphur. Part IV. Arsenic.—Cobalt.—Molybdenum.—Antimony and Manganese.—Classified List of Mineral Substances.

"The book is clearly the result of many years' careful work and thought, and we should be inclined to rank it among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"The subject matter of the volume will be found of high value by all—and they are a numerous class—who trade in earthy minerals."—*Athenæum.*

Just published. Second Edition, Revised. Small Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS.

By JOHN H. MERIVALE, M.A.

Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

"Invaluable to anyone who is working up for an examination on mining subjects."—*Coal and Iron Trades Review.*

"The author has done his work in an exceedingly creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

"A vast amount of technical matter of the utmost value to mining engineers."—*Schoolmaster.*

London: CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

WORKS ON MINING, MINERALOGY, ETC.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE. By WILLIAM LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. Second Edition, with Appendix on Magnetic and Angular Surveying. With four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 4s. cloth.

THE RUDIMENTS OF MINERALOGY; a Concise View of the Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With Woodcuts and Steel Plates. 4s. cloth.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY; Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. 5s. cloth.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 3s. cloth.

A MANUAL OF MINING TOOLS. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS. 3s. cloth.

ATLAS of Engravings to illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to, 4s. 6d. cloth.

MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. Third Edition, crown 8vo, price 7s. 6d., cloth.

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES. By G. F. HARRIS, F.G.S., Membre de la Société Belge de Géologie, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

METALLURGY OF IRON. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 5s. 6d. cloth.

MINE DRAINAGE. Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. 8vo, 15s. cloth.

COAL AND COAL MINING. By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 4s. cloth.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING. By F. W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Imp. 8vo, with 21 Plates. 30s. cloth.

A FIRST BOOK OF MINING AND QUARRYING, for Primary Schools and Self-Instruction. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. Second Edition, with additions. 1s. 6d. cloth.

PRACTICAL ENGINEERING BOOKS.

LOCKWOOD'S DICTIONARY OF TERMS USED IN THE PRACTICE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by A FOREMAN PATTERN-MAKER, Author of "Pattern Making." Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA. For Engineers, Millwrights, Boiler Makers, Machinists, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, C.E. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Medium 8vo, 15s. cloth.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK. A Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive, and Stationary. By W. S. HUTTON, Author of "The Works Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Medium 8vo, 18s. cloth.

THE PRACTICAL MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. Fifteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E. With numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 6s., strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear.

IRON AND STEEL; a Work for the Forge, Foundry Factory, and Office. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. Eighth Edition' Oblong 32mo, 6s. leather.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, &c. By FRANCIS SMITH. Fourth Edition, Revised, 250 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d. limp leather.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION AND PRACTICAL EDUCATOR FOR ENGINEMEN, BOILER ATTENDANTS, AND MECHANICS. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, 3s. 6d., strongly bound for pocket wear.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: a Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third Edition, Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT: a Guide to the Arrangement and Economical Management of Machinery, with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. 3s. cloth.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE: ITS CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT. A Practical Manual for Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. With 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d., cloth.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Sixth Edition. Sewed 6d.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.
January, 1888.

A

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

INCLUDING MANY NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN

ENGINEERING, MECHANICS, ARCHITECTURE,
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCE,
INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADE AND COMMERCE, AGRICULTURE,
GARDENING, LAND MANAGEMENT, LAW, &c.

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON.

MECHANICS, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

New Manual for Practical Engineers.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HAND-BOOK. Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Hand-book for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised with Additions. Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp., price 18s. Strongly bound. [*Just published.*

☞ *This work is designed as a companion to the Author's* "WORKS' MANAGER'S HAND-BOOK." *It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication, but collected by the author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of modern engineering work.*

The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 370 *Woodcuts; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for* ENGINES, BOILERS *and* OTHER ENGINEERING WORK.

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest." —*Athenæum.*

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—*Scotsman.*

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Full of useful information, and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers. —*English Mechanic.*

Engineering Construction.

PATTERN-MAKING: A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c., together with the methods of Estimating the weight of Castings; to which is added an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By a FOREMAN PATTERN MAKER. With upwards of Three Hundred and Seventy Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6*d*. cloth.

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder.*

"Likely to prove a welcome guide to many workmen, especially to draughtsmen who have lacked a training in the shops, pupils pursuing their practical studies in our factories, and to employers and managers in engineering works."—*Hardware Trade Journal.*

"More than 370 illustrations help to explain the text, which is, however, always clear and explicit, thus rendering the work an excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic.*

Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering Terms.

LOCKWOOD'S DICTIONARY OF TERMS USED IN THE PRACTICE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smith's and Boiler Shops, &c. &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by A FOREMAN PATTERN-MAKER, Author of "Pattern Making." Crown 8vo, 7s. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News.*

"After a careful examination of the book, and trying all manner of words, we think that the engineer will here find all he is likely to require. It will be largely used."—*Practical Engineer.*

"This admirable dictionary, although primarily intended for the use of draughtsmen and other technical craftsmen, is of much larger value as a book of reference, and will find a ready welcome in many libraries."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, etc. Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, 250 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s*. 6*d*. limp leather. [*Just published.*

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer.*

"The best example we have ever seen of 250 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News.*

"A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge.'—*Iron.*

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6*s*. cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular.*

Boiler Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS; Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on *Lightning Conductors.* By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions, 12mo, 5*s*. half-bound.

"A most useful work. . . . . No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

"A reliable guide to the working boiler-maker."—*Iron.*

"Boiler-makers will readily recognise the value of this volume. . . . The tables are clearly printed, and so arranged that they can be referred to with the greatest facility, so that it cannot be doubted that they will be generally appreciated and much used."—*Mining Journal.*

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. With a Supplement on Gas Engines. By T. M. Goodeve, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Tenth Edition. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

"Professor Goodeve's book is ably and clearly written. It is a sound work."—*Athenæum.*

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal.*

"Essentially practical in its aims. The manner of exposition leaves nothing to be desired."—*Scotsman.*

"A valuable *vade mecum* for the student of engineering and should be in the possession of every scientific reader."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Gas Engines.

ON GAS-ENGINES. Being a Reprint, with some Additions, of the Supplement to the *Text-book on the Steam Engine,* by T. M. Goodeve, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World.*

"This little book will be useful to those who desire to understand how the gas-engine works."—*English Mechanic.*

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an Engineer. Sixth Edition. Sewed, 6*d.*

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

Coal and Speed Tables.

A POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES, or Engineers and Steam-users. By Nelson Foley, Author of "Boiler Construction." Pocket-size, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth; 4*s.* leather.

"This is a very useful book, containing very useful tables. The results given are well chosen, and the volume contains evidence that the author really understands his subject. We can recommend the work with pleasure."—*Mechanical World.*

"These tables are designed to meet the requirements of every-day use; they are of sufficient scope for most practical purposes, and may be commended to engineers and users of steam."—*Iron.*

"This pocket-book well merits the attention of the practical engineer. Mr. Foley has compiled a very useful set of tables, the information contained in which is frequently required by engineers, coal consumers and users of steam."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Statistics of the Fire Appliances in English Towns; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire Brigades, &c. &c. By Charles F. T. Young, C.E. With numerous Illustrations, 544 pp., demy 8vo, £1 4*s.* cloth.

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we can most heartily commend this book. It is really the only English work we now have upon the subject."—*Engineering.*

"It displays much evidence of careful research; and Mr. Young has put his facts neatly together. It is evident enough that his acquaintance with the practical details of the construction of steam fire engines, old and new, and the conditions with which it is necessary they should comply, is accurate and full."—*Engineer.*

Gas Lighting.

COMMON SENSE FOR GAS-USERS: A Catechism of Gas-Lighting for Householders, Gasfitters, Millowners, Architects, Engineers, etc. By Robert Wilson, C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers." Second Edition, with Folding Plates and Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, price 1*s.* in wrapper.

"All gas-users will decidedly benefit, both in pocket and comfort, if they will avail themselves of Mr. Wilson's counsels."—*Engineering.*

THE POPULAR WORKS OF MICHAEL REYNOLDS

("THE ENGINE DRIVER'S FRIEND").

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector L. B. and S. C. R. Eighth Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6*d*. cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum.*

"Evidently the work of one who knows his subject thoroughly."—*Railway Service Gazette.*

"Were the cautions and rules given in the book to become part of the every-day working of our engine-drivers, we might have fewer distressing accidents to deplore."—*Scotsman.*

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third Edition, Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6*d*. cloth.

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

"An engineman who has mastered the contents of Mr. Reynolds's book will require but little actual experience with boilers and engines before he can be trusted to look after them."—*English Mechanic.*

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, and ENGINE-BOY. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With numerous Illustrations and a fine Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6*d*. cloth.

"From the technical knowledge of the author it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic.*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES: A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic.*

"Written with sufficient technical detail to enable the principle and relative connection of the various parts of each particular brake to be readily grasped."—*Mechanical World.*

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE; or, Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive-Engine Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Ninth Thousand. Crown 8vo. 2s. cloth.

"From first to last is perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

"Anyone who wishes to get a real insight into railway life cannot do better than read 'Engine-Driving Life' for himself; and if he once take it up he will find that the author's enthusiasm and real love of the engine-driving profession will carry him on till he has read every page."—*Saturday Review.*

Pocket Companion for Enginemen.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION AND PRACTICAL EDUCATOR FOR ENGINEMEN, BOILER ATTENDANTS, AND MECHANICS. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, 3s. 6*d*., strongly bound for pocket wear. [*Just published.*

"This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of a competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an engine-minder desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*Miller.*

"A boon to those who are striving to become efficient mechanics."—*Daily Chronicle.*

French-English Glossary for Engineers, etc.

A POCKET GLOSSARY of TECHNICAL TERMS: ENGLISH-FRENCH, FRENCH-ENGLISH; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER, Engineer and Surveyor; 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s.* 6*d.*, limp leather.

"It ought certainly to be in the waistcoat-pocket of every professional man. —*Iron.*

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a liliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect.*

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World.*

Portable Engines.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE; ITS CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT. A Practical Manual for Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. With 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by everyone who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"Such a general knowledge of the steam engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam engine."—*Building News.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, etc.

MR. HUMBER'S IMPORTANT ENGINEERING BOOKS.

The Water Supply of Cities and Towns.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction." &c. &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, £6 6*s.* elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents.

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the flow of Water —VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps. — XI. Pumping Machinery. — XII. Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works. XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates. — Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found: Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises." —*Engineer.*

"We can congratulate Mr. Humber on having been able to give so large an amount of information on a subject so important as the water supply of cities and towns. The plates, fifty in number, are mostly drawings of executed works, and alone would have commanded the attention of every engineer whose practice may lie in this branch of the profession."—*Builder.*

Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In Two Vols., imp. 4to, £6 16*s.* 6*d.* half-bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans and sections, large scale details are given which very much enhance the instructive worth of these illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

MR. HUMBER'S GREAT WORK ON MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, price £12 12s., half-morocco. Each Volume sold separately as follows:—

A RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING. FIRST SERIES. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates: Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. SECOND SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. & D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. THIRD SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—*North Side.*—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. *South Side.*—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates), Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Forts.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. FOURTH SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator; Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artizan.*

MR. HUMBER'S ENGINEERING BOOKS—continued.

Strains, Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS IN GIRDERS AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic.*

Barlow's Strength of Materials, enlarged by Humber

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS; with Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by W. HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18*s.* cloth.

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

"There is no greater authority than Barlow."—*Building News.*

"Deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer."—*English Mechanic.*

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, 16*s.* cloth.

"The simple fact that a fourth edition has been called for is the best testimony to its merits. No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES. With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

Bridge Construction.

EXAMPLES OF BRIDGE AND VIADUCT CONSTRUCTION OF MASONRY, TIMBER, AND IRON. Consisting of 46 Plates from the Contract Drawings or Admeasurement of Select Works. By W. D. HASKOLL C.E. Second Edition, with the addition of 554 Estimates, and the Practice of Setting out Works. Illustrated with 6 pages of Diagrams. Imp. 4to, £2 12*s.* 6*d.* half-morocco.

"A work of the present nature by a man of Mr. Haskoll's experience must prove invaluable. The tables of estimates will considerably enhance its value."—*Engineering.*

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES. Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

Statics, Graphic and Analytic.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. Hudson Graham, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied." —*Engineer.*

"This exhaustive treatise is admirably adapted for the architect and engineer, and will tend to wean the profession from a tedious and laboured mode of calculation."—*Building News.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum.*

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE, for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, Setting-out and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By Lowis D'A. Jackson, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Hydraulic Manual," "Modern Metrology," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"As a text-book we should advise all surveyors to place it in their libraries, and study well the matured instructions afforded in its pages."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

Surveying, Land and Marine.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. Davis Haskoll, C.E., Author of "Bridge and Viaduct Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors." —*Builder.*

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal.*

Levelling.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING. Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. Telford's Rules for the same. By Frederick W. Simms, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, with the addition of Law's Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and Trautwine's Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo, 8s. 6d. cloth. ⁂ Trautwine on Curves may be had separate, 5s.

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering.*

Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING. Explaining in detail the Setting-out of the works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By Frederick W. Simms, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. Kinnear Clark, M. Inst. C.E. Imperial 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book has been held for over thirty years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Prof. Rankine:—'The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling.'"—*Architect.*

"Mr. Clark has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer.*

"The additional chapters by Mr. Clark, containing as they do numerous examples of modern practice, bring the book well up to date."—*Engineering.*

Heat, Expansion by.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT. By JOHN KEILY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works and Victorian Railway Departments. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

Section I. FORMULAS AND DATA.
Section II. METAL BARS.
Section III. SIMPLE FRAMES.
Section IV. COMPLEX FRAMES } AND PLATES.
Section V. THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY.
Section VI. MECHANICAL FORCE OF HEAT.
Section VII. WORK OF EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.
Section VIII. SUSPENSION BRIDGES.
Section IX. MASONRY STRUCTURES.

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder.*

"Whoever is concerned to know the effect of changes of temperature on such structures as suspension bridges and the like, could not do better than consult Mr. Keily's valuable and handy exposition of the geometrical principles involved in these changes."—*Scotsman.*

Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN: Being a Common-place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects and Surveyors. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully Revised by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. With 13 Plates, 8vo, £1 1*s.*, cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder.*

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . . It is an instructive book for the student, and a text-book for him who, having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News.*

Hydraulic Tables.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rainfall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Edition, carefully revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 14*s.* cloth.

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness. . . . From the good arrangement of the matter, the clear explanations, and abundance of formulæ, the carefully calculated tables, and, above all, the thorough acquaintance with both theory and construction, which is displayed from first to last, the book will be found to be an acquisition."—*Architect.*

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour." With a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work."—*Engineer.*

"A most valuable contribution to the history of this branch of engineering."—*Engineering and Mining Journal.*

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition. Rewritten and Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, 16*s.* cloth.

"The author has been a careful observer of the facts which have come under his notice, as well as a painstaking collector and critic of the results of the experiments of others, and from the great mass of material at his command he has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession."—*Engineering.*

"The standard work in this department of mechanics. The present edition has been brought abreast of the most recent practice."—*Scotsman.*

"The most useful feature of this work is its freedom from what is superannuated, and its thorough adoption of recent experiments; the text is, in fact, in great part a short account of the great modern experiments."—*Nature.*

Drainage.

ON THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS AND BUILDINGS. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E., Author of "The Practical Railway Engineer," &c. Revised, with large Additions on RECENT PRACTICE IN DRAINAGE ENGINEERING, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E. Author of "Tramways: their Construction and Working," "A Manual of Rules, Tables, and Data for Mechanical Engineers," &c. &c. Crown 8vo, 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just Published.*

"The new matter added to Mr. Dempsey's excellent work is characterised by the comprehensive grasp and accuracy of detail for which the name of Mr. D. K. Clark is a sufficient voucher."—*Athenæum.*

"As a work on recent practice in drainage engineering, the book is to be commended to all who are making that branch of engineering science their special study."—*Iron.*

'A comprehensive manual on drainage engineering, and a useful introduction to the student.'—*Building News.*

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING. Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the various Modes of Traction, including Horse-Power, Steam, Heated Water, and Compressed Air; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses: the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. With over 200 Wood Engravings, and 13 Folding Plates. Two Vols., large crown 8vo, 30*s*. cloth.

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*Engineer.*

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News.*

"The best form of rails, the best mode of construction, and the best mechanical appliances are so fairly indicated in the work under review, that any engineer about to construct a tramway will be enabled at once to obtain the practical information which will be of most service to him."—*Athenæum.*

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8*s*. cloth.

Curves, Tables for Setting-out.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES for Setting-out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3*s*. 6*d*.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

Engineering Fieldwork.

THE PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING FIELDWORK, applied to Land and Hydraulic, Hydrographic, and Submarine Surveying and Levelling. Second Edition, Revised, with considerable Additions, and a Supplement on Waterworks, Sewers, Sewage, and Irrigation. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Numerous Folding Plates. In One Volume, demy 8vo, £1 5*s*. cloth.

Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS: A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates, royal 8vo, 12*s*. cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason; and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Girders, Strength of.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, etc., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E On a Sheet, 2*s*. 6*d*.

Trusses.

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON. Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction, with Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor, Assistant Master, Tranmere School of Science and Art. Oblong 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses, that no student need be ignorant of these matters for want of an easy source to come at the knowledge."—*Practical Engineer.*

"From the manner of treating the subject, Mr. Griffiths' book is clear enough to enable a student to be his own teacher. It will be useful in the science school and in workshops."—*Architect.*

Railway Working.

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING. A Treatise on Railway Accidents: Their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates, crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* strongly bound.

OUTLINE OF CONTENTS.

Chapter I. SUMMARY OF ACCIDENTS, 1885.—II PERMANENT WAY.—III. SIGNALLING; BLOCK SYSTEM.—IV. CONTINUOUS BRAKES.—V. BREAKING OF RAILWAY AXLES.—VI. RAILWAY COUPLINGS.—VII. RAILWAY SERVANTS AND THE LAW OF MANSLAUGHTER.—Appendix I. RAILWAY TRAFFIC RETURNS.—II. RAILWAY SIGNAL RETURNS.—III. CONTINUOUS BRAKES RETURNS.—IV. MIXED TRAINS.

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"A book for the engineer, the directors the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review.*

"Mr. Clement E. Stretton, the energetic Vice-President of the Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants, may be congratulated on having collected, in a very convenient form, much valuable information on the principal questions affecting the safe working of railways."—*Railway Engineer.*

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Herepath's Railway Journal.*

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, AND CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples, with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument: Setting-out Curves without Theodolite, on the System of Tangential Angles by sets of Tangents and Offsets: and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"The book is very handy, and the author might have added that the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News.*

Earthwork, Measurement of.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. 18mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A great amount of practical information, very admirably arranged, and available for rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineer's and contractor's offices."—*Artizan.*

Strains in Ironwork.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The student cannot find a better little book on this subject."—*Engineer.*

Cast Iron and other Metals, Strength of.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Fifth Edition, including HODGKINSON'S Experimental Researches. 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, Revised, with 58 Engravings. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder.*

"No architectural student should be without this handbook of constructional knowledge."—*Architect.*

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE: Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, £1 11*s.* 6*d.* half-morocco, gilt edges.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News.*

Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-Book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect, Author of "Specifications for Practical Architecture," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard.*

"A young architect could hardly have a better guide-book."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly revised by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Chaplain of Gray's Inn. Large folio, with 130 Plates, half-bound, £3 3*s.*

N.B.—This is the only book which gives on a large scale, and with the precision of architectural measurement, the principal Monuments of Ancient Rome in plan, elevation, and detail.

"Taylor and Cresy's work has from its first publication been ranked among those professional books which cannot be bettered. . . . It would be difficult to find examples of drawings, even among those of the most painstaking students of Gothic, more thoroughly worked out than are the one hundred and thirty plates in this volume."—*Architect.*

Architectural Drawing.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING, for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7*s.* 6*d.* boards.

Civil Architecture.

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, 21*s.* cloth.

House Building and Repairing.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People, as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By the late JAMES D. SIMON, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over"—*Field.*

"A very handy book."—*English Mechanic.*

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORKS. Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants, and copious Memoranda for the Valuation of Labour and Materials in the respective Trades of Bricklayer and Slater, Carpenter and Joiner, Painter and Glazier, Paperhanger, &c. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. Fifth Edition, Revised, with considerable Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and a New Chapter on Dilapidations, Repairs, and Contracts, by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"Well fulfils the promise of its title-page, and we can thoroughly recommend it to the class for whose use it has been compiled. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work, and have especially augmented its value to students."—*Engineering.*

"The work has been carefully revised and edited by Mr. E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A., and comprises several valuable additions on construction, mensuration, dilapidations and repairs, and other matters. . . . This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

Pocket Estimator and Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER AND ESTIMATOR FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, with a Treatise on the Measurement of Timber and Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an easy Method of Estimating the various parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON, Author of "Quantities and Measurements," &c. Fourth Edition, carefully Revised and Priced according to the Present Value of Materials and Labour, with 53 Woodcuts, leather, waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6*d.* gilt edges.

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton's Guide.'"—*Building News.*

"Contains an extraordinary amount of information in daily requisition in measuring and estimating. Its presence in the pocket will save valuable time and trouble."—*Building World.*

"An exceedingly handy pocket companion, thoroughly reliable."—*Builder's Weekly Reporter.*

"This neat little compendium contains all that is requisite in carrying out contracts, to excavating, tiling, bricklaying, paving, &c."—*British Trade Journal.*

Donaldson on Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor T. L. DONALDSON, P.R.I.B.A., &c. New Edition, in One large Vol., 8vo, with upwards of 1,000 pages of Text, and 33 Plates, £1 11*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given, including the specifications for parts of the new Houses of Parliament, by Sir Charles Barry, and for the new Royal Exchange, by Mr. Tite, M.P. The latter, in particular, is a very complete and remarkable document. It embodies, to a great extent, as Mr. Donaldson mentions, 'the bill of quantities with the description of the works.' . . . It is valuable as a record, and more valuable still as a book of precedents. . . . Suffice it to say that Donaldson's 'Handbook of Specifications' must be bought by all architects."—*Builder.*

Bartholomew and Rogers' Specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE. A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illusts., medium 8vo, 15*s.* cloth.

"The collection of specifications prepared by Mr. Rogers on the basis of Bartholomew's work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped; for time has shown that the specifications cannot be set aside through any defect in them."—*Architect.*

"Good forms for specifications are of considerable value, and it was an excellent idea to compile a work on the subject upon the basis of the late Alfred Bartholomew's valuable work. The second edition of Mr. Rogers's book is evidence of the want of a book dealing with modern requirements and materials."—*Building News.*

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, etc.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition. With Appendices on Diagrams of Strains and Isometrical Projection. With 172 Illustrations, demy 8vo, 9*s.* cloth.

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman.*

"This is a manual for the practical man, whether architect, engineer, or mechanic. . . . The object of the author being to avoid all abstruse formulæ or complicated methods, and to enable persons with but a moderate knowledge of geometry to work out the problems required."—*English Mechanic.*

The Science of Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES; or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The treatise is a good one, and remarkable—like all Mr. Byrne's contributions to the science of geometry—for the lucid character of its teaching."—*Building News.*

DECORATIVE ARTS, etc.

Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Second and Cheaper Edition. Price £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

List of Plates.

1. Various Tools required for Wood Painting —2, 3. Walnut: Preliminary Stages of Graining and Finished Specimen — 4. Tools used for Marble Painting and Method of Manipulation—5, 6. St. Remi Marble: Earlier Operations and Finished Specimen—7. Methods of Sketching different Grains, Knots, &c.—8, 9. Ash: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen — 10. Methods of Sketching Marble Grains—11, 12. Breche Marble: Preliminary Stages of Working and Finished Specimen—13. Maple: Methods of Producing the different Grains—14, 15. Bird's-eye Maple: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—16. Methods of Sketching the different Species of White Marble—17, 18. White Marble: Preliminary Stages of Process and Finished Specimen—19. Mahogany: Specimens of various Grains and Methods of Manipulation—20, 21. Mahogany: Earlier Stages and Finished Specimen—22, 23, 24. Sienna Marble: Varieties of Grain, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—25, 26, 27. Juniper Wood: Methods of producing Grain, &c.: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—28, 29, 30. Vert de Mer Marble: Varieties of Grain and Methods of Working Unfinished and Finished Specimens—31, 32, 33. Oak: Varieties of Grain, Tools Employed, and Methods of Manipulation, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—34, 35, 36. Waulsort Marble: Varieties of Grain, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder.*

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News.*

"Students and novices are fortunate who are able to become the possessors of *so noble a work.*"—*Architect.*

House Decoration.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION. A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art, as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY, Jun. With 68 Cuts. 12mo, 2*s.* cloth limp.

"As a technical guide-book to the decorative painter it will be found reliable."—*Building News.*

PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION: A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the principles of Decorative Design. With some Remarks upon the Nature and Properties of Pigments. By JAMES WILLIAM FACEY, Author of "Elementary Decoration," &c. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

N.B.—The above Two Works together in One Vol., strongly half-bound, 5*s.*

Colour.

A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING. Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and adapted to the use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With New Coloured Diagrams and Engravings. 12mo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth boards.

"The book is a most useful *resume* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder.*

House Painting, Graining, etc.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING, A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Fifth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, 6*s*. cloth boards.

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

"Simply invaluable to the youngster entering upon this particular calling, and highly serviceable to the man who is practising it."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Decorators, Receipts for.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT: A Modern Guide to Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. 152 pp., crown 8vo, 1*s*. in wrapper.

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News.*

"We recommend the work to all who, whether for pleasure or profit, require a guide to decoration."—*Plumber and Decorator.*

Moyr Smith on Interior Decoration.

ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS, ANCIENT AND MODERN. By J. MOYR SMITH. Super-royal 8vo, with 32 full-page Plates and numerous smaller Illusts., handsomely bound in cloth, gilt top, price 18*s*. [*Just published.*

☞ *In* "ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS" *the designs of more than thirty artist-decorators and architects of high standing have been illustrated. The book may therefore fairly claim to give a good general view of the works of the modern school of decoration, besides giving characteristic examples of earlier decorative arrangements.*

"ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS" *gives a short account of the styles of Interior Decoration as practised by the Ancients in Egypt, Greece, Assyria, Rome and Byzantium. This part is illustrated by characteristic designs. The main body of the work, however, is devoted to the illustration of the modern styles of Decorative Art, and many examples are given of decorative designs suitable for modern Dining-Rooms, Drawing-Rooms, Libraries, Staircases and Halls, Parlours, Studies and Smoking-Rooms. The Decoration of Public Buildings is illustrated by views of the chief State Apartments in Buckingham Palace and Windsor Castle, the Salle de Leys at Antwerp, the Salle de Mariages at Brussels, and of other works which have distinctive features suitable for the purpose.*

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The book is well illustrated and handsomely got up, and contains some true criticism and a good many good examples of decorative treatment."—*The Builder.*

"We can greatly commend Mr. Moyr Smith's book, for it is the production of one professedly capable in decorative work, and abounds with useful hints and descriptions of executed modern work, together with a well-put *resume* of ancient styles. . . . As much a book for the drawing-room as for the manufacturer."—*The British Architect.*

"Well fitted for the dilettante, amateur, and professional designer."—*Decoration.*

"This is the most elaborate, and beautiful work on the artistic decoration of interiors that we have seen. . . . The scrolls, panels and other designs from the author's own pen are very beautiful and chaste; but he takes care that the designs of other men shall figure even more than his own."—*Liverpool Albion.*

"To all who take an interest in elaborate domestic ornament this handsome volume will be welcome."—*Graphic.*

"Mr. Moyr Smith deserves the thanks of art workers for having placed within their reach a book that seems eminently adapted to afford, by example and precept, that guidance of which most craftsmen stand in need."—*Furniture Gazette.*

British and Foreign Marbles.

MARBLE DECORATION and the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published*

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION, for the Use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 6*s.* ornamental boards.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, Ancient and Mediæval, from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2*s.* 6*d.* ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, Plain and Ornamental; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2*s.* 6*d.* ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 4*s.* ornamental boards.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN. Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1*s.* 6*d.* ornamental wrapper.

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

Wood Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten large Plates, 2*s.* 6*d.* in emblematic wrapper.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

"The directions given are plain and easily understood."—*English Mechanic.*

Glass Painting.

GLASS STAINING AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 12mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

Letter Painting.

THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY. By JAMES GREIG BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples, 1*s.* cloth limp.

"The system is a simple one, but quite original, and well worth the careful attention of letter painters. It can be easily mastered and remembered."—*Building News.*

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, etc.

Tredgold's Carpentry, Enlarged by Tarn.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In one large vol., 4to, price £1 5s. cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder.*

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News.*

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY: Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.M.E. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6*d*. cloth.

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

"The appearance of this book at the present time will, we should think, give a considerable impetus to the onward march of the machinist engaged in the designing and manufacture of wood-working machines. It should be in the office of every wood-working factory."—*English Mechanic.*

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS: Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (Being a Companion Volume to "Woodworking Machinery.") By M. POWIS BALE, A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.M.E. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6*d*. cloth.

"The *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder.*

"We highly recommend Mr. Bale's work to the attention and perusal of all those who are engaged in the art of wood conversion, or who are about building or remodelling saw-mills on improved principles."—*Building News.*

Carpentering.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S Standard Work. A New Edition, revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, £1 1s. cloth.

Handrailing.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING: Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 1s. 6*d*. cloth limp.

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder*

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Circular Work.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY: A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS, Author of "A Practical Treatise on Handrailing." Illustrated with numerous Diagrams. 12mo, 2s. 6*d*. cloth limp. [*Just published.*

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION. Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by thé Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot, &c. &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Cr. 8vo, 3s. cl.

"Every timber merchant and builder ought to possess it."—*Hull Advertiser.*

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"An exceedingly well-arranged, clear, and concise manual of tables for the use of all who buy or sell timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT. Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3s. 6*d.* cloth.

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT BOOK AND ASSISTANT. Comprising Rules, Tables, and Memoranda relating to the Timber Trade. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON Timber Broker; together with a Chapter on "SPEEDS OF SAW MILL MACHINERY," by M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., &c. 12mo, 3s. 6*d.* cl. boards.

"A very useful manual of rules, tables, and memoranda, relating to the timber trade. We recommend it as a compendium of calculation to all timber measurers and merchants, and as supplying a real want in the trade."—*Building News.*

Packing-Case Makers, Tables for.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Second Edition. Oblong 4to, 3s. 6*d.* cl.

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.* "Will save much labour."—*Grocer.*

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Third Edition. Fcap., 3s. 6*d.* cloth.

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can bei nstantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman.*

Forestry.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY. Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with Suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, 10s. cloth.

Timber Importer's Guide.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising an Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Nett Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c. Together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, 2s. 6*d.* cloth boards.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English*

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, NAVIGATION, etc.

Chain Cables.

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS. Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c. &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M. Inst. C.E., Engineer Surveyor in Chief, Board of Trade, the Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, £2 2s. cloth, bevelled boards.

"The author writes not only with a full acquaintance with scientific formulæ and details, but also with a profound and fully-instructed sense of the importance to the safety of our ships and sailors of fidelity in the manufacture of cables."—*Athenæum.*

"The business of chain cable making is well explained and illustrated. We can safely recommend this work to all in any way connected with the manufacture of chain cables and chains, as a good book."—*Nature.*

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine.*

Pocket-Book for Naval Architects and Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, Member of the Institution of Naval Architects, Naval Draughtsman. Third Edition, Revised. With numerous Diagrams, &c. Fcap., 12s. 6d. strongly bound in leather.

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form."—*Engineer.*

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron.*

"There is scarcely a subject on which a naval architect or shipbuilder can require to refresh his memory which will not be found within the covers of Mr. Mackrow's book."—*English Mechanic.*

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4s.

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science.*

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

Lighthouses.

EUROPEAN LIGHTHOUSE SYSTEMS. Being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873. By Major GEORGE H. ELLIOT, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. Illustrated by 51 Engravings and 31 Woodcuts. 8vo, 21s. cloth.

⁂ *The following are published in* WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Fifteenth Edition. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth boards.

SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING. Eleventh Edition, Enlarged, with an Appendix. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Illustrated. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. By JAMES PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS (A Treatise on). By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Principal Officer to the Board of Trade for the East Coast of Scotland District. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions, by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAS. GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E. and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated 12mo, 7s. half-bound.

MINING AND MINING INDUSTRIES.

Metalliferous Mining.

BRITISH MINING: A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as keeper of mining records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by anyone else, and has evidently made the most of them. . . . The language and style adopted are good, and the treatment of the various subjects laborious, conscientious, and scientific."—*Engineering.*

"Probably no one in this country was better qualified than Mr. Hunt for undertaking such a work. Brought into frequent and close association during a long life-time with the principal guardians of our mineral and metallurgical industries, he enjoyed a position exceptionally favourable for collecting the necessary information. The use which he has made of his opportunities is sufficiently attested by the dense mass of information crowded into the handsome volume which has just been published. . . . In placing before the reader a sketch of the present position of British Mining, Mr. Hunt treats his subject so fully and illustrates it so amply that this section really forms a little treatise on practical mining. . . . The book is, in fact, a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in the library of everyone interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country."—*Athenæum.*

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value to those who may be interested in our great mineral industries."—*Engineer.*

"A sound, business-like collection of interesting facts. . . . The amount of information Mr. Hunt has brought together is enormous. . . . The volume appears likely to convey more instruction upon the subject than any work hitherto published."—*Mining Journal.*

"The work will be for the mining industry what Dr. Percy's celebrated treatise has been for the metallurgical—a book that cannot with advantage be omitted from the library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"The literature of mining has hitherto possessed no work approaching in importance to that which has just been published. There is much in Mr. Hunt's valuable work that every shareholder in a mine should read with close attention. The entire subject of practical mining—from the first search for the lode to the latest stages of dressing the ore—is dealt with in a masterly manner.' —*Academy.*

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture since the year 1740, exhibiting the Economies introduced in the Blast Furnaces for its Production and Improvement. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps of the Coal Fields and Ironstone Deposits of the United Kingdom. 8vo, £1 8s. cloth.

"The book is one which must find a place on the shelves of all interested in coal and iron production, and in the iron, steel, and other metallurgical industries."—*Engineer.*

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"An exhaustive treatise and a valuable work of reference."—*Mining Journal.*

Prospecting for Gold and other Metals.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK: A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S., Author of "Fiji and New Caledonia." Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult for anyone, not a specialist, to determine. The author has placed his instructions before his readers in the plainest possible terms, and his book is the best of its kind."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal.*

"Those toilers who explore the trodden or untrodden tracks on the face of the globe will find much that is useful to them in this book."—*Athenæum.*

Mining Notes and Formulæ.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS. By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Certificated Colliery Manager, Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Second Edition, carefully Revised. Small crown 8vo, cloth, price 2s. 6*d*.

[*Just published.*

☞ *This book consists of a collection of notes and formulæ drawn from various sources, the authority being quoted in most instances. It is hoped that the work will be useful not only to students but to the profession.*

The principal sources of information upon mining matters are the Transactions of the various Engineering Societies to which the student, in most of our large towns, has access. A great many references to the most familiar of them are given, so that the student who wishes to follow up a subject may be in a position to acquaint himself with details which could not be included in a work like this.

The examples of the use of the formulæ, at the end of the book, are merely given to assist students working without a teacher.

"Invaluable to anyone who is working up for an examination on mining subjects."—*Coal and Iron Trades Review.*

"The author has done his work in an exceedingly creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

"A vast amount of technical matter of the utmost value to mining engineers, and of considerable interest to students."—*Schoolmaster.*

Mineral Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By WM. LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. Second Edition, with an Appendix on "Magnetic and Angular Surveying," with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 12mo, 4s. cloth.

[*Just published.*

"An enormous fund of information of great value."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Lintern's book forms a valuable and thoroughly trustworthy guide."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"This new edition must be of the highest value to colliery surveyors, proprietors and managers."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c., Author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6*d*. cloth.

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader interested in mines, can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.*

"The volume is one which no student of mineralogy should be without."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"We are doing our readers a service in calling their attention to this valuable work."—*Mining World.*

"A book that will not only be useful to the geologist, the practical miner, and the metallurgist, but also very interesting to the general public."—*Iron.*

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want, for no such information has hitherto been brought together within such limited space."—*Athenæum.*

Earthy Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Uniform with, and forming a Companion Volume to, the same Author's "Metalliferous Minerals and Mining." With 76 Wood Engravings. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6*d*. cloth.

"It is essentially a practical work, intended primarily for the use of practical men. . . . We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

"The book is clearly the result of many years' careful work and thought, and we should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"The volume contains a great mass of practical information carefully methodised and presented in a very intelligible shape."—*Scotsman.*

"The subject matter of the volume will be found of high value by all—and they are a numerous class—who trade in earthy minerals."—*Athenæum.*

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE. Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. 8vo, 15*s.* cloth.

"Will be highly esteemed by colliery owners and lessees, mining engineers, and students generally who require to be acquainted with the best means of securing the drainage of mines. It is a most valuable work, and stands almost alone in the literature of steam pumping machinery."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Much valuable information is given, so that the book is thoroughly worthy of an extensive circulation amongst practical men and purchasers of machinery."—*Mining Journal.*

Mining Tools.

A MANUAL OF MINING TOOLS. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 12mo, 3*s.* cloth boards.

ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to scale. 4to, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Students in the science of mining, and overmen, captains, managers, and viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' manual."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A valuable work, which will tend materially to improve our mining literature."—*Mining Journal.*

Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. New Edition, Revised and Corrected. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 4*s.* cloth boards.

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

Subterraneous Surveying.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, Elementary and Practical Treatise on; with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 12mo, 3*s.* cloth boards.

NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCE.

Text Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. New Edition, carefully Revised. With an Introduction and Additional Chapters, by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of the Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The original plan of this book has been carefully adhered to so as to make it a reflex of the existing state of electrical science, adapted for students. . . . Discovery seems to have progressed with marvellous strides; nevertheless it has now apparently ceased, and practical applications have commenced their career; and it is to give a faithful account of these that this fresh edition of Dr. Noad's valuable text-book is launched forth."—*Extract from Introduction by W. H. Preece, Esq.*

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index, and a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum.*

"Dr. Noad's text-book has earned for itself the reputation of a truly scientific manual for the student of electricity, and we gladly hail this new amended edition, which brings it once more to the front. Mr. Preece as reviser, with the assistance of Mr. H. R. Kempe and Mr. J. P. Edwards, has added all the practical results of recent invention and research to the admirable theoretical expositions of the author, so that the book is about as complete and advanced as it is possible for any book to be within the limits of a text-book."—*Telegraphic Journal.*

Electricity.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRICITY: Including Galvanism, Magnetism, Dia-Magnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magno-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. Fourth Edition. With 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, £1 4*s.* cloth.

"The accounts given of electricity and galvanism are not only complete in a scientific sense but, which is a rarer thing, are popular and interesting."—*Lancet.*

"It is worthy of a place in the library of every public institution."—*Mining Journal.*

Electric Light.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use. Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Voltaic Batteries, Electric Lamps, and Dynamo-Electric Machines. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electro-plating." Second Edition, with large Additions and 128 Illusts. 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum.*

"It is the only work at present available which gives, in language intelligible for the most part to the ordinary reader, a general but concise history of the means which have been adopted up to the present time in producing the electric light."—*Metropolitan.*

"The book contains a general account of the means adopted in producing the electric light, not only as obtained from voltaic or galvanic batteries, but treats at length of the dynamo-electric machine in several of its forms."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Electric Lighting.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING. By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, Associate S.T.E. Crown 8vo, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Anyone who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric-lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer.*

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. 328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. One Vol., 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools. It is intended to convey, in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review.*

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. One Vol., 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle.*

Dr. Lardner's Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Dr. LARDNER. Revised and Re-written by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic.*

Storms.

STORMS: Their Nature, Classification, and Laws; with the Means of Predicting them by their Embodiments, the Clouds. By WM. BLASIUS. With Coloured Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 10*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A very readable book. . . . The fresh facts contained in its pages, collected with evident care, form a useful repository for meteorologists in the study of atmospherical disturbances. . . . The book will pay perusal as being the production of one who gives evidence of acute observation."—*Nature.*

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. ROSS, R.A. With 120 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

The Military Sciences.

AIDE-MEMOIRE TO THE MILITARY SCIENCES. Framed from Contributions of Officers and others connected with the different Services. Originally edited by a Committee of the Corps of Royal Engineers. Second Edition, most carefully revised by an Officer of the Corps, with many Additions; containing nearly 350 Engravings and many hundred Woodcuts. Three Vols., royal 8vo, extra cloth boards, and lettered, £4 10*s*.

"A compendious encyclopædia of military knowledge, to which we are greatly indebted."—*Edinburgh Review.*

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE ON FIELD FORTIFICATION, THE ATTACK OF FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, AND RECONNOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R.M.A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown 8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12*s*.

Temperaments.

OUR TEMPERAMENTS, THEIR STUDY AND THEIR TEACHING. A Popular Outline. By ALEXANDER STEWART, F.R.C.S. Edin. In one large 8vo volume, with 30 Illustrations, including A Selection from Lodge's "Historical Portraits," showing the Chief Forms of Faces. Price 15s. cloth, gilt top.

"The book is exceedingly interesting, even for those who are not systematic students of anthropology. . . . To those who think the proper study of mankind is man, it will be full of attraction."—*Daily Telegraph.*

"The author's object is to enable a student to read a man's temperament in his aspect. The work is well adapted to its end. It is worthy of the attention of students of human nature."—*Scotsman.*

"The volume is heavy to hold, but light to read. Though the author has treated his subject exhaustively, he writes in a popular and pleasant manner that renders it attractive to the general reader."—*Punch.*

Pneumatics and Acoustics.

PNEUMATICS: including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S., F.C.S., &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 1s. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Beginners in the study of this important application of science could not have a better manual."—*Scotsman.*

"A valuable and suitable text-book for students of Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents."—*Schoolmaster.*

Conchology.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: Being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S., late Assistant Palæontologist in the British Museum. Fifth Edition. With an Appendix on *Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries*, by RALPH TATE A.L.S., F.G.S. Illustrated by A. N. WATERHOUSE and JOSEPH WILSON LOWRY. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth boards.

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip.*

Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected to the present time, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S., formerly of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. 12mo, 2*s*. cloth limp.

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.*

"Accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn.."—*Educational Times.*

Geology.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY, PHYSICAL AND HISTORICAL. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c., &c. With 250 Illustrations. 12mo, 5*s*. cloth boards.

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well arranged."—*School Board Chronicle.*

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis: their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked, and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock.*

"The remarkable peculiarity of this author is that he combines an unbounded admiration of science with an unbounded admiration of the Written record. The two impulses are balanced to a nicety; and the consequence is that difficulties, which to minds less evenly poised would be serious, find immediate solutions of the happiest kinds.'—*London Review.*

DR. LARDNER'S HANDBOOKS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and almost rewritten by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Loewy has carefully revised the book, and brought it up to modern requirements."—*Nature.*

"Natural philosophy has had few exponents more able or better skilled in the art of popularising the subject than Dr. Lardner; and Mr. Loewy is doing good service in fitting this treatise, and the others of the series, for use at the present time."—*Scotsman.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is not merely intended, but well adapted." —*Chemical News.*

"The volume before us has been carefully edited, augmented to nearly twice the bulk of the former edition, and all the most recent matter has been added. . . . It is a valuable text-book." —*Nature.*

"Candidates for pass examinations will find it, we think, specially suited to their requirements." *English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely rewritten by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering.*

"A most exhaustive book on the subject on which it treats, and is so arranged that it can be understood by all who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science. . . . . Mr. Loewy has included all the latest discoveries in the varied laws and effects of heat."—*Standard.*

"A complete and handy text-book for the use of students and general readers."—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Lond., of University College, London. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pages, 5*s.* cloth.

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated." *Mechanic's Magazine.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Ninth Thousand. Edit. by GEORGE CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to anyone better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review.*

⁂ *The above Five Volumes, though each is Complete in itself, form* A COMPLETE COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Dr. Lardner's Handbook of Astronomy.

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Forming a Companion to the "Handbook of Natural Philosophy." By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In One Vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum.*

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

"One of the most deservedly popular books on the subject . . . We would recommend not only the student of the elementary principles of the science, but he who aims at mastering the higher and mathematical branches of astronomy, not to be without this work beside him."—*Practical Magazine.*

DR. LARDNER'S MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes, £1 1s., in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco, 31s. 6*d.*

Contents:

The Planets: Are they Inhabited Worlds?—Weather Prognostics—Popular Fallacies in Questions of Physical Science—Latitudes and Longitudes—Lunar Influences—Meteoric Stones and Shooting Stars—Railway Accidents—Light—Common Things: Air—Locomotion in the United States—Cometary Influences—Common Things: Water—The Potter's Art—Common Things: Fire—Locomotion and Transport, their Influence and Progress—The Moon—Common Things: The Earth—The Electric Telegraph—Terrestrial Heat—The Sun—Earthquakes and Volcanoes—Barometer, Safety Lamp, and Whitworth's Micrometric Apparatus—Steam—The Steam Engine—The Eye—The Atmosphere—Time—Common Things: Pumps—Common Things: Spectacles, the Kaleidoscope—Clocks and Watches—Microscopic Drawing and Engraving—Locomotive—Thermometer—New Planets: Leverrier and Adams's Planet—Magnitude and Minuteness—Common Things: The Almanack—Optical Images—How to observe the Heavens—Common Things: The Looking-glass—Stellar Universe—The Tides—Colour—Common Things: Man—Magnifying Glasses—Instinct and Intelligence—The Solar Microscope—The Camera Lucida—The Magic Lantern—The Camera Obscura—The Microscope—The White Ants: Their Manners and Habits—The Surface of the Earth, or First Notions of Geography—Science and Poetry—The Bee—Steam Navigation—Electro-Motive Power—Thunder, Lightning, and the Aurora Borealis—The Printing Press—The Crust of the Earth—Comets—The Stereoscope—The Pre-Adamite Earth—Eclipses—Sound.

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'Common Things' which every well-wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times.*

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator.*

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—Sir DAVID BREWSTER, in the *North British Review.*

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner.*

⁂ *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, etc.*

Common Things Explained. Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5s.

The Microscope. Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Geology. Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, &c. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6*d.*

Popular Physics. Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6*d.*

Steam and its Uses. Including the Steam Engine, the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Astronomy. Containing How to observe the Heavens—The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets, Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, 4s. 6*d.*

The Bee and White Ants: Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

The Electric Telegraph Popularized. To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1s. 6*d.*

COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, etc.

Accounts for Manufacturers.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: Their Principles and Practice. A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. Second Edition. Demy 8vo, 250 pages, price 10s. 6*d.* strongly bound. [*Just published.*

One of the most important works ever published dealing with these matters. The authors have treated the subject from the standpoint of the factory, as practical men speaking to practical men, and not, as has been too often the case, as schoolmasters to schoolboys."—*Electrician.*

" A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . the principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal.*

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of Factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle*

Foreign Commercial Correspondence.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT: Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian and Spanish. By CHARLES E. BAKER. Crown 8vo, price about 5*s.* [*In preparation.*

Intuitive Calculations.

THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR; or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions, together with Useful Tables. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Corrected and Extended by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics at Belfast College. Twenty-sixth Edition, carefully Revised by C. NORRIS. Fcap. 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* strongly half-bound in leather.

" It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of a book like this to everyone engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry. It is crammed full of rules and formulæ for shortening and employing calculations."—*Knowledge.*

" Supplies special and rapid methods for all kinds of calculations. Of great utility to persons engaged in any kind of commercial transactions."—*Scotsman.*

Modern Metrical Units and Systems.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M. Inst. C.E., Author of " Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The author has brought together much valuable and interesting information. . . . We cannot but recommend the work to the consideration of all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature.*

" For exhaustive tables of equivalent weights and measures of all sorts, and for clear demonstrations of the effects of the various systems that have been proposed or adopted, Mr. Jackson's treatise is without a rival."—*Academy.*

The Metric System and the British Standards.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* strongly bound.

" Their accuracy has been certified by Professor Airy, the Astronomer-Royal."—*Builder.*

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready-reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum.*

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION. For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1*s.* per cwt. to 112*s.* per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. Each Table extends from one pound to 100 tons. To which are appended Rules on Decimals, Square and Cube Root, Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, &c.; Tables of Weights of Materials, and other Useful Memoranda. By THOS. DOWNIE. 396 pp., 9*s.* Strongly bound in leather.

" A most useful set of tables, and will supply a want, for nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

" Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

Calculator for Numbers and Weights Combined.

THE COMBINED NUMBER AND WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a glance the value at 421 different rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{64}$th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470.—Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts.—Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 23½ tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Imp. 8vo, 30s. strongly bound for Office wear and tear.

☞ *This comprehensive and entirely unique and original Calculator is adapted for the use of Accountants and Auditors, Railway Companies, Canal Companies, Shippers, Shipping Agents, General Carriers, etc. Ironfounders, Brassfounders, Metal Merchants, Iron Manufacturers, Ironmongers, Engineers, Machinists, Boiler Makers, Millwrights, Roofing, Bridge and Girder Makers, Colliery Proprietors, etc. Timber Merchants, Builders, Contractors, Architects, Surveyors, Auctioneers, Valuers, Brokers, Mill Owners and Manufacturers, Mill Furnishers, Merchants and General Wholesale Tradesmen.*

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The book contains the answers to questions, and not simply a set of ingenious puzzle methods of arriving at results. It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary, and the references are even more quickly made. For making up accounts or estimates, the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer.*

"The most complete and practical ready reckoner which it has been our fortune yet to see. It is difficult to imagine a trade or occupation in which it could not be of the greatest use, either in saving human labour or in checking work."—*The Miller.*

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at One Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1*d.* to 168*s.* per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fourth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound, £1 5s. [*Just published.*

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally; it is the best of the kind we have seen."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of priceless value to business men. Its accuracy and completeness have secured for it a reputation which renders it quite unnecessary for us to say one word in its praise. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent.*

Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE. Comprising several Series of Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from 1¼ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from 1¼ to 98¾ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from ⅛ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant, Author of "The Weight Calculator." New Edition, carefully Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo, 544 pp. half-bound, £1 5s.

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. We have the high authority of Professor J. R. Young that the tables throughout the work are constructed upon strictly accurate principles. The work must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal.*

Iron Shipbuilders' and Merchants' Weight Tables.

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES: For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates, from 1 foot by 6 in. by ¼ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. Carefully compiled and thoroughly Revised by H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. Oblong 4to, 25s. half-bound.

"This work will be found of great utility. The authors have had much practical experience of what is wanting in making estimates; and the use of the book will save much time in making elaborate calculations. —*English Mechanic.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

Soap-making.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, etc. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap-boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News.*

"Really an excellent example of a technical manual, entering, as it does, thoroughly and exhaustively both into the theory and practice of soap manufacture. The book is well and honestly done, and deserves the considerable circulation with which it will doubtless meet."—*Knowledge.*

"Mr. Watt's book is a thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature.*

Leather Manufacture.

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE. Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes introduced; as also Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. The book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review.*

"This volume is technical without being tedious, comprehensive and complete without being prosy, and it bears on every page the impress of a master hand. We have never come across a better trade treatise, nor one that so thoroughly supplied an absolute want."—*Shoe and Leather Trades' Chronicle.*

Boot and Shoe Making.

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE-MAKING. A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker*. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"This excellent treatise is by far the best work ever written on the subject. A new work, embracing all modern improvements, was much wanted. This want is now satisfied. The chapter on clicking, which shows how waste may be prevented, will save fifty times the price of the book."—*Scottish Leather Trader.*

"This volume is replete with matter well worthy the perusal of boot and shoe manufacturers and experienced craftsmen, and instructive and valuable in the highest degree to all young beginners and craftsmen in the trade of which it treats."—*Leather Trades' Circular.*

Dentistry.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, &c. &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition, Revised. With upwards of 100 Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"The work is very practical."—*Monthly Review of Dental Surgery.*

"We can strongly recommend Mr. Hunter's treatise to all students preparing for the profession of dentistry, as well as to every mechanical dentist."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science.*

Wood Engraving.

A PRACTICAL MANUAL OF WOOD ENGRAVING. With a Brief Account of the History of the Art. By WILLIAM NORMAN BROWN. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"The author deals with the subject in a thoroughly practical and easy series of representative lessons."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal.*

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to anyone wanting to understand the first elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic.*

Paper Making.

A TREATISE ON PAPER; with an Outline of its Manufacture, Complete Tables of Sizes, etc. For Printers and Stationers. By RICHARDSON PARKINSON. 8vo, 3*s.* cloth; 2*s.* 6*d.* paper wrapper.

"An admirable handbook by a man who understands his subject."—*Printers' Register.*

LOCKWOOD'S HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

☞ *These Handybooks are written to supply Handicraftsmen with information on workshop practice, and are intended to convey, in plain language, technical knowledge of the several crafts. Workshop terms are used, and workshop practice described, the text being freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances and processes, useful alike to the young beginner and to the old hand, whose range of experience has been narrowed under a system of divided labour, as well as to amateurs.*

☞ *The following Volumes are already published.*

Metal Turning.

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe: Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes employed in Metal Turning. By Paul N. Hasluck, A.I.M.E., Author of "Lathe-Work." With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Altogether admirably adapted to initiate students into the art of turning."—*Leicester Post.*

"Clearly and concisely written, excellent in every way, we heartily commend it to all interested in metal turning."—*Mechanical World.*

"With the assistance of a clever master, a clear and vivid expounder, and an abundance of illustrations, the work lets handicraftsmen know what are the resources of the turning-lathe and how these may be developed."—*Dundee Advertiser.*

Wood Turning.

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe: Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes Employed in Wood Turning. By Paul N. Hasluck, A.I.M.E., Author of "Lathe-Work," "The Metal Turner's Handybook," &c. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The volume is well and clearly written in a lucid style, and all the instructions are fully given. It will be found of great value to workmen and amateurs, and forms a safe and reliable guide to every branch of the lathe manipulation."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

"An excellent manual for workers at the lathe."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

Watch Repairing.

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting. Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Watchwork. By Paul N. Hasluck, A.I.M.E., Author of "Lathe-Work," "The Metal Turner's Handy-Book," "The Wood Turner's Handybook," &c. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Written in a clear style exactly suited to beginners and amateurs. We heartily recommend it."—*Practical Engineer.*

"We recommend it to craftsmen in watchmaking as a useful and well-written grammar of their art."—*Scotsman.*

"All young persons connected with the trade should acquire and study this excellent, and at the same time, inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

Pattern Making.

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual, embracing Information on the Tools, Materials and Appliances employed in Constructing Patterns for Founders. By Paul N. Hasluck, A.I.M.E. With One Hundred Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Mr. Hasluck's 'Lathe Work' and kindred productions have acquired a high reputation. His new volume, 'Pattern Making,' contains invaluable advice, and furnishes the studious workman with a very large amount of practical information."—*Lloyd's News.*

"Especially useful to the beginner. We commend it to all who are interested in the counsels it so ably gives."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"This handy volume contains sound information of considerable value to students and artificers."—*Hardware Trade Journal.*

Mechanical Manipulation.

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation. Embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes, with Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. By Paul N. Hasluck, A.I.M.E. Author of "Lathe-Work," "The Metal Turner's Handybook," "The Wood Turner's Handybook." &c. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth. [*Just ready*

Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, etc.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION : A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. With descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magnet and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on *ELECTRO-METALLURGY.* By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, 9*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Evidently written by a practical man who has spent a long period of time in electro-plate workshops. The information given respecting the details of workshop manipulation is remarkably complete. . . . Mr. Watt's book will prove of great value to electro-depositors, jewellers, and various other workers in metal."—*Nature.*

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains minute and practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials as actually pursued and used in the workshop. Mr. Watt's book recommends itself to all interested in its subjects."—*Engineer.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. Eighth Edition, Revised, with Additional Matter and Illustrations, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

Electroplating.

ELECTROPLATING : A Practical Handbook. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The information given appears to be based on direct personal knowledge. . . . Its science is sound and the style is always clear."—*Athenæum.*

Electrotyping.

ELECTROTYPING : The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The book is thoroughly practical. The reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

"We can recommend this treatise, not merely to amateurs, but to those actually engaged in the trade."—*Chemical News.*

Goldsmiths' Work.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, considerably Enlarged. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"A good, sound, technical educator, and will be generally accepted as an authority. It exactly fulfils the purpose intended."—*Horological Journal.*

"Will speedily become a standard book which few will care to be without."—*Jeweller and Metalworker.*

Silversmiths' Work.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

"This work forms a valuable sequel to the author's 'Goldsmith's Handbook.'"—*Silversmiths' Trade Journal.*

⁂ *The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price* 7*s.*

Textile Manufacturers' Tables.

UNIVERSAL TABLES OF TEXTILE STRUCTURE. For the use of Manufacturers in every branch of Textile Trade. By JOSEPH EDMONDSON. Oblong folio, strongly bound in cloth, price 7*s.* 6*d.*

☞ *The principle on which the tables are founded is well known, and much used in the muslin manufacture, but the intricacy of the calculations hitherto required (especially where warp and weft differ in counts and in the closeness of the threads) has prevented its general application. By these tables all the adjustments may be made* without calculation. *Mere references to the proper places bring the required information.*

"Immense labour has been bestowed on the work by the author. The tables are adapted to every mode of numbering yarns and setts, and apply to all the branches of textile manufacture.'—*Textile Recorder.*

Horology.

A TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besancon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Seventy-eight Woodcuts and Twenty-two Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth, £2 10s. half-calf.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren —in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller and Silversmith.*

"This magnificent treatise is one of the most valuable and comprehensive contributions to the literature of horological art and science ever produced, and cannot be too highly commended. It is a perfect cyclopædia of watch and clockmaking."—*The Coventry Watch and Clockmaker.*

Watchmaking.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK. Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and considerably Enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Vice-President of the Horological Institute, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Numerous Woodcuts and Fourteen Copper Plates. Second Edition, Revised. With Appendix. Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman. Should be found in every workshop."—*Watch and Clockmaker.*

"This book contains an immense number of practical details bearing on the daily occupation of a watchmaker, and it will be found of great use to an army of workers."—*Watchmaker and Metalworker* (Chicago).

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES & COMMERCE.

The Alkali Trade, Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, and containing 390 pages of Text. Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, £1 10s. cloth.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained."—*Athenæum.*

"The author is not one of those clever compilers who, on short notice, will 'read up' any conceivable subject, but a practical man in the best sense of the word. We find here not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even the most experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review.*

Brewing.

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d.* cloth.

"This little volume, containing such a large amount of good sense in so small a compass, ought to recommend itself to every brewery pupil."—*Brewers' Guardian.*

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY, Editor of Rose's "Treatise on Chemical Analysis." New Edition, to a great extent Re-written by HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6*d.* cloth.

We strongly recommend this book to our readers as a guide, alike indispensable to the housewife as to the pharmaceutical practitioner."—*Medical Times.*

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature.*

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

Pigments.

THE ARTIST'S MANUAL OF PIGMENTS. Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. Together with the Science and Arts Department's Examination Questions on Painting. By H. C. STANDAGE. Second Edition, Revised. Small crown 8vo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers or users."—*Chemical Review.*

"This manual cannot fail to be a very valuable aid to all painters who wish their work to endure and be of a sound character; it is complete and comprehensive."—*Spectator.*

"The author supplies a great deal of very valuable information and memoranda as to the chemical qualities and artistic effect of the principal pigments used by painters."—*Builder.*

Gauging. Tables and Rules for Revenue Officers, Brewers, etc.

A POCKET BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING: Containing Tables, Rules and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT (Inland Revenue). Oblong 18mo, 4*s*. leather, with elastic band. [*Just published.*

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference. The range of subjects is comprehensive, and the arrangement simple and clear."—*Civilian.*

"A most useful book. It should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal.*

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, etc.

Agricultural Facts and Figures.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society; late Professor of Agriculture, Glasgow Veterinary College. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, full roan, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4*s*.

"The most complete and comprehensive Note-book for Farmers and Farm Students that we have seen. It literally teems with information, and we can cordially recommend it to all connected with agriculture."—*North British Agriculturist.*

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. A Compendium of Husbandry; especially in the departments connected with the Breeding, Rearing, Feeding, and General Management of Stock; the Management of the Dairy, &c. With Directions for the Culture and Management of Grass Land, of Grain and Root Crops, the Arrangement of Farm Offices, the use of Implements and Machines, and on Draining, Irrigation, Warping, &c.; and the Application and Relative Value of Manures. By WILLIAM YOUATT, Esq., V.S. Twelfth Edition, Enlarged by ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," "Systematic Small Farming," &c. One large 8vo volume, 860 pp., with 244 Illustrations, £1 1*s*. half-bound.

"The standard and text-book with the farmer and grazier."—*Farmers Magazine.*

"A treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures."—*Mark Lane Express* (First Notice).

"The book deals with all departments of agriculture, and contains an immense amount of valuable information. It is, in fact, an encyclopædia of agriculture put into readable form, and it is the only work equally comprehensive brought down to present date. It is excellently printed on thick paper, and strongly bound, and deserves a place in the library of every agriculturist."—*Mark Lane Express* (Second Notice).

Flour Manufacture, Milling, etc.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE: A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By **Friedrich Kick**, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By **H. H. P. Powles**, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 25s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller*

"Professor Kick treats the subject so thoroughly both on its theoretical and practical sides that his work is well suited to be a text-book of technical education anywhere."—*Scotsman.*

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette.*

Small Farming.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING; or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers in the Culture of Crops; The Feeding of Cattle; The Management of the Dairy, Poultry and Pigs; The Keeping of Farm Work Records; The Ensilage System, Construction of Silos, and other Farm Buildings; The Improvement of Neglected Farms, &c. By **Robert Scott Burn**, Author of "Outlines of Landed Estates' Management," and "Outlines of Farm Management," and Editor of "The Complete Grazier." With numerous Illustrations, crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

"Mr. Scott Burn's pages are severely practical, and the tone of the practical man is felt throughout. The book can only prove a treasure of aid and suggestion to the small farmer of intelligence and energy."—*British Quarterly Review.*

"The volume contains a vast amount of useful information. No branch of farming is left untouched, from the labour to be done to the results achieved."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By **R. Scott Burn**. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of the Dairy, Pigs and Poultry—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated, 12s.

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser.*

"Eminently calculated to enlighten the agricultural community on the varied subjects of which it treats, and hence it should find a place in every farmer's library."—*City Press.*

"No farmer should be without this book."—*Banbury Guardian.*

Agricultural Engineering.

FARM ENGINEERING, THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF. Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, &c. By Prof. **John Scott**, Editor of the *Farmers' Gazette*, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, &c. &c. In One Vol., 1,150 pages, half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, 12s.

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"For a young agriculturist we know of no handy volume so likely to be more usefully studied." —*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

English Agriculture.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture, adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By **Hugh Clements** (Board of Trade). 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist.*

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

Farm and Estate Book-keeping.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS. A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted to all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Will be found of great assistance by those who intend to commence a system of book-keeping, the author's examples being clear and explicit, and his explanations, while full and accurate, being to a large extent free from technicalities."—*Live Stock Journal.*

Farm Account Book.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK. Giving a Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c. &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year, and an Appendix of Forms. Ruled and Headed for Entering a Complete Record of the Farming Operations. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant, Author of "Book-keeping for Farmers." Folio, 7*s*. 6*d*. half-bound.

"Contains every requisite orm for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables.

THE FORCING GARDEN; or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans, and Estimates for Building Glass-houses, Pits and Frames. Containing also Original Plans for Double Glazing, a New Method of Growing the Gooseberry under Glass, &c. &c., and on Ventilation, Protecting Vine Borders, &c. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Mr. Wood's book is an original and exhaustive answer to the question 'How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables?'"—*Land and Water.*

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. Third Edition, with considerable Additions, &c., and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide."—*Athenæum.*

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain and trustworthy information it gives on common matters."—*Gardeners' Chronicle.*

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Fourth and cheaper Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, 1*s*. sewed.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateurs' Complete Guide. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman.*

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 12mo, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth limp.

"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenæum.*

Kitchen Gardening.

THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW. 12mo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth boards.

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

Cottage Gardening.

COTTAGE GARDENING; or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 12mo, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth limp.

"Contains much useful information at a small charge."—*Glasgow Herald.*

ESTATE MANAGEMENT, AUCTIONEERING, LAW, etc.

Hudson's Land Valuer's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band, 4*s.*

"This new edition includes tables for ascertaining the value of leases for any term of years; and for showing how to lay out plots of ground of certain acres in forms, square, round, &c., with valuable rules for ascertaining the probable worth of standing timber to any amount; and is of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal.*

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES and MEMORANDA required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4*s.*

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK. Consisting of the above Two Works bound together. Leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7*s.* 6*d.*

"Hudson's book is the best ready-reckoner on matters relating to the valuation of land and crops, and its combination with Mr. Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter-mentioned. . . . It is most useful as a manual for reference."—*North of England Farmer.*

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Fifth Edition, re-written and greatly extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, 5*s.* cloth.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder.*

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: Their Duties and Liabilities. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Demy 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The position and duties of auctioneers treated compendiously and clearly."—*Builder.*

"Every auctioneer ought to possess a copy of this excellent work."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of great value to the profession. . . . We readily welcome this book from the fact that it treats the subject in a manner somewhat new to the profession."—*Estates Gazette.*

Legal Guide for Pawnbrokers.

THE PAWNBROKERS', FACTORS' AND MERCHANTS' GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES. With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases on Rights and Liabilities, Civil and Criminal, as to Loans and Pledges of Goods, Debentures, Mercantile and other Securities. By H. C. FOLKARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Slander and Libel," &c. With Additions and Corrections to 1876. Fcap. 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This work contains simply everything that requires to be known concerning the department of the law of which it treats. We can safely commend the book as unique and very nearly perfect." —*Iron.*

"The task undertaken by Mr. Folkard has been very satisfactorily performed. . . . Such explanations as are needful have been supplied with great clearness and with due regard to brevity." *City Press.*

How to Invest.

HINTS FOR INVESTORS: Being an Explanation of the Mode of Transacting Business on the Stock Exchange. To which are added Comments on the Fluctuations and Table of Quarterly Average prices of Consols since 1759. Also a Copy of the London Daily Stock and Share List. By WALTER M. PLAYFORD, Sworn Broker. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"An invaluable guide to investors and speculators."—*Bullionist.*

Metropolitan Rating Appeals.

REPORTS OF APPEALS HEARD BEFORE THE COURT OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT SESSIONS, from the Year 1871 to 1885 By EDWARD RYDE and ARTHUR LYON RYDE. Fourth Edition, brought down to the Present Date, with an Introduction to the Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869, and an Appendix by WALTER C. RYDE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, 16*s.* cloth.

"A useful work, occupying a place mid-way between a handbook for a lawyer and a guide to the surveyor. It is compiled by a gentleman eminent in his profession as a land agent, whose specialty, it is acknowledged, lies in the direction of assessing property for rating purposes."—*Land Agents' Record.*

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY. A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures; with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Useful Information on Buildings, and Suggestive Elucidations of Fine Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Fourth Edition, 12mo, 5*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"This is a well-written and thoughtful work. We commend the work to the careful study of all interested in questions affecting houses and land."—*Land Agents' Record* (First Notice).

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on fine art." —*Land Agents' Record* (Second Notice)

Inwood's Estate Tables.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, etc., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other Corporate bodies, for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c.; together with SMART'S Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By W. INWOOD. 22nd Edition, with considerable Additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. 12mo, 8*s.* cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

"'Inwood's Tables' still maintain a most enviable reputation. The new issue has been enriched by large additional contributions by M. Fedor Thoman, whose carefully arranged Tables cannot fail to be of the utmost utility."—*Mining Journal.*

Agricultural and Tenant-Right Valuation.

THE AGRICULTURAL AND TENANT-RIGHT-VALUER'S ASSISTANT. A Practical Handbook on Measuring and Estimating the Contents, Weights and Values of Agricultural Produce and Timber, the Values of Estates and Agricultural Labour, Forms of Tenant-Right-Valuations, Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1883, &c. &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor, Author of "The Live Stock of North Devon," &c. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents, and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds. The book is well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duty."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer.*

"Shows at a glance the value of land, crops, and the cost of seeding, harvesting, &c. &c. It is a really practical and useful handbook, for which we anticipate a very large sale."—*Reading Mercury.*

A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER: A Handy-book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A Barrister. Twenty-fifth Edition. Reconstructed, Thoroughly Revised, and much Enlarged. Brought down to the end of last Session, and including careful Digests of—*Coroners Act*, 1887; *Probation of First Offenders Act*, 1887; *Margarine Act*, 1887; *Agricultural Holdings (England) Act*, 1883; *Cottage Gardens (Compensation for Crops) Act*, 1887; *Bankruptcy Act*, 1883; *Allotments Act*, 1887; *Merchandise Trade Marks Act*, 1887; *Truck Amendment Act*, 1887; *Water Companies (Regulation of Powers) Act*, 1887; *Registration of Deeds of Arrangements Act*, 1887. Crown 8vo, 684 pp., price 6s. 8*d*. (saved at every consultation!), strongly bound in cloth. [*Just published.*

⁂ THE BOOK WILL BE FOUND TO COMPRISE (AMONGST OTHER MATTER)—

The Rights and Wrongs of Individuals—Mercantile and Commercial Law—Partnerships, Contracts and Agreements—Guarantees, Principals and Agents—Criminal Law—Parish Law—County Court Law—Game and Fishery Laws—Poor Men's Lawsuits—Laws of Bankruptcy—Wagers—Cheques, Bills and Notes—Copyright—Elections and Registration—Insurance—Libel and Slander—Marriage and Divorce—Merchant Shipping—Mortgages—Settlements—Stock Exchange Practice—Trade Marks and Patents—Trespass—Nuisances—Transfer of Land—Wills, &c. &c. Also Law for Landlord and Tenant—Master and Servant—Heirs—Devisees and Legatees—Husband and Wife—Executors and Trustees—Guardian and Ward—Married Women and Infants—Lender, Borrower and Sureties—Debtor and Creditor—Purchaser and Vendor—Companies—Friendly Societies—Clergymen—Churchwardens—Medical Practitioners—Bankers—Farmers—Contractors—Stock Brokers—Sportsmen—Gamekeepers—Farriers—Horse Dealers—Auctioneers—House Agents—Innkeepers—Bakers—Millers—Pawnbrokers—Surveyors—Railways and Carriers—Constables—Seamen—Soldiers, &c. &c.

☞ *The following subjects may be mentioned as some of those which have received special attention during the present revision:*—Marriage of British Subjects Abroad; Police Constables; Pawnbrokers; Intoxicating Liquors Licensing; Domestic Servants; Landlord and Tenant; Vendors and Purchasers; Parliamentary Elections; Municipal Elections; Local Elections; Corrupt Practices at all Elections; Public Health and Local Government and Nuisances; Highways; Churchwardens; Vestry Meetings; Rates.

It is believed that the extensions and amplifications of the present edition, while intended to meet the requirements of the ordinary Englishman, will also have the effect of rendering the book useful to the legal practitioner in the country.

One result of the reconstruction and revision, with the extensive additions thereby necessitated, has been *the enlargement of the book by nearly a hundred and fifty pages*, while the price remains as before.

⁂ Opinions of the Press.

"It is a complete code of English Law, written in plain language, which all can understand. . . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care. —*Law Magazine.*

"A concise, cheap and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator.*

"A work which has long been wanted, which is thoroughly well done, and which we most cordially recommend."—*Sunday Times.*

Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders.

HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the Authorization of Railways, Tramways, Works for the Supply of Gas and Water, and other undertakings of a like character. By L. Livingston Macassey, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Member of the Institution of Civil Engineers; Author of "Hints on Water Supply." Demy 8vo, 950 pp., price 25s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"The volume is a desideratum on a subject which can be only acquired by practical experience, and the order of procedure in Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders is followed. The author's suggestions and notes will be found of great value to engineers and others professionally engaged in this class of practice."—*Building News.*

"The author's double experience as an engineer and barrister has eminently qualified him for the task, and enabled him to approach the subject alike from an engineering and legal point of view. The volume will be found a great help both to engineers and lawyers engaged in promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

J. OGDEN AND CO. LIMITED, PRINTERS, GREAT SAFFRON HILL, E.C.

Weale's Rudimentary Series.

LONDON, 1862.
THE PRIZE MEDAL
Was awarded to the Publishers of
"WEALE'S SERIES."

A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

☞ "WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette.*

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON render the series even more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with, or more useful to, young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer.*

"The excellence of WEALE'S SERIES is now so well appreciated, that it would be wasting our space to enlarge upon their general usefulness and value."—*Builder.*

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion.*

PHILADELPHIA, 1876.
THE PRIZE MEDAL
Was awarded to the Publishers for
Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,
"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

*** The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.*

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

No.

31. *WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.* By John Geo. Swindell, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. Burnell, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2s.

35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE*, for Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir John Burgoyne, Bart., K.C.B. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

43. *TUBULAR, AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES*, particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. Drysdale Dempsey, C.E. Fourth Edition. 2s.

44. *FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS*, with Practical Remarks on Footings, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams, &c. By E. Dobson. Fifth Edition. 1s. 6d.

60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.* By T. Baker, C.E. Fourteenth Edition, revised by Professor J. R. Young. 2s.‡

80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.* With examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. Wiggins, F.G.S. 2s.

81. *WATER WORKS*, for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; and Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for raising Water. By Samuel Hughes, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition. 4s.‡

118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA*, a Sketch of. By David Stevenson, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.

167. *IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS.* By Francis Campin, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

197. *ROADS AND STREETS (THE CONSTRUCTION OF).* By Henry Law, C.E., revised and enlarged by D. K. Clark, C.E., including pavements of Stone, Wood, Asphalte, &c. 4s. 6d.‡

203. *SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES.* By C. Slagg, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. 3s.‡

212. *GAS-WORKS, THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT*; and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by Samuel Hughes, C.E. Re-written and enlarged by William Richards, C.E. Seventh Edition, with important additions. 5s. 6d.‡

213. *PIONEER ENGINEERING.* A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By Edward Dobson, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.‡

216. *MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION;* A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By Francis Campin, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.‡

219. *CIVIL ENGINEERING.* By Henry Law, M.Inst. C.E. Including Hydraulic Engineering by Geo. R. Burnell, M.Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with large additions by D. Kinnear Clark, M.Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By Joseph Glynn, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

34. *THE STEAM ENGINE.* By Dr. Lardner. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

59. *STEAM BOILERS:* their Construction and Management. By R. Armstrong, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By Joseph Glynn, F.R.S. 2s.‡

98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. Baker, C.E. With Additions by J. Nasmyth, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. Baker, C.E. 1s. 6d.

164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Steam Engines, Bridges, Ship-building, Cranes, &c. By J. G. Winton. Fourth Edition, much enlarged and carefully revised. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. Armour. 2s. 6d.‡

166. *POWER IN MOTION:* Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. Armour, 2s.‡

171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING* DRAWING. By J. Maxton. 6th Edn. With 7 Plates and 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.‡

190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Elementary Treatise on the Steam Engine of Mr. John Sewell. By D. K. Clark, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡

200. *FUEL*, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. Williams. With Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. Clark, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡

202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES.* By G. D. Dempsey, C.E.; with large additions by D. Kinnear Clark, M.I.C.E. 3s.‡

211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By John Courtney, Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. Clark, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s.

217. *SEWING MACHINERY:* Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. Urquhart, C.E. 2s.‡

223. *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.* Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By Francis Campin, C.E. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.‡

236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY.* Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron. By Francis Campin, C.E. 3s.‡

237. *THE SMITHY AND FORGE;* including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. Crane. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

238. *THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE;* a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. Crane. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

251. *STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT:* with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M E. 2s. 6d.‡

254. *THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER.* By J. Courtney. Edited by D. K. Clark, C.E. 4s., limp; 5s., half-bound.

255. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE-DRIVING.* A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By Michael Reynolds, M.S.E. Eighth Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.

256. *STATIONARY ENGINE-DRIVING.* A Practical Manual Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By Michael Reynolds, M.S.E. Third Edition. 3s. 6d. limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.

260. *IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN:* their Construction and Erection. By Hamilton W. Pendred, C.E. 2s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

4. *MINERALOGY*, Rudiments of; a concise View of the General Properties of Minerals. By A. Ramsay, F.G.S., F.R.G.S., &c. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

117. *SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING*, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. Fenwick and T. Baker, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d. ‡

133. *METALLURGY OF COPPER*. By R. H. Lamborn. 2s. 6d.‡

135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY;* Practically Treated. By Alexander Watt. Ninth Edition, enlarged and revised, with additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 3s. 6d.‡

172. *MINING TOOLS*, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By William Morgans. 2s. 6d.

172*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.

176. *METALLURGY OF IRON*. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. Bauerman, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡ [*Just published.*

180. *COAL AND COAL MINING*. By Warington W. Smyth, M.A., F.R.S. Sixth Edition, revised 3s. 6d.‡

195. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE*. By W. Lintern, Mining Engineer. Third Edition, with an Appendix on Magnetic and Angular Surveying. With Four Plates. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

214. *SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING*, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. Davies, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. 3s.‡

264. *A FIRST BOOK OF MINING AND QUARRYING*, with the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self Instruction. By J. H. Collins, F.G.S. Second Edition, with additions. 1s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

16. *ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS*—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. Leeds. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

17. *ARCHITECTURE—STYLES*—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. Talbot Bury, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.
*** Orders and Styles of Architecture, *in One Vol., 3s. 6d.*

18. *ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN*—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. Garbett, Architect. Illustrated. 2s.6d.

*** *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "Modern Architecture," *price 6s.*

22. *THE ART OF BUILDING*, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. Dobson, 2s.‡

25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING:* Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By Edward Dobson, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d.‡

42. *COTTAGE BUILDING*. By C. Bruce Allen, Architect. Tenth Edition, revised and enlarged. With a Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by Edward E. Allen, C.E. 2s.

45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS,* PLASTERING, &c. By G. R. Burnell, C.E. Thirteenth Edition. 1s. 6d.

57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION*. An Exposition of the General Principles as applied to Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By C. Tomlinson, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:* Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. Bland. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;* or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. Roger Smith, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER*, the Art of. By T. A. Richardson, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.* In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by Joseph Gwilt, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.

130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE*, An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the Earl of Aberdeen. 1s.

⁂ *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "Ancient Architecture," *price* 6s.

132. *THE ERECTION OF DWELLING-HOUSES.* Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, &c. By S. H. Brooks. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.‡

156. *QUANTITIES & MEASUREMENTS* in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. Beaton, Surveyor. New Edition. 1s. 6d.

175. *LOCKWOOD & SON'S BUILDER'S & CONTRACTOR'S* PRICE BOOK, containing the latest Prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building, &c., &c. Edited by F. T. W. Miller, Architect. Published annually. 3s. 6d.; half bound, 4s.

182. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY*—The Elementary Principles of Carpentry. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of Thomas Tredgold, C.E. With a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A. Fourth Edition, Revised. 3s. 6d.‡

182*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.

185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER;* the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber, &c. By Richard Horton. Fifth Edition. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.

187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.* By G. Wightwick. New Edition. By G. H. Guillaume. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

188. *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:* with a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Sign-Writers, &c., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By Ellis A. Davidson. Fifth Edition. With Coloured Plates. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.

189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.* In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By Adam Hammond. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

191. *PLUMBING.* A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. Fifth Edition. With 380 Illustrations. By W. P. Buchan. 3s. 6d.‡

192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S,* and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By R. E. Grandy. 2s.

206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical,* including Church Restoration. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir Edmund Beckett, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.‡

226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS* in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By Wyvill J. Christy, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON.* By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

229. *ELEMENTARY DECORATION:* as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c. By J. W. FACEY. 2s.

257. *PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.* A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting. By JAMES W. FACEY. 2s. 6d.

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," *price* 5s.

230. *HANDRAILING.* Showing New and Simple Methods for finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Plates and Diagrams. 1s. 6d.

247. *BUILDING ESTATES:* a Rudimentary Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land. By FOWLER MAITLAND, Surveyor. Second Edition, revised. 2s.

248. *PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.* By HENRY FAIJA, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, corrected. Illustrated. 2s.

252. *BRICKWORK:* a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. WALKER. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1s. 6d.

23. *THE PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK.* Comprising:
189. BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, A.I.C.E.; PRACTICAL BRICKLAY-
252. ING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICKWORK, by F. WALKER. 550 pp. with 270 Illustrations. 6s. Strongly half-bound.

253. *THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW-MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT-BOOK AND ASSISTANT.* By WM. RICHARDSON. With a Chapter on Speeds of Saw-Mill Machinery, &c. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. 3s.‡

258. *CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.* A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS, Author of "A Treatise on Handrailing." 2s. 6d.

259. *GAS FITTING:* A Practical Handbook treating of every Description of Gas Laying and Fitting. By JOHN BLACK. With 122 Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡

261. *SHORING AND ITS APPLICATION:* A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

265. *THE ART OF PRACTICAL BRICK CUTTING & SETTING.* By ADAM HAMMOND. With 90 Engravings. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

267. *THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING:* An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. Adapted to the Requirements of Architectural Students. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Lond. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 59 Wood Engravings. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. *NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.* An Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. By J. PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d.‡

53*. *SHIPS FOR OCEAN & RIVER SERVICE,* Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT. 1s. 6d.

53**. *AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS* to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.

54. *MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,* Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2s.

54*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING.* With Practical Examples and Details. By JOHN GRANTHAM, C.E. 5th Edition. 4s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Shipbuilding, Navigation, Marine Engineering, etc., *cont.*

55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:* a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.‡

80. *MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.* By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade, Liverpool. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. cloth boards.

83*bis*. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS.* By W. BLAND. Seventh Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.

99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY,* in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 2s. 6d.

106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS,* a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.

149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING.* With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails; Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. 12th Edition. By R. KIPPING, N.A., 2s. 6d.‡

155. *ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL & MERCANTILE* NAVIES. By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY. 3s.

55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.* Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By H. LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 7s. Half-bound.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

61*. *A COMPLETE READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEA*-SUREMENT OF LAND, &c. By A. ARMAN. Third Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. 2s.

131. *MILLER'S, CORN MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S* READY RECKONER. Second Edition, with a Price List of Modern Flour-Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2s.

140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.* (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.

141. *FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY,* Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3s.

142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.* (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY,* Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) 2s.

146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND* RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND. (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

⁂ *Nos.* 140-1-2-5-6, *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. *Price* 12s.

177. *FRUIT TREES,* The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

198. *SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND* DISEASES OF. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fifth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d.‡

201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.* By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.‡

207. *OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour.* By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.‡

208. *OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT.* By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.‡

⁂ *Nos.* 207 & 208 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT." By R. SCOTT BURN. *Price* 6s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., *continued.*

209. *THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.* A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.‡

210. *THE TREE PRUNER.* A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.‡

⁂ *Nos.* 209 *&* 210 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. *Price* 5s.

218. *THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:* Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE. Fourth Edition. 2s.

222. *SUBURBAN FARMING.* The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.‡

231. *THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.* By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡

232. *COTTAGE GARDENING:* or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 1s. 6d.

233. *GARDEN RECEIPTS.* Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d.

234. *MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.* By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 3s.‡ [*Just published.*

239. *DRAINING AND EMBANKING.* A Practical Treatise, embodying the most recent experience in the Application of Improved Methods. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

240. *IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY.* A Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, and Warping; the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illus. 1s. 6d.

241. *FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES.* A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

242. *FARM BUILDINGS.* A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illus. 2s.

243. *BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and on various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, and in the Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2s.

244. *FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Varieties now in use, with Principles and Details of Construction, their Points of Excellence, and Management. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations. 2s.

245. *AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING.* A Practical Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and on Measuring and Estimating Quantities, Weights, and Values of Materials, Produce, Stock, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

⁂ *Nos.* 239 *to* 245 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF FARM ENGINEERING." By Professor JOHN SCOTT. *Price* 12s.

250. *MEAT PRODUCTION.* A Manual for Producers, Distributors, &c. By JOHN EWART. 2s. 6d.‡

266. *BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS.* By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. 2s. 6d. cloth limp; 3s. 6d. cloth boards. [*Just published.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

32. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS*, a Treatise on; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. Heather; M.A. Fourteenth Edition, revised, with additions, by A. T. Walmisley, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 2s.‡ [*Just published.*

⁂ *In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)*

76. *DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. Monge. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. Heather, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2s

178. *PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY:* giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. Heather, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.

83. *COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING.* With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By James Haddon, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.

84. *ARITHMETIC*, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. By Professor J. R. Young. Eleventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

84*. A Key to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. Young. 1s. 6d.

85. *EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC*, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. Hipsley. 2s.

86. *ALGEBRA*, the Elements of. By James Haddon, M.A. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.

86*. A Key and Companion to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. Young. 1s. 6d.

88. *EUCLID*, The Elements of: with many additional Propositions
89. and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By Henry Law, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

⁂ *Sold also separately, viz.:—*

88. Euclid, The First Three Books. By Henry Law, C.E. 1s. 6d.
89. Euclid, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By Henry Law, C.E. 1s. 6d.

90. *ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS*, By James Hann. A New Edition, by Professor J. R. Young. 2s.‡

91. *PLANE TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By James Hann, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.

92. *SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By James Hann. Revised by Charles H. Dowling, C.E. 1s.

⁂ *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume*, 2s. 6d.

93. *MENSURATION AND MEASURING.* With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. Baker, C.E. New Edition by E. Nugent, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

101. *DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS*, Elements of the. By W. S. B. Woolhouse, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.

102. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS*, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By Homersham Cox, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.

136. *ARITHMETIC*, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By James Haddon, M.A. Revised by A. Arman. 1s. 6d.

137. A Key to Haddon's Rudimentary Arithmetic. By A. Arman. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., *continued.*

168. *DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d

169. *OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

170. *SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

⁂ *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work "Mathematical Instruments."* (*See No. 32 in the Series.*)

168.} 169.} 170.} *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.* By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.‡

158. *THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;* containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. Fifth Edition. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d.‡

196. *THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES;* with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By FÉDOR THOMAN. 4s.‡

199. *THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR;* or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS. 2s 6d., cloth limp; 3s. 6d., strongly half-bound in leather.

204. *MATHEMATICAL TABLES,* for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 4s.

204*. *LOGARITHMS.* With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. New and Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above Work). 3s.

221. *MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,* and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Sixth Edition. 2s.‡

227. *MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS.* Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 3s.‡

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. *CHEMISTRY.* By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.

2. *NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,* Introduction to the Study of. By C. TOMLINSON. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

6. *MECHANICS,* Rudimentary Treatise on. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

7. *ELECTRICITY;* showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

7*. *GALVANISM.* By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

8. *MAGNETISM;* being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra*

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH;* its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.

12. *PNEUMATICS*, including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA;* a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 6s. 6d. Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

96. *ASTRONOMY.* By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A. Third Edition, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2s.

97. *STATICS AND DYNAMICS*, the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.

138. *TELEGRAPH*, Handbook of the; a Guide to Candidates for Employment in the Telegraph Service. By R. BOND. 3s.‡

173. *PHYSICAL GEOLOGY*, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.

174. *HISTORICAL GEOLOGY*, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

173 & 174. *RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY*, Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.‡

183 & 184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS*, Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.

*** *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—*

183. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.
184. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.

FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS.* Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2s.

40 *GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS.* From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 2s. 6d.

69. *MUSIC*, A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.

71. *PIANOFORTE*, The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.

69-71. *MUSIC & THE PIANOFORTE.* In one vol. Half bound, 5s.

181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED*, including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted by JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡

186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING*, applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s.‡

246. *A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR PICTURE AMATEURS;* including Methods of Painting, Cleaning, Relining and Restoring, Schools of Painting, &c. With Notes on the Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By PHILIPPE DARYL. 2s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. *BRICKS AND TILES*, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Illustrated, 3s.‡

67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards.

83**. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS*. Compiled from the Papers of A. C. HOBBS, and Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 2s. 6d.

162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL;* Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By WALTER GRAHAM. 2s.‡

205. *THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY*. By J. G. BADENOCH. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s. 6d

215. *THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By GEORGE E. GEE, 3s.‡

225. *THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.‡

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "THE GOLDSMITH'S & SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK," 7s.

249. *THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED*. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.‡

224. *COACH BUILDING*, A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. BURGESS. 2s. 6d.‡

235. *PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING*. By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

262. *THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOEMAKING*, including Measurement, Last-fitting, Cutting-out, Closing and Making. By JOHN BEDFORD LENO. Numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 2s.

263. *MECHANICAL DENTISTRY:* A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, with Formulæ, Tables, Receipts, &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition. 3s.‡

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By JOHN WEALE. Fifth Edition. Revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S. Illustrated. 5s. limp; 6s. cloth boards.

50. *THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES*. By DAVID GIBBONS. Third Edition, enlarged. 3s.‡

112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE*. By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. A Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. 2s.‡

112*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH*. A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1s.

150. *LOGIC*, Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. 1s. 6d.

153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING*. With Notes by S. H. EMMENS. 2s.

154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS*. 2s.

157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL*. By ROBERT JAMES MANN, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition. Map. 2s.

193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION*. By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.‡

194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER:* Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. 3s. 6d.‡

194, 112 & 112*. *HOUSE BOOK (The)*. Comprising:—I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. By an OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By R. GOODING, M.D. III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By J. BAIRD. In One Vol., half-bound, 6s.

The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.

5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of:** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.

9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Present Time. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

50. **Dates and Events in English History,** for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue,** Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.

12. **Dictionary of the English Language,** as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.

48. **Composition and Punctuation,** familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. 18th Edition. 1s. 6d.

49. **Derivative Spelling-Book:** Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.

51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking:** Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 8th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.

53. **Places and Facts in Political and Physical Geography,** for Candidates in Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.

54. **Analytical Chemistry,** Qualitative and Quantitative, a Course of. To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3*d*.

	s.	*d.*		*s.*	*d.*
FIRST STANDARD . .	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD	1	2
SECOND „ . .	0	10	FIFTH „	1	6
THIRD „ . .	1	0	SIXTH „	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. ⁂ Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

FRENCH.

24. **French Grammar.** With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.

25. **French-English Dictionary.** Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

26. **English-French Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.

25,26. **French Dictionary** (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. ⁂ Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.

47. **French and English Phrase Book:** containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN.

39. **German Grammar.** Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s. 6d.

40. **German Reader:** A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.

41-43. **German Triglot Dictionary.** By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.

41-43 & 39. **German Triglot Dictionary** (as above), together with German Grammar (No. 30), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. **Italian Grammar,** arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

28. **Italian Triglot Dictionary,** wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.

30. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.

32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.

28,30, 32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary** (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. **Spanish Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

35. **Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c. with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. ⁂ Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.

55. **Portuguese Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

56. **Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Second Edition, Revised, 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. ⁂ Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 7s.

HEBREW.

46*. **Hebrew Grammar.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.

44. **Hebrew and English Dictionary,** Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s.

46. **English and Hebrew Dictionary.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.

44,46. 46*. **Hebrew Dictionary** (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s. 6d.

20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.

22. **English-Latin Dictionary**; together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

20,22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth boards, 4s. 6d. ⁂ Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

2. **Cæsaris** Commentarii de Bello Gallico. Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.

3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.

4. **Virgilii** Maronis Bucolica et Georgica. With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5. **Virgilii** Maronis Æneis. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.

5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.

5** ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.

6. **Horace**; Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

7. **Horace**; Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica. Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

8. **Sallustii** Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.

9. **Terentii** Andria et Heautontimorumenos. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

10. **Terentii** Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio. Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

11. **Terentii** Eunuchus, Comœdia. Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

12. **Ciceronis** Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino. Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

13. **Ciceronis** Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia. With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

14. **Ciceronis** Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi. With Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.

16. **Livy**: History of Rome. Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.

16*. ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.

17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.

19. **Latin Verse Selections**, from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.

20. **Latin Prose Selections**, from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.

21. **Juvenalis** Satiræ. With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar,** in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.

15, 17. **Greek Lexicon.** Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s. 6d.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s. 6d.: cloth boards, 5s.

14, 15, 17. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.

2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis;** or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.

4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues.** The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5-12. **Homer,** The Works of. According to the Text of BAEUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.

THE ILIAD:	Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d.	Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
	Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d.	Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d.
THE ODYSSEY:	Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d	Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
	Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d.	Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s.

13. **Plato's Dialogues:** The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

14-17. **Herodotus,** The History of, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s.
Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s.
Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s.
Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d.

18. **Sophocles:** Œdipus Tyrannus. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.

20. **Sophocles:** Antigone. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.

23. **Euripides:** Hecuba and Medea. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

26. **Euripides:** Alcestis. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.

30. **Æschylus:** Prometheus Vinctus: The Prometheus Bound. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

32. **Æschylus:** Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

40. **Aristophanes:** Acharnians. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISE. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.

41. **Thucydides:** History of the Peloponnesian War. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s. 6d.

42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus.** Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.

43. **Demosthenes.** The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.